

FastReporter 3

Post-Processing Software



Copyright © 2007–2018 EXFO Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, be it electronically, mechanically, or by any other means such as photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of EXFO Inc. (EXFO).

Information provided by EXFO is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by EXFO for its use nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent rights of EXFO.

EXFO's Commerce And Government Entities (CAGE) code under the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) is 0L8C3.

The information contained in this publication is subject to change without notice.

Trademarks

EXFO's trademarks have been identified as such. However, the presence or absence of such identification does not affect the legal status of any trademark.

Units of Measurement

Units of measurement in this publication conform to SI standards and practices.

Version: 17.0.1.1

Licence Agreement and Warranty

IMPORTANT: CAREFULLY READ THE FOLLOWING LICENSE AGREEMENT BEFORE OPENING THIS INSTALLATION PACKAGE. BY OPENING THIS PACKAGE AND USING THE SOFTWARE WHETHER INCORPORATED OR NOT IN AN EXFO INC. ("EXFO") PRODUCT, YOU INDICATE YOUR ACCEPTANCE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT ACCEPT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT, DO NOT OPEN THIS PACKAGE AND PROMPTLY RETURN THE PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE WITH YOUR PROOF OF PAYMENT, WHEREUPON YOUR MONEY WILL BE REFUNDED.

THE PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE YOU ORDERED MIGHT INCLUDE SOURCE CODE AND/OR SOFTWARE COMPONENTS, IT IS PROVIDED FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE IN MODIFYING THE PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE TO SUIT YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS, OR TO CREATE DERIVATIVE WORKS INCLUDING SOURCE AND LIBRARY FILES IF APPLICABLE.

THE PRODUCT AND THE SOFTWARE MUST BE USED ONLY FOR YOUR INTERNAL BUSINESS OPERATION AND ITS INTENDED APPLICATION. YOU MAY NOT COPY OR USE THE SOURCE CODE OR THE SOFTWARE COMPONENTS TO PRODUCE OTHER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR DISTRIBUTION AND RESALE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM EXFO. EXFO RETAINS ALL RIGHTS TO THE SOURCE CODE, THE SOFTWARE COMPONENTS AND ALL MODIFICATIONS THEREOF. YOU SHALL RESPECT AND COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE PROVISIONS LISTED BELOW WHICH MAY ALSO BENEFIT ANY GIVEN THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY AS DEFINED HEREIN.

1. DEFINITIONS: The following definitions apply to the terms in the Agreement.

"Documentation" means the user's manual and other printed materials accompanying the Software.

"Product" means the EXFO instrument designed for use with the Software, as the case may be.

"Software" means the computer programs, source code and software components contained therein and all updates and upgrades thereto. The term also includes all copies of any part of the computer program, source code or software components.

2. GRANT OF LICENSE: EXFO grants to you, the purchaser of the enclosed Software, a limited, restricted, non-exclusive license. You shall use the Software only in conjunction with its purpose or in conjunction with the Product, subject to the limitations on use and disclosure contained herein and in the Documentation. You may:

- Use the Software on a network, file service or virtual disk; provided that access is limited to one user at a time and that you have the original copy of the Documentation and Software media.
- Make one (1) copy of the Software for backup or modification purposes in support of the use of the Software on a single computer.
- Merge the Software or incorporate the same into another program provided that such a program will, for so long as the Software is included therein, be subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

You may not:

- Make copies of the Documentation.
- Assign, give or transfer the Software, any services or interests in the Software, to another individual or entity. Sublicense, lease, time-share, service bureau, lend, use for subscription service or rental use any portion of the Product, the Software, or your rights under this Agreement.
- Reverse engineering, disassemble or decompile in whole or in part the Software or the Product.
- Publish any result of benchmark tests run on the Software or the Product.

YOU RECOGNIZE THAT THE SOURCE CODE AND THE SOFTWARE COMPONENTS COMPRISING THE SOFTWARE ARE HIGHLY VALUABLE TRADE SECRETS OF EXFO OR ANY GIVEN THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY AND THAT EXFO WISHES TO PREVENT THEIR DISCLOSURE TO YOU, OR ANY THIRD PARTY.

3. SOFTWARE OWNERSHIP: The Software is licensed, not sold. Title to the Software shall not be passed to you or to any other party. All applicable rights to patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets in the Software, or any modifications made at your request, are and shall remain the property of EXFO.

4. AUDITS: EXFO reserves its right to audit, at its convenience, your use of the Software.

5. TERMS OF TERMINATION: This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until you discontinue use of the Software or the Product, until the end of the life of the Product or Software or until this Agreement is terminated, whichever occurs earlier. Without prejudice to its other rights, EXFO may terminate this Agreement if you fail to comply with the terms thereof. In such event, you must destroy or return all copies of the Software and Documentation as requested in writing by EXFO. You shall be liable for all damages to EXFO as a result of the breach whether or not you were notified of the likelihood of such damages.

EXFO retains all rights to the Software not expressly granted hereunder. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes a waiver of the rights of EXFO or any Third Party Beneficiary.

6. LIMITED WARRANTY: EXFO warrants the media on which the Software is distributed to be free from defects in material and workmanship and that the Software will perform substantially in accordance with the Documentation. EXFO will replace defective media or Documentation at no charge, provided you return the item with dated proof of payment to EXFO within (60) days of the date of delivery. THESE ARE YOUR SOLE REMEDIES FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED ABOVE, EXFO MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WITH RESPECT TO THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION INCLUDING THEIR QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

7. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY: Because software is inherently complex and may not be completely free of errors, you are advised to verify your work. IN NO EVENT WILL EXFO, ITS DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, RESELLERS, OR THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY, BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, DOWNTIME OR DAMAGES TO PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. THE WARRANTY AND REMEDIES SET FORTH ABOVE ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHERS, ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. No dealer, distributor, agent or employee is authorized to make any modification or addition to this warranty. Some US States or applicable local legislation do not allow the exclusion or limitation of implied warranties or limitation of liability for incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

8. U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Software and Documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c) (1) (ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at 52.227-7013. EXFO headquarters are located at 400 Godin Avenue, Quebec, Quebec, G1M 2K2, Canada.

9. EXPORT AND IMPORT LAWS: You must comply fully with all applicable export and import laws including, but not limited to, export laws and regulations of the United States of America. No Programs, Products or Software shall be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of laws.

10. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY: EXFO may designate, from time to time, any Third Party Beneficiary, with respect to any Product or Software, which has duly executed a prior writing agreement with EXFO. Third Party Beneficiaries may include, but are not limited to, namely ORACLE, Business Objects, Advance Fiber Optics, and MapInfo. The terms of this Agreement also governs any source code that may be provided in some programs by Third Party Beneficiary, such as the one mentioned above. This Agreement is not intended to be for the benefit of and shall not be enforceable by any given Third Party Beneficiary without a prior written agreement duly executed with EXFO.

11. GENERAL: This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between you and EXFO as concerns the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreement as to such subject matter. If any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws applicable in the province of Quebec, Canada without regards to its conflict of laws provisions.

BY USING THE SOFTWARE, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU UNDERSTAND IT, AND YOU AGREE TO BE BOUND BY ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

If you have any questions regarding this Agreement, you may contact the Legal Department at EXFO at (418) 683-0211.

Contents

1	Introducing FastReporter 3	1
	Available Features	1
	Conventions	6
2	Getting Started with FastReporter 3	7
	Installing and Uninstalling FastReporter 3 on a Computer	8
	Installing FastReporter 3 on an EXFO Platform	9
	Using the Software Customization Wizard	10
	Starting FastReporter 3	13
	Activating the FastReporter 3 Software Options	16
	Working in Disconnected Mode	17
	Checking for Updates	17
	Customizing the Main Window	19
	Working with Two Monitors (PC Version)	22
	Selecting Items From Lists and Menus	23
	Changing FastReporter 3 Options	24
	Exiting FastReporter 3	36
3	Working with Projects (Plus Mode)	37
	Managing Projects	37
	Managing Project Templates	44
	Changing File Direction	48
	Matching Files	49
	Setting Auto Refresh in a Specific Folder	59
	Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)	61
	Changing the Main Measurement	96
	Setting a Reference Measurement	97
4	Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)	99
	Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect	99
	Using FastReporter 3 with TestFlow	122

Contents

5 Working with OTDR Files	127
Changing OTDR Settings	131
Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)	151
Managing the OTDR Event Table View	156
Setting the OTDR Graphic Display Options	161
Viewing Section Length for the Linear View	162
Using the Zoom Functions	163
Managing Markers	166
Setting and Applying OTDR/OTDR Bidir Reference as Template (Plus Mode)	176
Analyzing Measurements	180
Using the Failed Items Filter	182
Displaying Statistics for Measurements	183
Setting Span Positions with Absolute Lengths	184
Setting the IOR Value by Distance	186
Changing the Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)	187
Reverting to File Test Settings	188
Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)	189
Creating Batch Documentation	198
Saving an OTDR File in a New File Format	199
Modifying Space Between Traces on the Graph	200
6 Working with OLTS Files	203
Accepted File Formats	203
Changing OLTS Settings	204
Applying a Configuration File to Selected OLTS Files	209
Using Custom Identifiers	210
Changing the OLTS Fiber Type	211
Changing the Number of Connections in the Link Definition	212
Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition	213
Changing the Loss Calculation Method for Bidirectional Files	214
Setting FasTesT Pass/Fail Thresholds	215
Viewing FasTesT Results	220
Viewing Link View Results	221
Viewing Pass/Fail Status Information	223
Understanding Diagnostics	225

7 Working with CD Files	227
Accepted File Formats	227
Changing CD Settings	228
Changing CD Fiber Type	233
Changing Analysis Range	235
Changing the Fiber Length	236
Switching Between Curve Types	237
Showing the Zero-Dispersion Wavelength	238
8 Working with PMD Files	239
Accepted File Formats	239
Changing PMD Settings	240
Changing Fiber Length	243
Working with PMD Statistic Measurements	244
9 Working with OPM/PPM Measurements	247
Accepted File Formats	247
Selecting the Absolute Power Unit	248
Changing OPM/PPM Settings	249
Viewing Power Meter Results	251
Changing the Correction Factor (Plus Mode)	252
Creating Configuration Files for the PPM-350D	253
10 Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files	259
Accepted File Formats	259
Modifying Unit Model and Serial Number	260
Showing or Hiding Threshold and Result Information	262
Applying a Configuration File to Selected FIP Files	263
FIP Graphic Display Options	264
Using Custom Identifiers	266
Saving Legacy FIP Files in .cmax2 File Format	267
Viewing Power Meter and OLTS Results	267
Viewing Geolocation Information	268

Contents

11 Working with iOLM files	269
Accepted File Formats	269
Understanding the Link View	269
Managing Multiple Measurements	273
Selecting Element Alignment Type	275
Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings	277
Modifying iOLM Thresholds	280
Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)	293
Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)	298
Modifying the Splitter Ratio Information	301
Modifying Identifier Labels (Plus Mode)	302
Changing Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)	303
Changing the iOLM Fiber Type	304
Changing the Number of Connections in the Link Definition	305
Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition	306
Managing Elements	308
Customizing the Elements Table Tab	311
Analyzing Measurements (Plus Mode)	327
Using the Failed Element Filter	327
Generating a .sor File From iOLM Measurements (Plus Mode)	328
Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)	330
Understanding Diagnostics	338
Viewing Power Meter Results	339
Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files	339
Viewing Elements Before A and After B	347
Viewing Section Length for Multiple Measurements	348
Matching Link Elements Without a Reference	348
Displaying Statistics for Matched Measurements	349
Using the FTTx Mode	351
12 Viewing and Editing Measurements	355
Editing Measurement Identification Information	355
Modifying Summary Information (Plus Mode)	358
Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements	359
Managing Files	361
Using the Identifiers View	368

13 Generating Reports	371
Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)	372
Generating Application-Related Reports	377
Importing and Exporting Templates	379
Creating and Modifying Report Templates	383
Using Excel Report Templates	383
14 Using FastReporter 3 Tools	397
Setting a Reference File or Measurement (Plus Mode)	397
Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)	398
Using the Duplicated Measurements Tool (Plus Mode)	401
Using the Clipboard (Plus Mode)	403
15 Using the Validator (Plus Mode)	405
16 FastReporter 3 Examples	417
Creating an OTDR Bidirectional Project	418
Creating a Project Template	419
Creating a Fiber Characterization Report	422
17 Troubleshooting	427
Consulting the Online Help	427
Consulting Information About FastReporter 3	428
Contacting the Technical Support Group	428
A Description of Event Types	429
Span Start	430
Span End	430
Short Fibers	430
Continuous Fiber	431
End of Analysis	432
Non-Reflective Event	433
Reflective Event	434
Positive Event	435
Launch Level	436
Fiber Section	437
Merged Event	438
Echo	444
Reflective Event (Possible Echo)	445
Coupler	446

Contents

B Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory	447
Method Behind the Chromatic Dispersion Analyzer	447
Using Data Fits to Obtain Dispersion	448
Helping You Manage Chromatic Dispersion	450
C Measuring Polarization Mode Dispersion: Theory	451
D Report Samples	455
Bidirectional OTDR	456
OTDR	457
Fiber Characterization	458
Fiber Inspection Probe	459
iOLM	460
OTDR Advanced Cable (Excel Template)	461
iOLM + FIP (Excel Template)	462
iOLM Bidirectional (Excel Template)	463
iOLM Advanced Cable Report (Excel Report)	464
E Keyboard Shortcuts	465
Index	469

1 Introducing FastReporter 3

FastReporter 3 is an advanced management, analysis, and reporting tool for many types of optical tests, including the following:

- optical loss
- optical return loss (ORL)
- optical time-domain reflectometry (OTDR)
- polarization mode dispersion (PMD)
- chromatic dispersion (CD)
- optical and PON power meters (OPM/PPM)
- fiber inspection probe (FIP)
- intelligent optical link mapper (iOLM)

Note: *Depending on the platform you are using, some test modes may not be available.*

Available Features

Depending on the plan you have purchased, you can access two application levels: Basic, which has limited features, and Plus, which has the features of the Basic version, plus includes fiber characterization loopback, and the Validator. Depending on which version you are using, the features in the table below are available or not.

Note: *For clarity purposes, only the Plus plan is mentioned in this user documentation, but the Enterprise and Ultimate TestFlow plans also allow access to the Plus version features.*

Note: *A feature with an “*” mark indicates that the modification is allowed for single measurements.*

Introducing FastReporter 3

Available Features

The table below lists the features available for the Basic and Plus TestFlow plans. If you are using a USB license, the Validator and TestFlow options are not available. If you remove your USB key dongle, only the Basic mode features are available.

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Basic Version							
Analyzing or reanalyzing measurements*	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Applying sorting to other windows	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Changing analysis range	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Changing event marker position on existing events	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changing fiber length	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
Changing fiber type	-	-	X	-	-	X	-
Changing number of connections in link definition	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Changing number of splices in link definition	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Changing graphic display options	X	-	-	X	-	-	-
Editing measurement identification and summary information*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Exporting file to other file format*	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generating reports using the application's format	X	X	-	X	-	-	-
Managing OTDR events	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Managing power meter results	-	X	-	-	X		
Matching link elements with and without a reference	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Retrieving marker position from file	X	-	-	-	-	-	-

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Saving measurement files	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Setting FasTesT pass/fail thresholds	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Setting FIP results table options	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Setting FIP thresholds table options	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Setting ORL pass/fail thresholds (singlemode only)	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Setting OTDR event table options	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Setting spans position to modify the IOR value*	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Setting span positions with absolute length*	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toggling between curve types	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Using custom identifiers	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
Using zoom functions	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Viewing failed measurements only	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Viewing FasTesT results	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Viewing files in the Identifier tab							
Viewing measurement information	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Viewing power meter result files	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Viewing thresholds	X	X	X	-	-	-	-
Viewing and sorting files or measurements	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Working with multimode fibers	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Working with PMD statistic measurements	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Plus Version							
Applying an OTDR reference as a template	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changing correction factor	-	-	-	-	X	-	-

Introducing FastReporter 3

Available Features

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Changing fiber core size*	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Changing main measurements	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changing identifier labels	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Changing iOLM thresholds	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Changing settings	X	X	X	-	X	X	X
Creating bidirectional files	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Creating configuration files	-	X	-	-	X	-	-
Creating unidirectional files from a bidirectional file	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generating SOR file from iOLM measurement	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Generating text file from measurement	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Managing iOLM elements	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Managing measurement files	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Managing projects and project templates	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Managing reports and report templates	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Matching files	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Performing loopback tests	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Setting launch fiber and receive fiber on element*	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Setting reference file or measurement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Using Auto template mode	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Using clipboard	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Using EXFO Connect to manage files							
Using the Validator for measurement and file compliance (not available for USB licenses)	X	X	-	X	-	-	-

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Viewing and editing TestFlow job files and measurements (not available for USB licenses)	-	X	-	X	X	-	-
Viewing files in FTTx mode	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Viewing iOLM settings	-	X	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Files coming from older OTDR modules may not be compatible with the 64-bit version.

Note: OLTS file management is not available for FTB-1v2. Files earlier than those coming from the MAX-900 series may not be compatible with the 64-bit version.

Note: FTB-5800 files are not available for FTB-1v2.

Note: FTB-5500 files are not available for FTB-1v2 or compatible with the 64-bit version.

Conventions

Before using the product described in this guide, you should understand the following conventions:



WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in *death or serious injury*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in *minor or moderate injury*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in *component damage*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



IMPORTANT

Refers to information about this product you should not overlook.

2 Getting Started with FastReporter 3

If you are using FastReporter 3 on a platform, it is usually pre-installed on your unit. If it is not already installed, you can install it yourself through Update Manager. Refer to the Update Manager documentation for details.

If you are using FastReporter 3 on a computer, the latter needs to meet minimum requirements, depending on which operation system you are using:

System Element	Windows 7 (SP1) ^a	Windows 8.x	Windows 10
Processor	Pentium (1.6 GHz or higher)	Pentium (1 GHz with support for PAN, NX, and SSE2)	1 GHz
RAM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 1 GB (32-bit) ➤ 2 GB (64-bit) 4 GB recommended	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 1 GB (32-bit) ➤ 2GB (64-bit), 4 GB recommended	
Disk Space	8 GB	16 GB (32-bit) or 20 GB (64-bit)	
Monitor	One super VGA (800 X 600) monitor (two 1024 X 768 monitors recommended)	Microsoft DirectX 9 graphics device with WDDM driver	
Other requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Network adapter ➤ Microsoft Internet Explorer version 8.0 or later ➤ Microsoft Office 2007 or later to open .xls files 		

- a. Some features, such as creating PPM-350D configuration files, require Windows 7 SP1. If the service pack is not installed on your computer, FastReporter 3 will not be installed.

Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Installing and Uninstalling FastReporter 3 on a Computer

Installing and Uninstalling FastReporter 3 on a Computer

The installation wizard will guide you through the installation step by step. The application is available in two versions:

- 32-bit: Contains all test modes and file formats.
- 64-bit: Allows you to process more measurements and reports, but older files formats, such as power meter (FOT-930), CD, and PMD (FTB-5500, FTB-5700 and FTB-5800) are not supported.

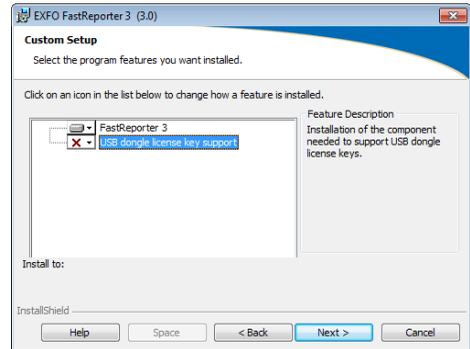
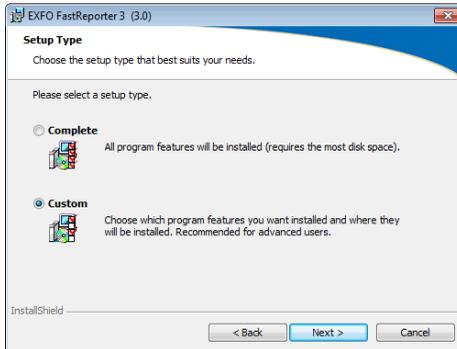
Note: *You can let the wizard install the complete package, or you can select a custom installation if you want to skip installing the USB key management system.*

To install FastReporter 3:

1. Download the application from the EXFO website if you have not done so already, then locate the setup.exe application and double-click on it to start the process.



2. Click **Next** to start the installation and follow the on-screen instructions. When asked to, select the type of installation you want to use.



Note: *If you are installing the 64-bit version, you will be prompted to restart your computer to complete the process.*

To uninstall FastReporter 3:

Use the add/remove programs method corresponding to your version of Windows, as you would for any other application.

Installing FastReporter 3 on an EXFO Platform

To install your application on any platform other than a standard computer, use Update Manager.

Using the Software Customization Wizard

The Software Customization Wizard helps you to set the application according to each user's needs. You can change the following settings:

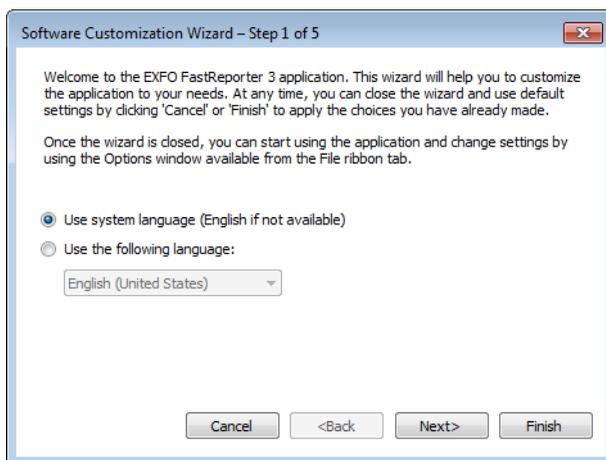
- Language
- Field of application
- Supported measurement types
- Distance units

Note: *The Software Customization Wizard is displayed only once when the application is started by the current Windows user for the first time.*

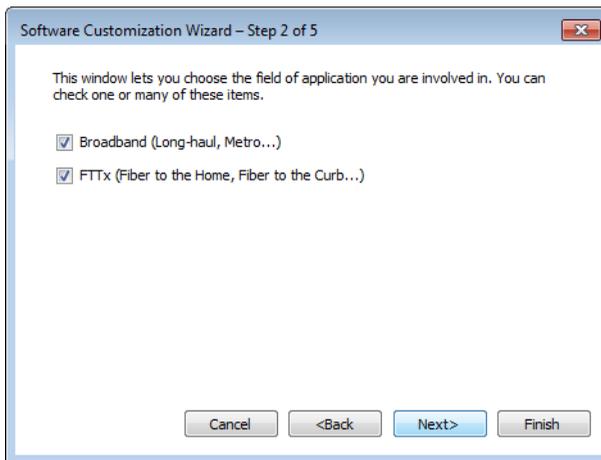
Note: *At any time you can apply the default settings by clicking **Cancel**. To apply the changes you have made, click **Finish**. To return to the previous page, click **Back**.*

To customize the FastReporter 3 application:

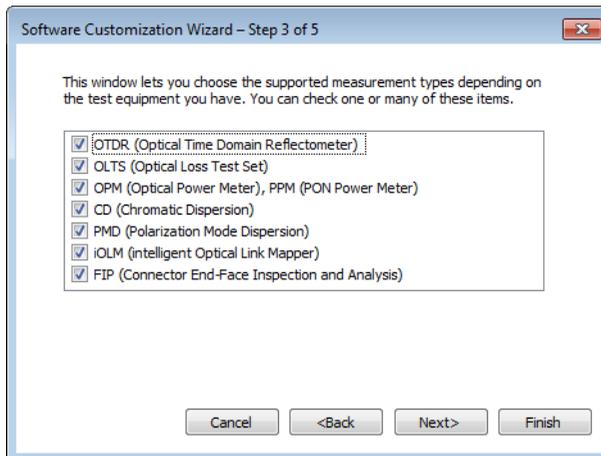
1. In the first step, select whether you want to use the default system language, or select the desired language from the list, then click **Next**.



2. As desired, select the field or fields of application you are involved in, then click **Next**.



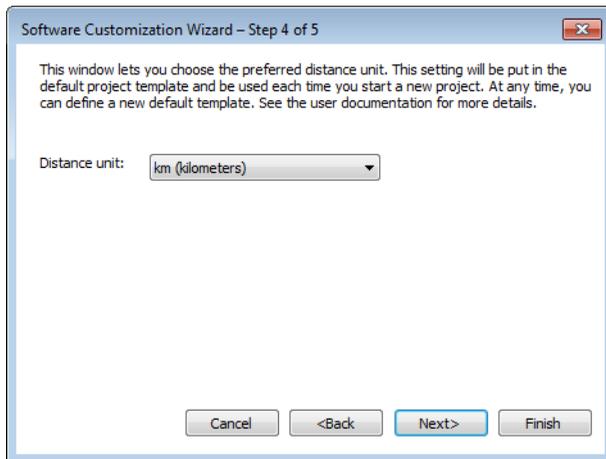
3. Select the measurement types that you want the application to support, then click **Next**.



Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Using the Software Customization Wizard

4. Select your preferred unit for displaying distances, then click **Next**.



5. Click **Finish** to apply the changes and go to the main application window.

Note: *These settings can also be modified in the **Tools** menu, under **Display Options**.*

Starting FastReporter 3

Once installed, all you need to do is double-click the FastReporter 3 shortcut corresponding to the version you want to use.



Note: *You can also access FastReporter 3 through the start menu of Windows, under the EXFO folder. The access path differs depending on the operating system you are using.*

If you are using a perpetual license on a USB key, your application starts with the options you have purchased. If you are using a TestFlow account, you have several choices available.

When you run the application for the first time, the application allows you to activate a trial version of the application, log in using your TestFlow account information or use the basic options of the application.

Note: *For more information about TestFlow, refer to the corresponding user documentation.*

Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Starting FastReporter 3

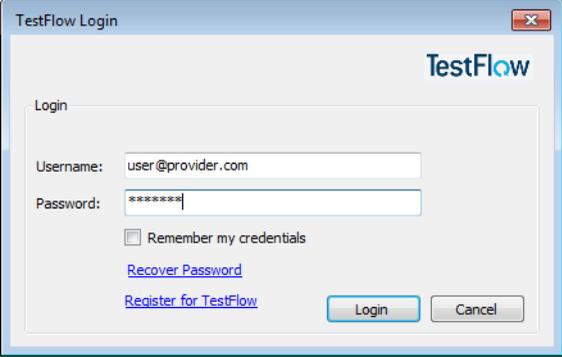
- To activate the trial version, click **Sign up for 90-day trial**.
- To log in using your TestFlow credentials, click **Login to existing account**.
- To start the basic FastReporter 3 application click **Start FastReporter 3 in basic mode**. You can always log in TestFlow later, once in the application.



If you select to sign up for the trial, you are taken to the TestFlow account creation page.

Note: *If you have not purchased a plan by the time the trial ends, your account will revert to the Basic mode.*

If you log in using your account, you will be prompted to enter your credentials:



The image shows a screenshot of a 'TestFlow Login' dialog box. The window title is 'TestFlow Login' and it has a close button in the top right corner. The TestFlow logo is in the top right of the dialog area. Below the logo, the word 'Login' is displayed. There are two input fields: 'Username:' with the text 'user@provider.com' and 'Password:' with masked characters '*****'. Below the password field is a checkbox labeled 'Remember my credentials'. There are two links: 'Recover Password' and 'Register for TestFlow'. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Login' and 'Cancel'.

If you log in FastReporter 3 in basic mode, some features will be disabled. see the table in *Available Features* on page 1 to see which features are available to you.

Activating the FastReporter 3 Software Options

The software options you have access to will depend on the plan you have purchased and the way you use to connect to FastReporter 3. You can connect to your application in the following ways:

- Using your TestFlow account credentials and connecting to the server through the internet.
- Using a USB dongle key that will allow you to use your purchased options on several units or computer, but on one location at a time.

Note: *The Validator is not available on USB dongle keys. You need a TestFlow plan to access this feature.*

If you have not purchased a plan, if your trial period has expired, or if your USB dongle key is not in place, you will be in Basic mode, with limited actions available to you. Purchase a plan, such as Plus, Enterprise or Ultimate, to activate additional features, or use your valid USB dongle key to use your subscription license.

In the case of a subscription license, FastReporter 3, it will verify if a valid dongle key is connected, and if so, will continue to validate the presence of said key every 10 minutes. If no dongle key is installed, you will be only able to access the Basic mode features.

Note: *For more informations about the accounts and purchasing options, refer to the TestFlow user documentation.*

Working in Disconnected Mode

If you are connecting to FastReporter 3 through TestFlow, you are using an Internet connection to validate your credentials and options. If the internet connection is cut for some reason (for example, if you are in a location where wi-fi is not available), your credentials and options will be kept active for a period of seven days.

When you reconnect to the internet, FastReporter 3 will reconnect automatically so that you can continue working using your plan. If you are disconnected from the internet for more than seven days, FastReporter 3 will revert to Basic mode until you can validate your credentials and plan again.

Checking for Updates

Install the updates for your application to make sure that you are benefiting from the latest features.

To check for updates and install them:

1. From the **File** ribbon tab, select **Support**, then **Check for Updates**.



Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Checking for Updates

2. If a new version is available, you will notice a link to start the download and installation process. Click on it to install the newest version of the application.

Note: *If you want to be notified when new versions are available, select the corresponding option.*



Customizing the Main Window

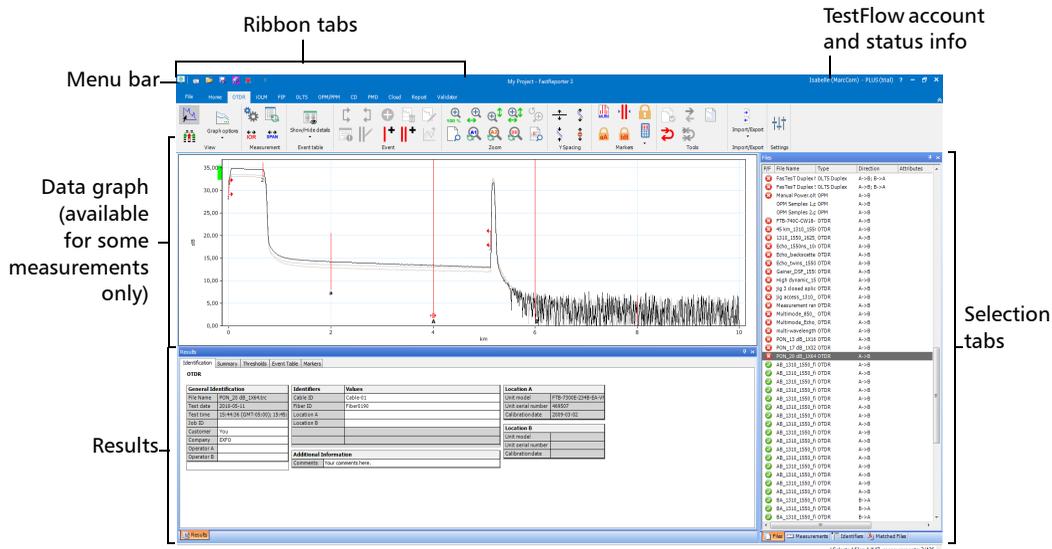
When you start FastReporter 3, the main window appears. In the graphics area of the main window, the application displays the EXFO Web page with information related to FastReporter 3.

You can access any other Web page by entering the URL in the address bar; you can also select any other website as the default opening page.

For more information, see *Changing FastReporter 3 Options* on page 24.

Note: *FastReporter 3 was meant to be operated to its full potential using a mouse and keyboard. Therefore the instructions herein imply that both peripherals are connected to your unit.*

Note: *The appearance of your application may differ from the illustrations in this user documentation depending on the resolution and platform you are using.*



Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Customizing the Main Window

This window can be customized. You can add or remove toolbars, resize the panes as needed and move them around, or even auto-hide panes when they are not in use and reopen them later for as needed.

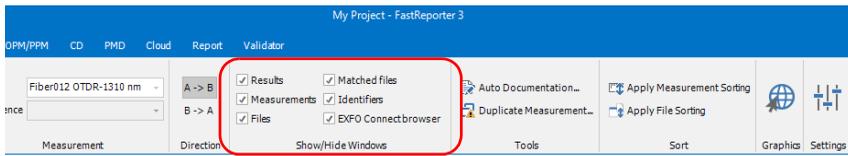
To display or hide the ribbon:

Use the button in the top right corner of the window.



To display the various panes:

1. Select the **Home** tab.
2. Under **Show/Hide Windows**, select which panes you want to see.



To resize a pane:

Use the split bars enclosing the pane you want to resize.

To close a pane:

Click the **X** button in the upper right corner.

To auto-hide a pane or tab:

Click the vertical pushpin () in the upper right corner of the pane.

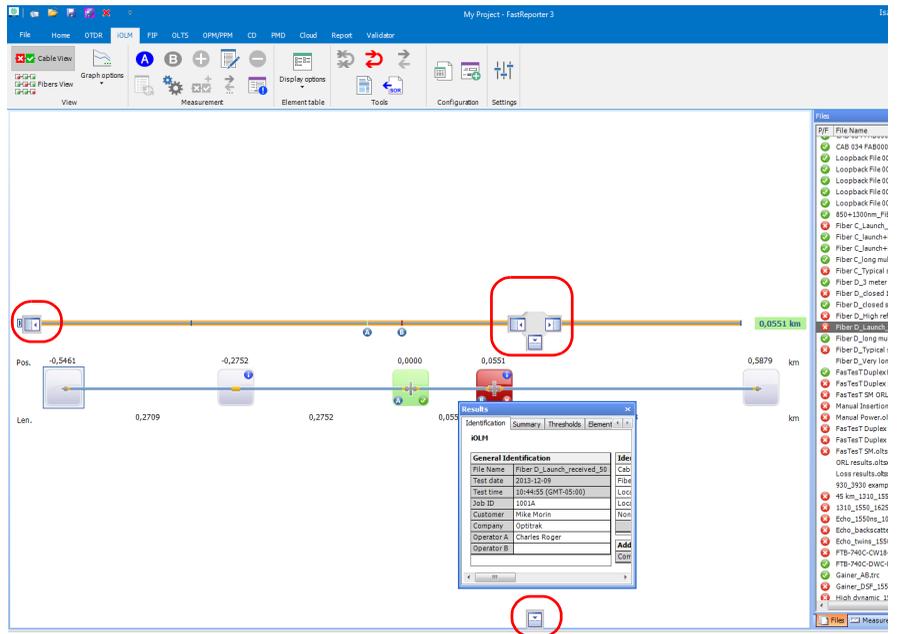
To show the pane again, move the mouse pointer over the desired hidden pane or tab. Select the tab containing its name.

To turn off the auto-hide feature, click the horizontal pushpin ().

To move a pane or tab:

1. Click and hold the selected pane title bar or tab to select it.

Anchor points indicate where the selected item can be moved.



2. Drag the item from its current location to the desired anchor point, then release the mouse button.

Working with Two Monitors (PC Version)

If your computer is equipped with two monitors, you can use one of the monitors to view the trace files, and the other monitor to view the results or the tabs you work most with. For more information on setting two monitors on your computer, refer to the instructions provided with your monitors, computer and video card.

To move an item to the other monitor:

Drag the item and release it when it appears on the desktop of the secondary monitor.

FastReporter 3 will remember the size and position of the window the next time you start the application.

Another way of increasing workspace is to open Windows Explorer and drag it onto the desktop of the secondary monitor. You can then use the FastReporter 3 drag-and-drop feature to add measurement files to your projects simply by dragging them into the main FastReporter 3 window and releasing the mouse button.

Selecting Items From Lists and Menus

When selecting items in a list or menu, you can in many cases use the Ctrl and Shift keys on your keyboard to make multiple selections, as you would in other Windows-based applications.

Also, the same command can often be performed from the ribbon, keyboard shortcuts, or by right-clicking into the pane where you want to perform an action. For readability reasons, the ribbon method is privileged in the explanations in this user documentation.

You can select files and measurements with similar features, such as identifiers, type, dates using the **Selection button in the Home** ribbon tab.

You can find a list of the shortcuts in *Keyboard Shortcuts* on page 465.

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

You can change the general options including the user interface language, field of application and supported measurement types, or the display options including date and time formats. You can also narrow down the supported measurement types to simplify the user interface.

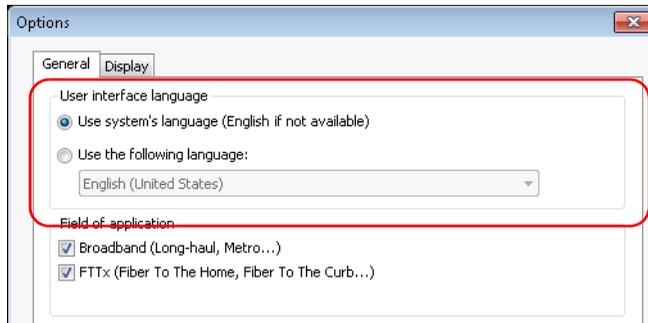


IMPORTANT

You cannot open files corresponding to a file type that you have not selected as supported.

To change the user interface language:

1. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Options**.
2. Click the **General** tab.
3. Select whether you want to use the default system language, or specify the desired language in the list.

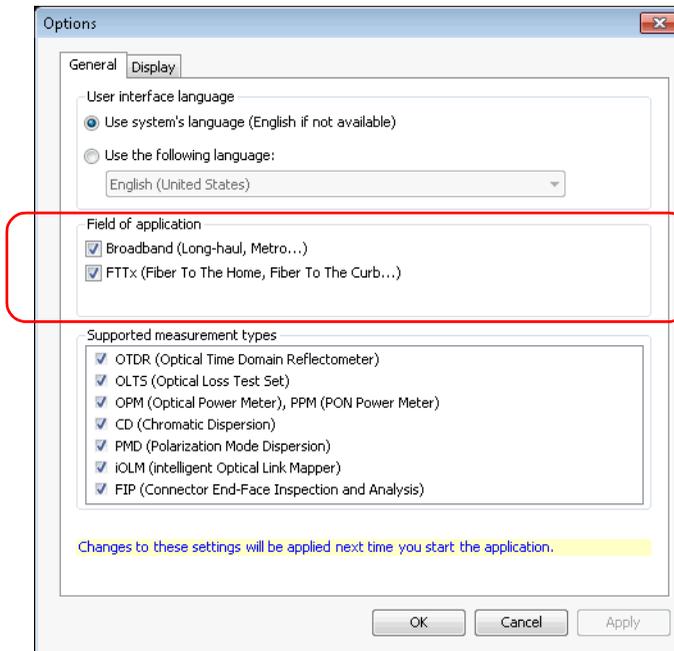


4. Click **Apply** to save your change and continue configuring FastReporter 3 or **OK** to save your changes and exit the window.

Note: Any changes made to the user interface settings will be applied only when you restart the application.

To select the field of application:

1. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Options**.
2. Click the **General** tab.
3. Select which fields of application that you want the application to support.



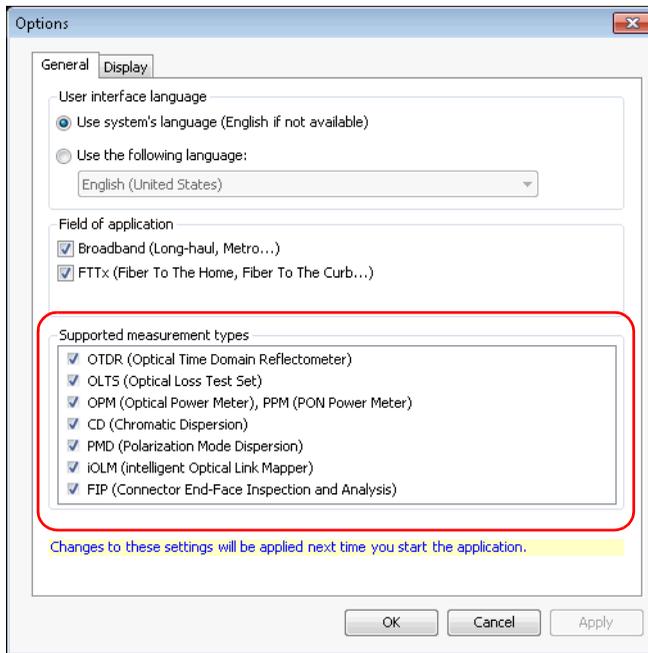
4. Click **Apply** to save your changes and continue configuring FastReporter 3 or **OK** to save your change and exit the window.

Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

To change supported measurement types:

1. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Options**.
2. Click the **General** tab.
3. Select the measurement types that you want the application to support.

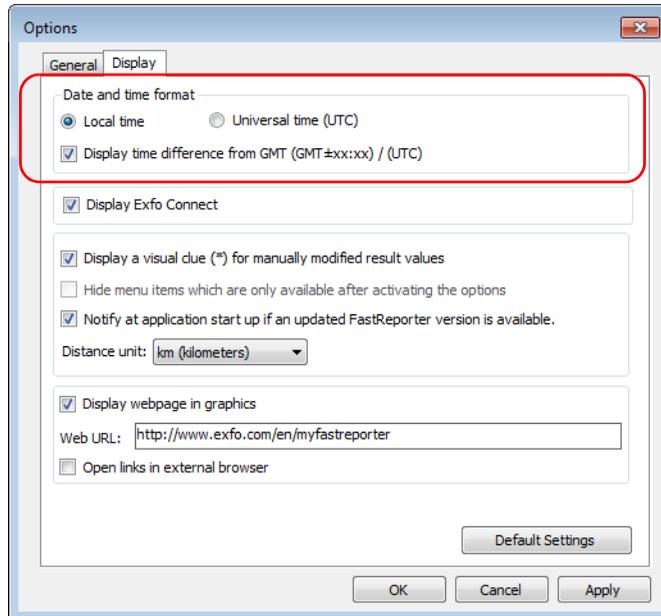


4. Click **Apply** to save your change and continue configuring FastReporter 3 or **OK** to save your change and exit the window.

Note: Any changes made to supported measurement types will only take effect after you exit and restart FastReporter 3.

To change display options:

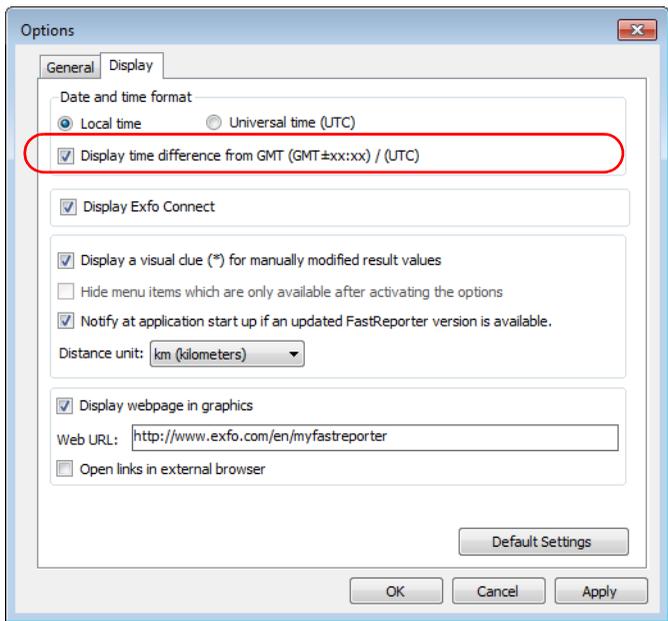
- 1.** Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Options**.
- 2.** Click the **Display** tab.
- 3.** Select the time setting you want to use, either local or universal.



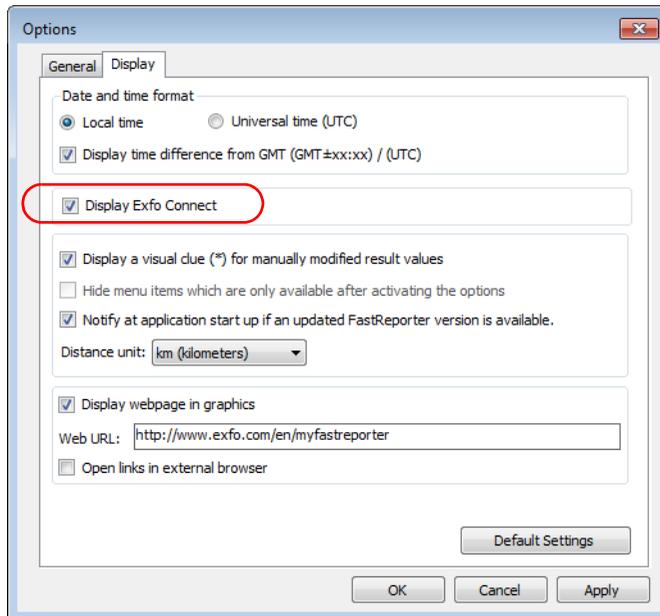
Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

4. If needed, select **Display time difference from GMT / UTC** to display the difference between local time and GMT (Greenwich Mean Time), or UTC (depending on the option you selected in step 3).



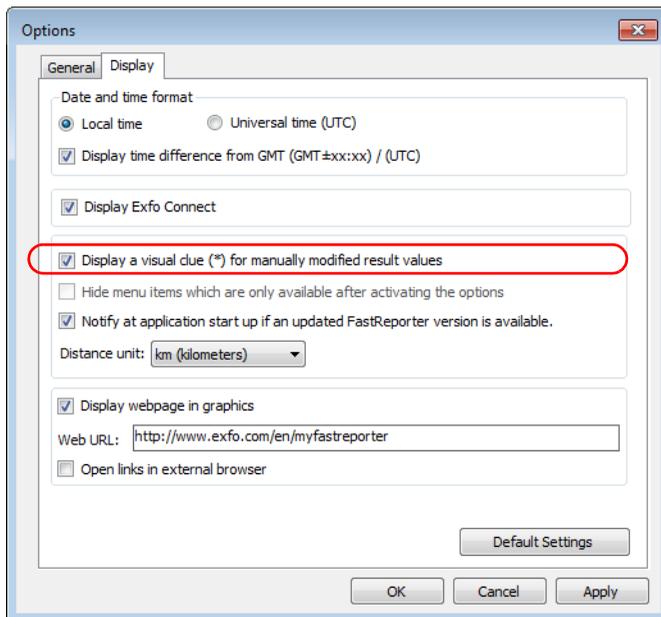
5. If you want to show the EXFO Connect Browser tab on the left side of the screen, select the corresponding option. You can find more information about EXFO Connect in *Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect* on page 99.



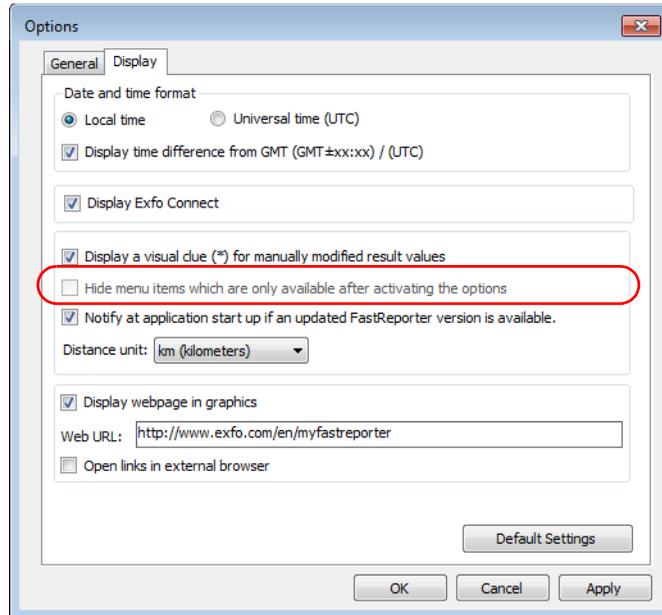
Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

6. Select **Display a visual clue (*) for manually modified result values** to easily locate them in the result tables.



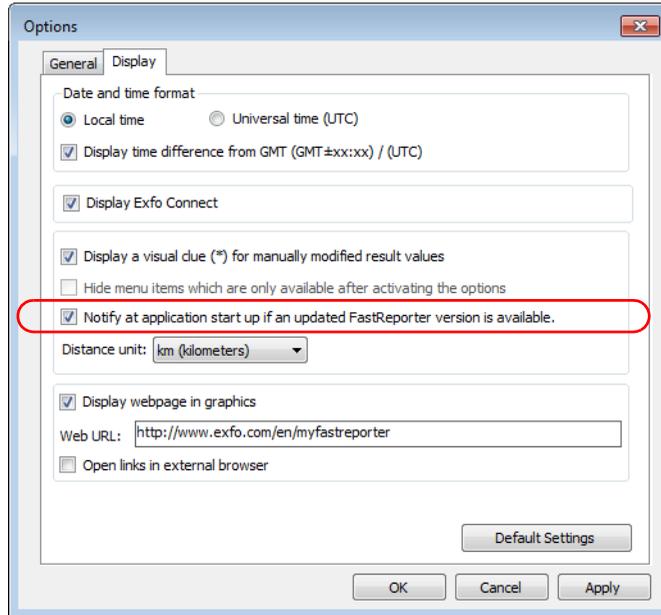
7. If you do not want to see the menu items that are not activated for your application, select the corresponding option (if all options are available, this check box is disabled).



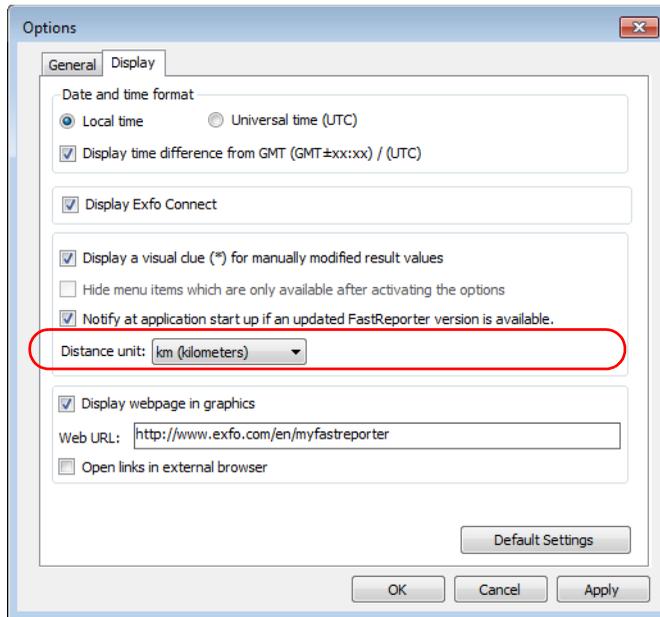
Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

8. Select if you want to be notified of when new versions of your application are available.



9. Select your preferred distance unit.

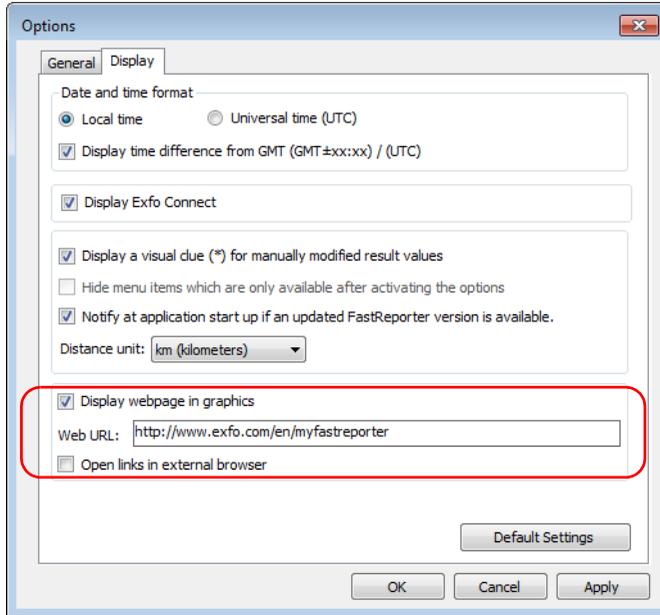


Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

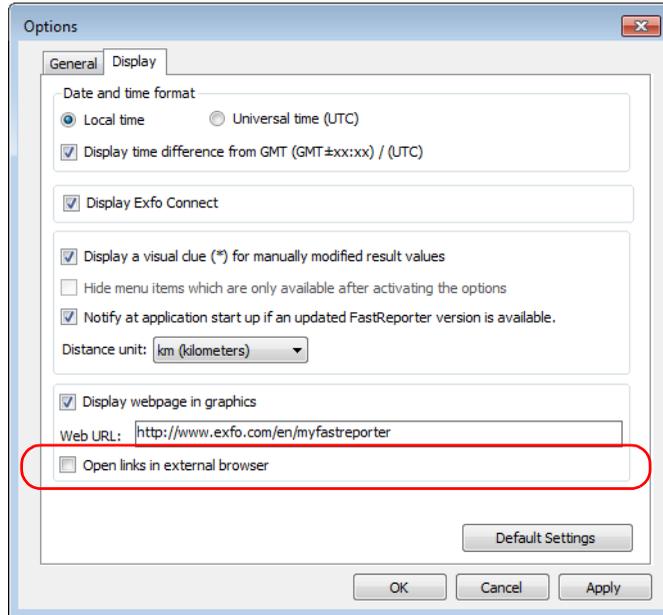
- 10.** If you want a Web page to appear in the graphic pane, you can enable the option here.

When you start the application for first time, this option is enabled and the EXFO FastReporter 3 related URL is entered. You can enter another URL if you want to view another page.



Note: In the **Home** ribbon tab, you can click the  button to switch between the graph view and the Web view. You can access this option only if the **Display webpage in graphics** option is enabled. You can use **Ctrl+W** from the keyboard to switch between the graph view and the Web page view.

11. Select whether you want the links from the graphics pane to open in the default browser or in the graphics pane.



12. Click **Apply** to save your changes and continue configuring FastReporter 3 or **OK** to save your changes and exit the window.

To revert to the default settings, click **Default Settings**, then **OK** to apply the default settings and exit the window.

Exiting FastReporter 3

Note: *If there are unsaved changes to the project or project files, you will be prompted to save them when you exit the application.*

To exit FastReporter 3:

On the **File** tab, click **Exit**.

OR

Click the  in the top right corner of the main window.

3 Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Projects are the files that you require in your analysis or post-processing activity. You can select one or many files, from different sources, and save the project for later consultation.

You can also manage project templates, to help you quicken your work.

Managing Projects

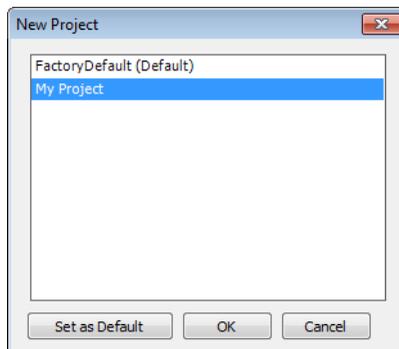
Each time you start FastReporter 3, a project is created automatically using the default project template. You can also create a new project from scratch.

Once a project is created, you can add files to it, or remove them.

When you save a project in FastReporter 3, the project settings and *references* to the files you added to the project are saved. When you open the project file, the project settings you modified and the files you added will still be part of the project file, unless you moved or renamed any of the files. Any changes to the measurement files themselves, however, are not saved in the project file.

To create a project from scratch:

1. In the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, click the template you want to use.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Managing Projects

3. Click **OK**.
4. In the **File** ribbon tab, click **Open**, then select **File**.
5. Select the desired files to include in the project.
6. Click **Open** to add the files to the project.
7. On **File** ribbon tab, click **Save**, then **Project**.
8. Click the folder where you want to save the project file.
9. In the **File name** box, type a name for the project file.

Note: *FastReporter 3 automatically adds the .prj extension to the file name when you save the file.*

10. Click **Save**.

To open an existing project:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Open**, then **Project**.
2. Select and open the folder where your project file is located.
3. Select the project file and click **Open**.

Note: *If your project includes files that come from the EXFO Connect server, you will be prompted to either check them out, or view them in read-only mode. See Managing Files on page 108 for details.*

To save a project file:

On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save**, then **Project**.

To save the project file and the measurement files in the project, click **Save All**.

Note: *If your project includes files that come from the EXFO Connect server, you will be prompted to either check them in, or discard them. See Managing Files on page 108 for details.*

To save a project file as a template:

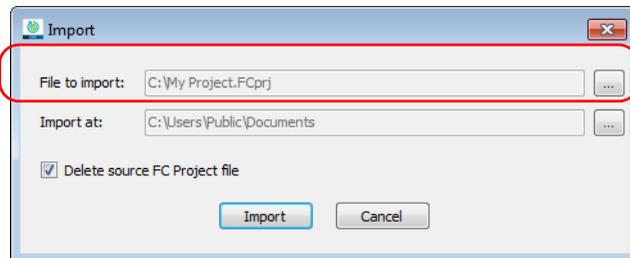
On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save As**, then **Project As Template**.

To save a project file under a new file name:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save**, then **Project As**.
2. Type a new file name for the project.
3. Click **Save**.

To import a Fiber Characterization (FC) project:

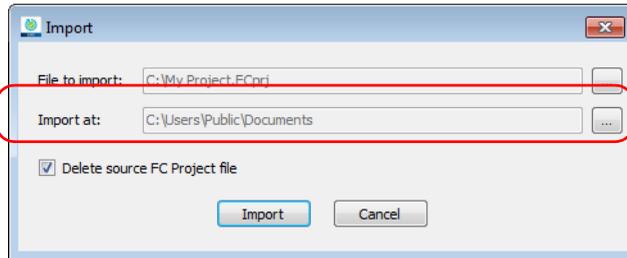
1. If you have not done so already, select the **Home** tab.
2. Under **Files**, select **Import FC Project (settings + files)**.
3. Select the file you want to import and its original location.



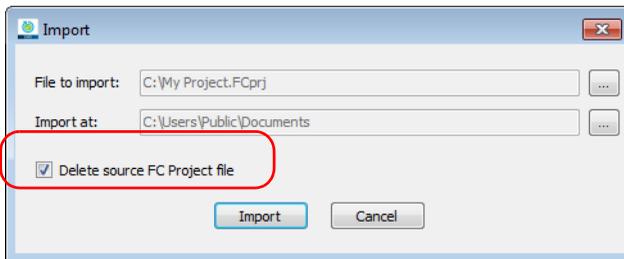
Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Managing Projects

4. Select the destination where you want to import the file.



5. If you want to delete the file from the original location once the import is complete, select the corresponding option.



6. Click **Import** to confirm your action.

The project is opened as the default project and all of the corresponding settings are displayed accordingly.

Note: *When you import a project, all of the files included in it are copied to the selected location as well.*

To export a Fiber Characterization (FC) project:

1. Under **Files**, select **Export FC Project (settings + files)**.
2. If needed, enter a name for your project, and select a location.
3. Click **Save** to confirm your action.

Note: *Exporting the project also exports the corresponding project files. The default name for the exported project is the name of the project.*

Adding and Removing Measurement Files

A FastReporter 3 project can contain files from different tests, and different formats. For more information about the available formats, see the sections corresponding to the format you want to use.

To add measurement files to a project:

1. From the **File** ribbon tab, click **Open**, then **File**.
2. If needed, select a desired file type to filter the available choices.

Note: *You can set the direction in OTDR and FIP files by selecting the direction when you add the files. For example, to set the direction of the selected OTDR files to A->B, select OTDR A->B in the **Files of type** list.*

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Managing Projects

3. Select the measurement files to add.
4. Click **Open** to add the selected files to the project.

When you open an OTDR file generated using the iOLM application, or a file received from an OTDR manufacturer other than EXFO, a warning message appears with the file name, indicating possible limitations or consequences. You can choose not to see the message again, if you already are aware of those limitations.

Note: *When you open any read-only file in the application, it is indicated in the **Attributes** column of the **Files** tab.*

To remove measurement files from a project:

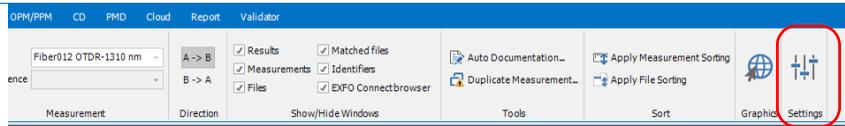
1. In the **Files** window, select the files you wish to remove.
2. Select the **Home** ribbon tab. Under **Clipboard**, select **Delete**.
3. Confirm your choice by clicking **OK**.

Changing General Project Properties

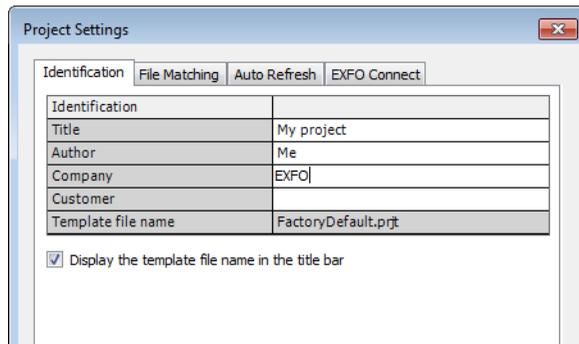
You can provide a descriptive title for a project and identify the author, company and customer.

To change general project properties:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Select the **Identification** tab, then click in the column to the right of the property you want to change and enter the information.



Note: The template file name for the project is displayed automatically according to the template you selected when you created the project.

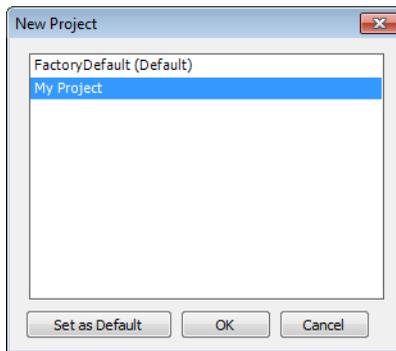
3. Click **Apply** to apply the changes without closing the dialog box.
4. Click **OK** to close the **Project Settings** window.

Managing Project Templates

You can save the properties and settings you often use when creating projects in a project template.

To create a project template:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, select a template. If there is an existing template that already has properties and settings that you want to use in the new template, you can use it as a starting point.



3. Click **OK**.
4. Change the properties and settings to suit the projects you want to create with the new template.

Note: *Changes made to the display (for example, showing/hiding windows and the ribbon) or to program options are saved when you end your work session. They are not saved in project templates.*

5. On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save**, then **Project As Template**.

6. In the **File name** box, type a name for the project template file.
FastReporter 3 automatically selects the folder where to save the project template.
7. Click **Save**.

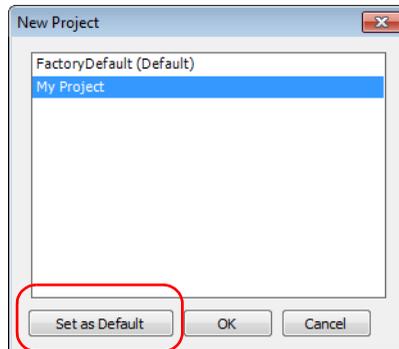


IMPORTANT

FastReporter 3 automatically saves project templates in the Project Template folder. If you change the location, the template will not be available for selection in the New Project dialog box when you start a new project.

To change the default template file:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. To set the new project template as the default template, click the file name, and click **Set as Default**.



3. Click **OK** to start a new project or **Cancel** if you do not wish to start a new project at this time.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Managing Project Templates

To rename a project template:

To rename a project template, rename the project template file as you would any other file while leaving the .prjt file extension intact. The template will be listed on the **New Project** dialog box with the new name.

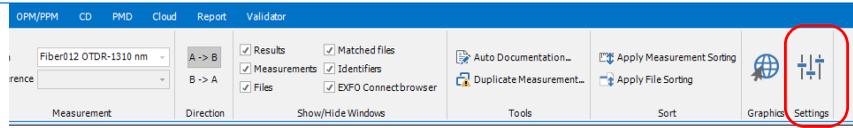
To remove a project templates:

To permanently remove a project template, simply delete the project template file in the Project Template folder. To remove a project template so that it is no longer listed on the **New Project** dialog box, remove it from C:\ProgramData\EXFO\FastReporter 3\Standard\Project Template, and put it in another folder.

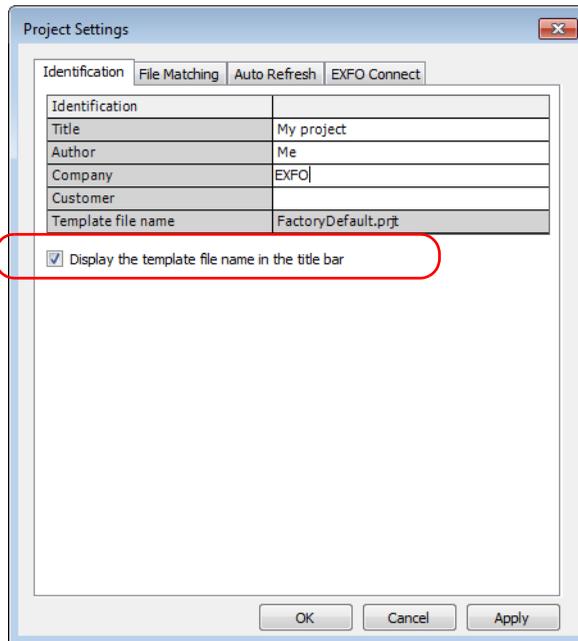
If you later need to use the template, you can simply move it back to the Project Template folder.

To display the project template name in the application title bar:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Under the **Identification** tab, select the corresponding option at the bottom of the identification table.



3. Click **Apply** to apply the changes without closing the dialog box.
4. Click **OK** to close the **Project Settings** window.

Changing File Direction

Changing the direction for your measurement is useful when you create your reports. For OTDR and iOLM test files, changing the file direction can be useful to create bidirectional and virtual bidirectional files.

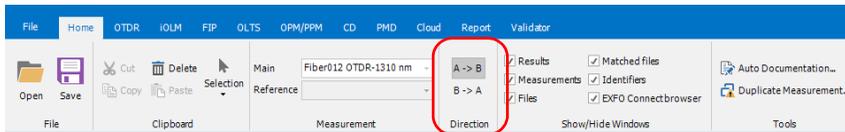
Note: You cannot change the direction on MAX-900 series OLTS files or iOLM FTTx files.

To change the direction of the measurement or file:

1. Select the required measurement or file from the **Measurement** or **Files** window.

Note: You can select multiple measurements change the direction if the direction is supported by the measurements.

2. Select the **Home** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Direction**, select **A->B** or **B->A** to set the direction.



Matching Files

FastReporter 3 provides three options for matching files in projects:

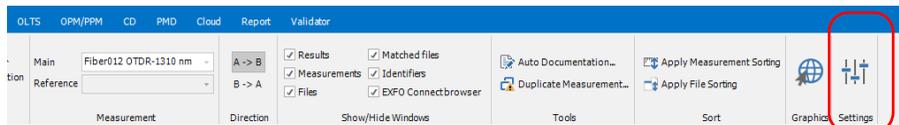
- File matching based on information present in the file (for example, matching fiber IDs and cable IDs). This is the default setting for projects.
- File matching based on file name. You can have FastReporter 3 ignore expressions in the file names. For example, if you select “A_B” as the expression to ignore, a file named fiber1A_B.trc and a file named fiber1.trc are considered as matching.
- Manual file matching.

Note: *When working with TestFlow job files, the matching based on file name or manual matching are not available.*

Matching Files Based on Information

Depending on which identifiers you select, the automated matching process will look for the corresponding information in your file to pair the measurements.

The application allows you to add custom identifiers for iOLM, OPM, and PPM measurements. This option is available only if the iOLM, OPM/PPM plug-in is selected from the **Home** ribbon tab, under **Settings**.



Note: *Only the selected identifiers are displayed in the **Measurements** window and **Matched Files** window. By default, the custom identifiers added in the **Identification** tab are considered for file matching, even if they are not available in the identifiers list under the **File Matching** window.*

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Matching Files

For this type of file matching, the file type is the first priority for each measurement and the direction of the file is the second priority. The file type priority and the direction priority is listed in the following tables.

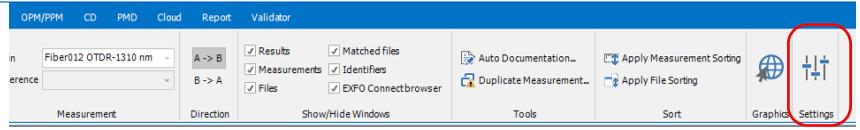
File Type	Priority
iOLM	1
OTDR	2
FIP	3
OLTS	4
OPM	5
PPM	6
PMD	7
CD	8

Direction	Priority
A -> B	1
B -> A	2
Bidir	3
None	4

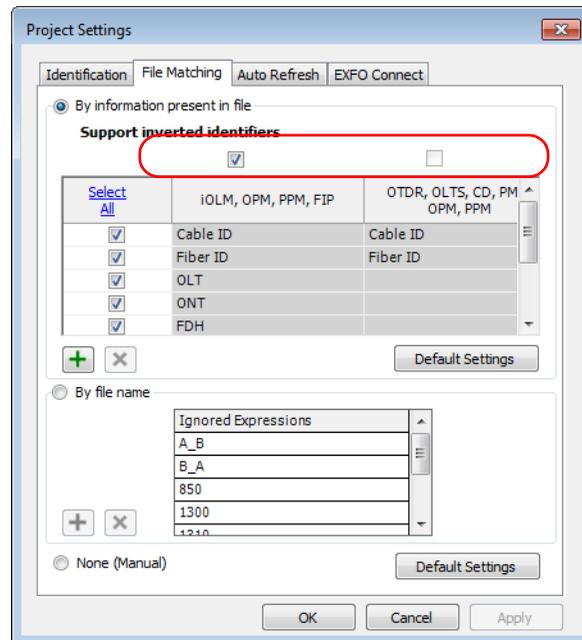
Note: The matching function is not case sensitive and will match actual numbers (for example, 001 and 1 are both considered as the same number).

To automatically match files based on information:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Under the **File Matching** tab, select **By information present on file**.
3. If you want to perform inverted matching for your iOLM and power meter files, select the corresponding option.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

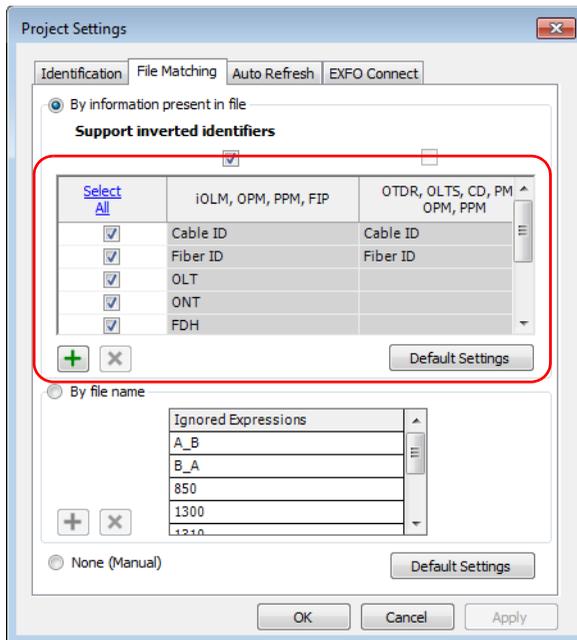
Matching Files



IMPORTANT

If you want to perform inverted matching for the iOLM and power meter measurements, you must select Support Inverted Identifiers. Otherwise, this action will not be possible.

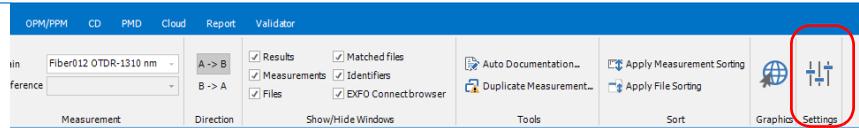
4. Select the required identifiers type to use them for file matching.



5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**.
6. Click **OK** to close the **Project Settings** window.

To add an identifier:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



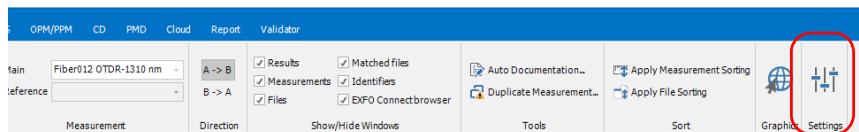
2. Under the **File Matching** tab, click .
3. Enter a name for your identifier.



4. Click **OK**.

To delete identifiers:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Project Settings**.

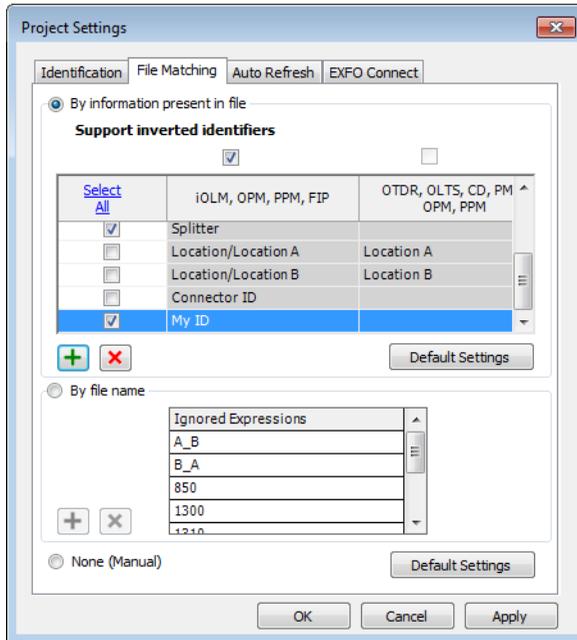


2. Select the **File Matching** tab.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Matching Files

3. Select the required identifiers that you want to delete.



4. Click  to delete the identifiers. The application displays the confirmation message to delete the identifiers.

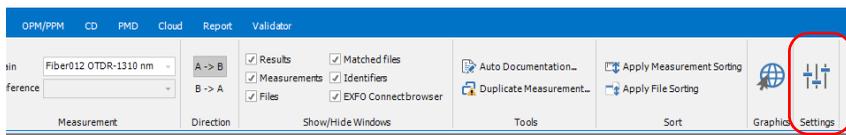
Note: You cannot delete the default identifiers.

Matching Files Based on their File Names

The automated matching based on file name can be optimized by adding expressions or terms to ignore, so that the matching is as specific as possible.

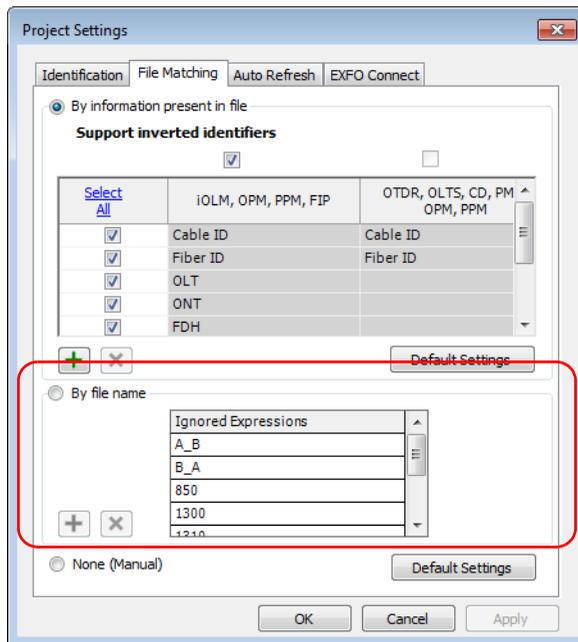
To automatically match files by file name:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Click the **File Matching** tab.

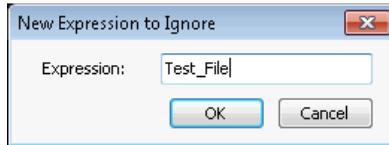
3. Select **By filename**.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Matching Files

4. If needed, add or remove items.
 - ▶ Click , then type the expression to add to the list and click **OK**.



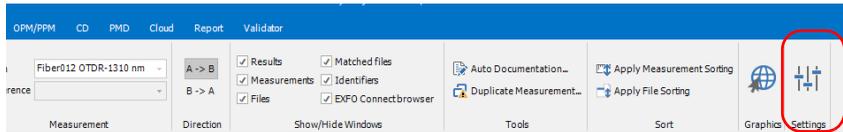
- ▶ Select an expression from the **Ignored Expression** list, then click  to remove it.
5. Click **OK** to exit the window.

Matching Files Manually

The manual file matching mode allows you to decide which files to match in your list.

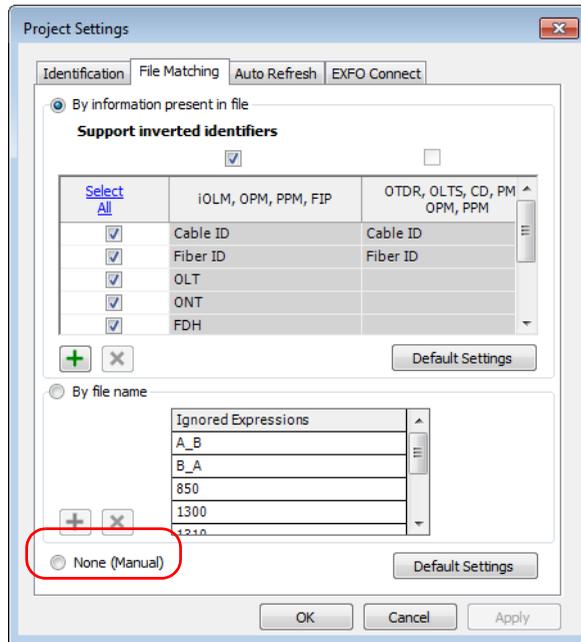
To match files manually:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Click the **File Matching** tab.

3. Click **None (Manual)**.



4. Click **OK**.

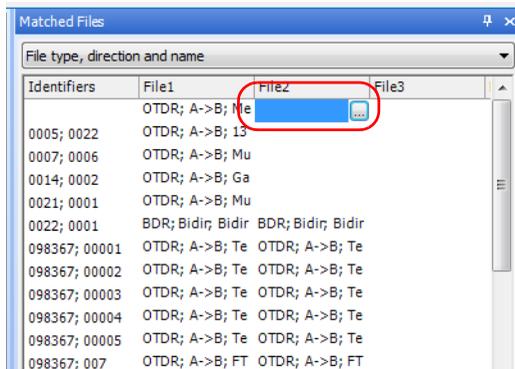
Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Matching Files

5. In the **Matched Files** window, select a file in the **File 1** column and drag it into the **File 2** column beside the file to match it to.

OR

Click in the **File 2** column and click  to display the **File Selection** dialog box, which lists the files that have not yet been matched.



If you attempt to match files manually when one of the two automated modes are selected (by information or by file name), FastReporter 3 will ask if you want to change the matching mode.

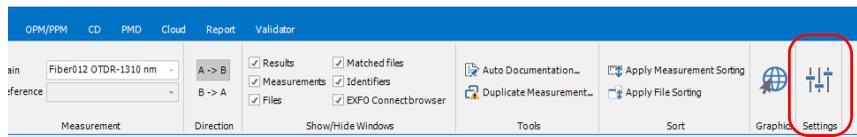
Setting Auto Refresh in a Specific Folder

The auto refresh option updates the **Files** and **Measurement** tabs for a specified duration whenever you add files to a specified auto refresh folder. You can specify the auto refresh folder on your computer, platform, USB storage, or network drive.

Note: When the application is running, if the specified auto refresh folder is modified or deleted, the application displays a warning message and the default folder is selected.

To specify the auto refresh folder:

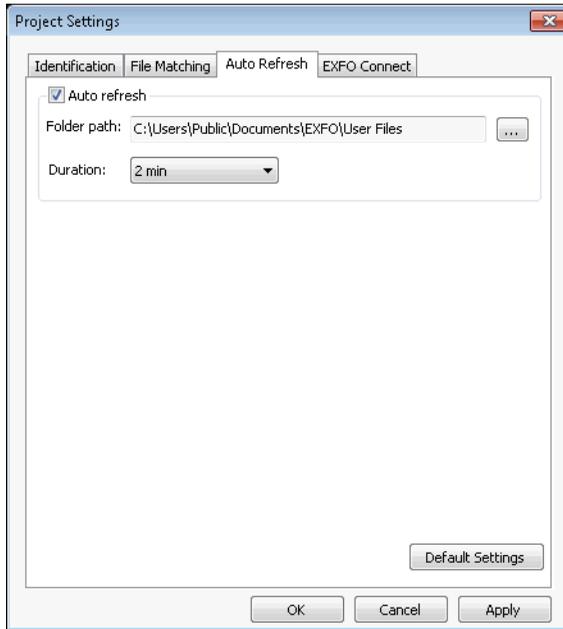
1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Setting Auto Refresh in a Specific Folder

2. Under the **Auto Refresh** tab, enable the **Auto refresh** option.



3. Click **...** to locate the desired folder.
4. Select the auto refresh duration that suits your needs.
5. Click **Apply** to apply the changes without closing the dialog box.
6. Click **OK** to close the **Project Settings** window.

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

The loopback mode allows you to test both A -> B and B -> A, and Tx and Rx at once, which saves time and manipulations. You can set the loop length yourself, or let the application find it automatically with a default loop length.

This mode is available for both OTDR and iOLM measurement files.

If you have activated the loopback option for your application, it is ready to use when needed. You can use the loopback mode that fits your needs:

- Unidirectional: Will split the measurement file into two directions, with the corresponding verdict.
- Bidirectional: Will split two unidirectional files set as a virtual bidirectional file each their two directions.

Note: *Files created using the loopback mode cannot be used again to perform a bidirectional loopback, but you can redo a loopback with the unidirectional mode result files.*

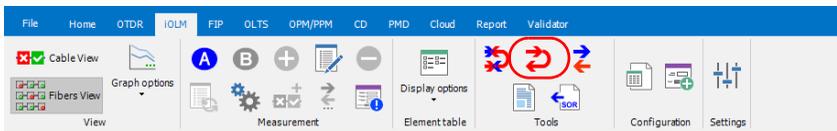
Note: *You cannot perform bidirectional loopback tests on iOLM multimode files.*

Performing Unidirectional Loopback Measurements

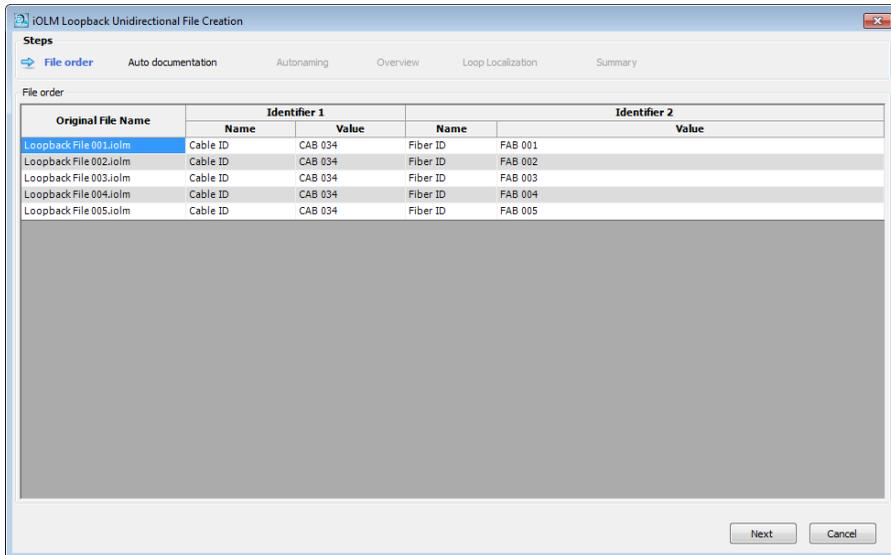
The unidirectional loopback mode is available as soon as you select one file. The steps are quite similar for the iOLM and OTDR modes; the iOLM steps will be shown here for illustration purposes.

To perform a unidirectional loopback measurement:

1. Select the file or files that will be included in the test.
2. Depending on the measurements you are using, select either the **OTDR** or **iOLM** tab, then under **Tools** select the corresponding button.



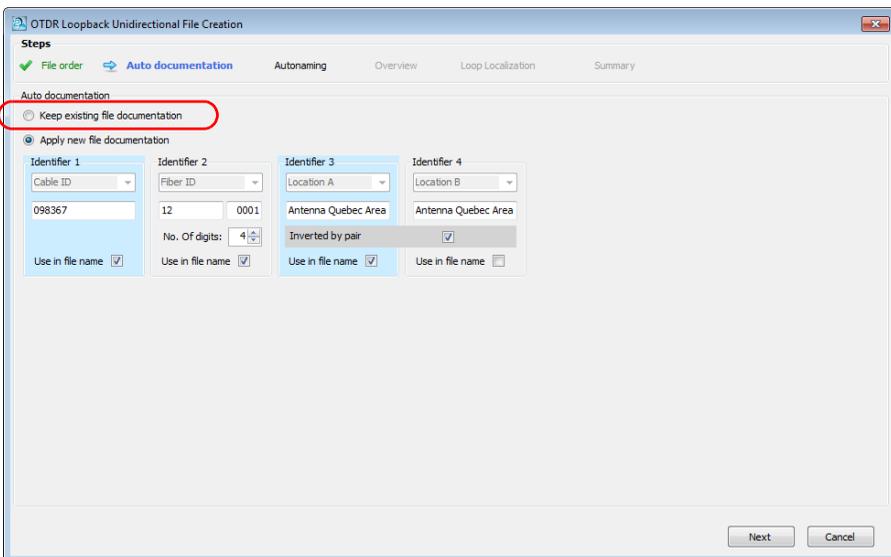
3. If needed, rearrange the files in the list. Since they appear in the same order as they are in the **Files tab**, they may not be in the order that you need them. You can sort the files using the headers in the table, or you can drag the files manually in the list. Once you are done, click **Next** to proceed to the next step.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

4. Set the automated documentation for your resulting files. If you have done a loopback operation on them before, you may keep the documentation information you had set then by selecting the corresponding option.



If you want to use new information, proceed as follows:

- 4a.** Select which identifiers will be used for the documentation. In OTDR mode, you cannot change the identifier types. In iOLM mode, you need at least two identifiers, either from the list of available choices, or you can enter a new identifier of your choice. The first identifier will be the one with the highest occurrence rate in the corresponding identifiers of the selected files. If no values were set, the first two default identifiers are Cable ID and Fiber ID.

Note: You can have four identifiers for OTDR files, and up to five identifiers for iOLM files.

To use the identifiers in the file name, select the corresponding option.

The screenshot shows the 'OTDR Loopback Unidirectional File Creation' dialog box. The 'Steps' section includes 'File order', 'Auto documentation' (selected), 'Autonaming', 'Overview', 'Loop Localization', and 'Summary'. Under 'Auto documentation', the 'Apply new file documentation' radio button is selected. There are four identifier fields: Identifier 1 (Cable ID: 098367), Identifier 2 (Fiber ID: 12, 0001), Identifier 3 (Location A: Antenna Quebec Area), and Identifier 4 (Location B: Antenna Quebec Area). The 'Inverted by pair' checkbox is checked. A red circle highlights the 'Use in file name' checkboxes for all four identifiers, which are all checked. The 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom right.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

4b. Set the value you want to show for each identifier.

OTDR Loopback Unidirectional File Creation

Steps

File order Auto documentation Autonaming Overview Loop Localization Summary

Auto documentation

Keep existing file documentation

Apply new file documentation

Identifier 1	Identifier 2	Identifier 3	Identifier 4
Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location A	Location B
098367	12 0001	Antenna Quebec Area	Antenna Quebec Area
	No. Of digits: 4	Inverted by pair <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input type="checkbox"/>

Next Cancel

- Enter how many digits you want to use to increment the second identifier automatically. The numbers will be incremented automatically.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

- If you are using identifiers 3 and 4, you can have the application to automatically invert them for the second file of the loopback. Select the **Inverted by Pairs** option to use the automatic inversion. The Overview page will reflect your choice as follows:

Inverted by Pairs Status	Corresponding Locations A and B Information
Not selected	Row 1: Fiber 0001, Location A, Location B Row 2: Fiber 0002, Location A, Location B Row 3: Fiber 0003, Location A, Location B Row 4: Fiber 0004, Location A, Location B And so on.
Selected	Row 1: Fiber 0001, Location A, Location B Row 2: Fiber 0002, Location B, Location A Row 3: Fiber 0003, Location A, Location B Row 4: Fiber 0004, Location B, Location A And so on.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

- In the case of identifier 3 for iOLM, you can set a predefined list of two or four items to use for each section of the measurement. The items must be separated by a semi-colon (for example, "RX;TX"). If you are using four items, they must all be different, or inverted pairs ("AA;BB;CC;DD" or "AA;BB;BB;AA"). Depending on your sequence for identifier 3, the output in the Overview page will change.

Identifier 3 Sequence	Corresponding Fiber ID and Direction in the Overview Page
RX;TX	Row 1: Fiber 0001, RX Row 2: Fiber 0001, TX Row 3: Fiber 0002, RX Row 4: Fiber 0002, TX And so on.
AA;BB;CC;DD	Row 1: Fiber 0001, AA Row 2: Fiber 0001, BB Row 3: Fiber 0001, CC Row 4: Fiber 0001, DD Row 5: Fiber 0002, AA Row 6: Fiber 0002, BB Row 7: Fiber 0002, CC Row 8: Fiber 0002, DD And so on.

- If you are testing iOLM files, you can use a configuration file to set the threshold values by enabling the corresponding option. Click **Select** to open the Apply Configuration File window, where you can select the desired configuration. Click **OK** when you are done and the selected configuration will be applied.

For more information about configurations files, see *Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)* on page 330.

Auto documentation

Keep existing file documentation

Apply new file documentation

Identifier 1: Cable ID (CAB 034), Use in file name:

Identifier 2: Fiber ID (FAB 0001), No. Of digits: 4, Use in file name:

Identifier 3: Location (Qeent.land), Use in file name:

Identifier 4: FDH (JK6), Inverted by pair: , Use in file name:

Identifier 5: ONT (D5), Use in file name:

Apply thresholds from configuration file

Name	Port	Identifiers (Captions)
ANSI_TIA-568-C3_OSP_iolmcfq	MM	Cable ID; Fiber ID; Location A; Location B

Select...

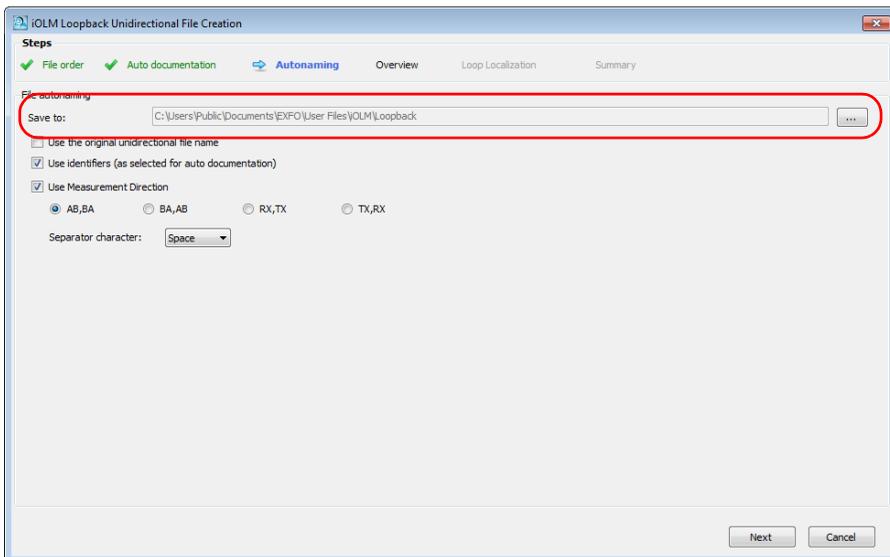
Next Cancel

Once you are done, click **Next** to proceed to the next step.

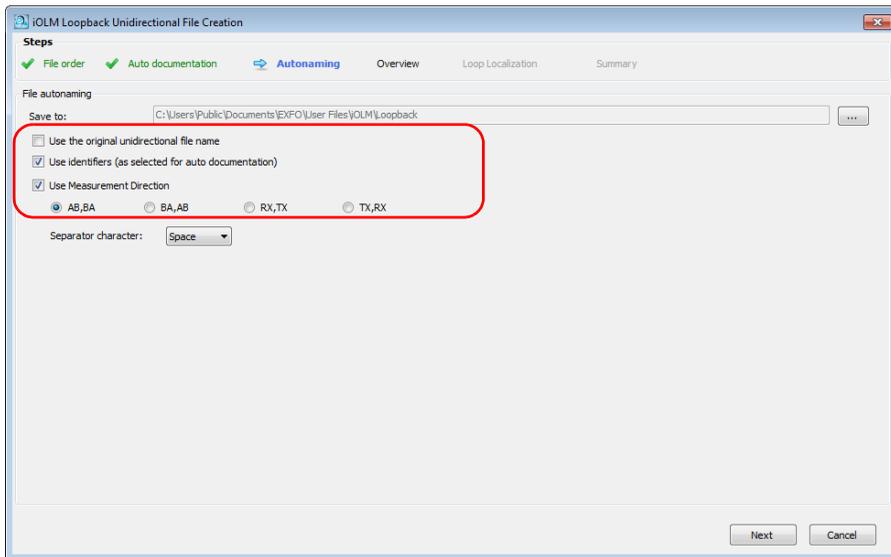
Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

5. Set how you want the resulting files named.
 - 5a. If desired, change the location where the files will be saved.



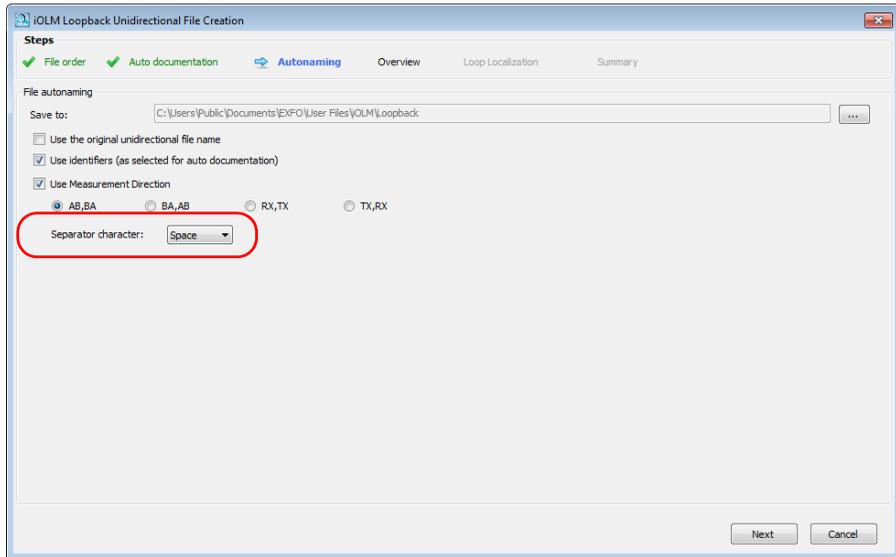
- 5b.** Select which items to use in the file name. If you include the measurement direction, select which nomenclature to use (AB, BA; BA, AB; RX, TX or TX, RX).



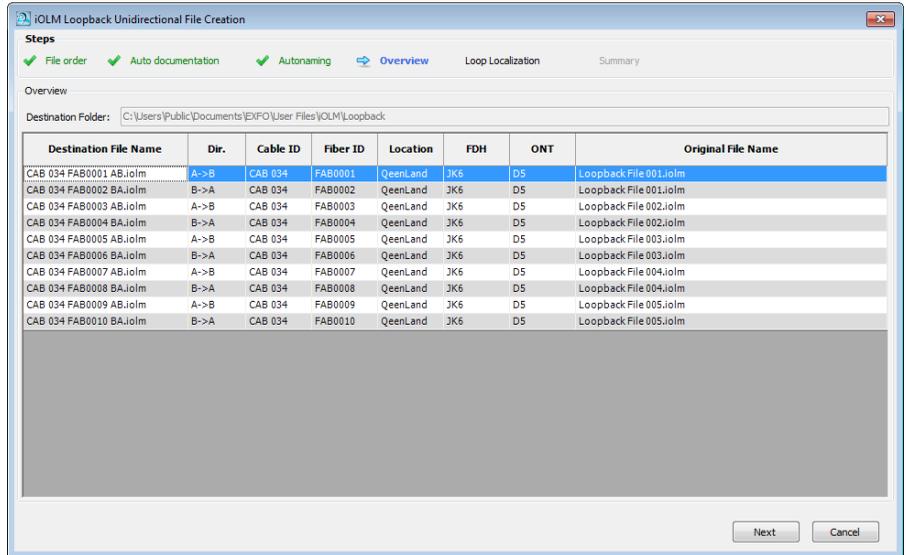
Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

- 5c.** Select which type of separator you want to use between the items. Click **Next** to proceed to the next step.



- In the **Overview** step, you can see the resulting files. The remaining identification and threshold data other than the identifiers will be from the original file.

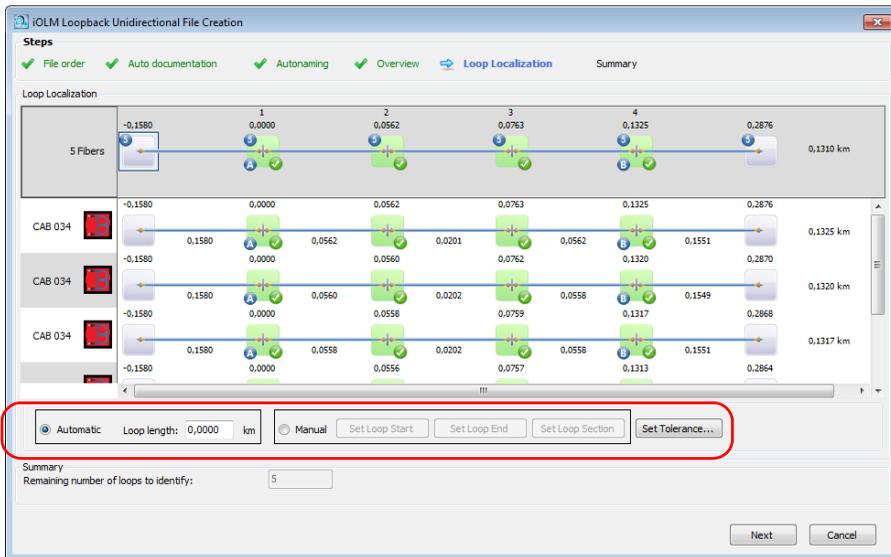


- Click **Next** to select the test mode.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

8. Select whether the loop will be automatically detected, or if you want to do so manually. If you select the automated mode, enter a length value for the loop.



9. If you are in Manual mode, set the loopback start and end elements:
 - Click on the element that you want to use as the start element, then click **Set Loop Start**. The selected elements will bear *LS* to indicate their statuses.
 - Click on the element that you want to use as the end element, then click **Set Loop End**. The selected elements will bear *LE* to indicate their statuses.
 - If you want to use a section to set the loop start and end values, select it, then click **Set Loop Section**. The loop start and end will be placed on the event before and after the section.

Note: If you select an item in the cable view, all of the corresponding items in the links are set as loop start or end at once.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

OTDR

OTDR Loopback Unidirectional File Creation

Steps

- File order
- Auto documentation
- Autonaming
- Overview
- Loop Localization
- Summary

Loop Localization

Measurements	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
10	-0.1515	0.0000	0.2983	0.6492	1.0493	1.1986	1.5996	1.9486	2.2491
(1550) 098367 00002	0.1512	0.2986	0.3503	0.4010	0.1496	0.3997	0.3496	0.2999	0.1500
(1550) 098367 00002	-0.1512	0.0000	0.2996	0.6489	1.0512	1.1986	1.5989	1.9489	2.2497
(1550) 098367 00002	-0.1506	0.0000	0.2996	0.3005	0.3493	0.4023	0.1474	0.4004	0.3500
(1550) 098367 00002	0.1506	0.3005	0.3493	0.4004	1.0502	1.2002	1.5999	1.9499	2.2497

Automatic Loop length: 0,0000 km Manual

Summary

Remaining number of loops to identify:

Annotations:

- Set loop
- Loop remaining to be set
- Number of loops to set
- Loop start
- Loop end
- To change tolerance level

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

iOLM

The screenshot shows the 'iOLM Loopback Unidirectional File Creation' window. At the top, there are steps: 'File order', 'Auto documentation', 'Autonaming', 'Overview', 'Loop Localization', and 'Summary'. The 'Loop Localization' section displays a grid of fiber loops. The first row is labeled '5 Fibers' and has a total length of 0.1310 km. Below it are three rows labeled 'CAB 034' with total lengths of 0.1325 km, 0.1320 km, and 0.1317 km. Each row contains a series of fiber segments with numerical values and green checkmarks. Annotations include: 'Set loop' pointing to a fiber segment in the first row; 'Loop remaining to be set' pointing to a fiber segment in the second row; 'Number of loops to set' pointing to a text input field containing '4' in the 'Summary' section; 'Loop start' pointing to the 'Set Loop Start' button; 'Loop end' pointing to the 'Set Loop End' button; and 'To change tolerance level' pointing to the 'Set Tolerance...' button.

Steps: File order Auto documentation Autonaming Overview Loop Localization Summary

Loop Localization

	1	2	3	4	
5 Fibers	0.0000	0.0562	0.0763	0.1325	0.2876
CAB 034	0.0000	0.0562	0.0763	0.1325	0.2876
CAB 034	0.0000	0.0560	0.0763	0.1320	0.2870
CAB 034	0.0000	0.0558	0.0759	0.1317	0.2868

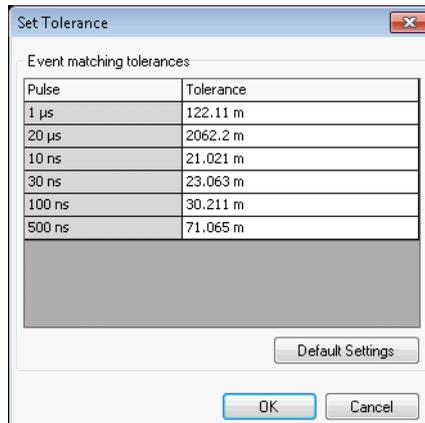
Automatic Loop length: 0,0000 km Manual

Summary
Remaining number of loops to identify:

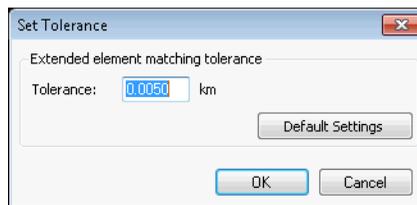
- 10.** If needed, you can change the tolerance levels by clicking the corresponding button, and you will be taken to the iOLM or OTDR **Set Tolerance** window to set the new value. Click **OK** to close the window, and the values will be updated accordingly in the **Loop Localization** window.

Note: For more information about setting tolerances, see *Setting Event Matching Tolerances* on page 147.

OTDR



iOLM



- 11.** Click **Next** to proceed to the **Summary** step.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

- The result files and their statuses appear in the **Summary** step. If there was something preventing the file from being generated, you can see an explanation in the corresponding line.

You can select to keep the original files in your current project by selecting the corresponding option at the bottom of the window.

You also have the opportunity to change the tolerance settings in this window, as explained in step 10.

If you want to generate a report of your results, click the **Report** button to open the corresponding window.

The screenshot shows the 'iOLM Loopback Unidirectional File Creation' dialog box in the 'Summary' step. The 'Steps' bar at the top indicates that 'File order', 'Auto documentation', 'Autonaming', 'Overview', and 'Loop Localization' are completed, while 'Summary' is the current step. The main area displays a diagram of 10 fibers with their positions and distances. Below the diagram is a table summarizing the unidirectional loopback files.

Destination File Name	Dir.	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location	FDH	ONT	Summary
CAB 034 FAB0001 AB.iolm	A->B	CAB 034	FAB0001	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓
CAB 034 FAB0002 BA.iolm	B->A	CAB 034	FAB0002	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓
CAB 034 FAB0003 AB.iolm	A->B	CAB 034	FAB0003	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓

At the bottom of the dialog, there is a checkbox labeled 'Keep original files in current project' which is checked. There are also 'Report...', 'Set Tolerance...', 'OK', and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **OK** to complete the loopback process. The resulting files appear in the **Files** tab.

If you have selected to keep the original files in your project, they will stay in the **Files** list. Otherwise, all of the files for which the loopback was successfully created will be removed from the list. The resulting OTDR loopback files will have the same number of measurements as the original files.

Performing Bidirectional Loopback Measurements

The bidir loopback mode is available when you select at least two files. The steps are quite similar for the iOLM and OTDR modes; the iOLM steps will be shown here for illustration purposes.

To perform a bidirectional loopback measurement:

1. Select the files that will be paired up.
2. Depending on the measurements you are using, select either the **OTDR** or **iOLM** tab, then under **Tools** select the corresponding button.

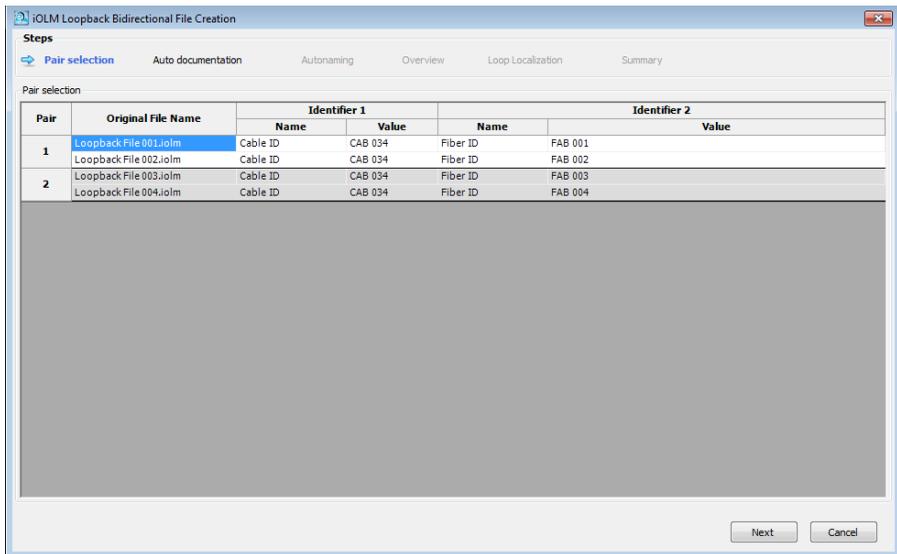


Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

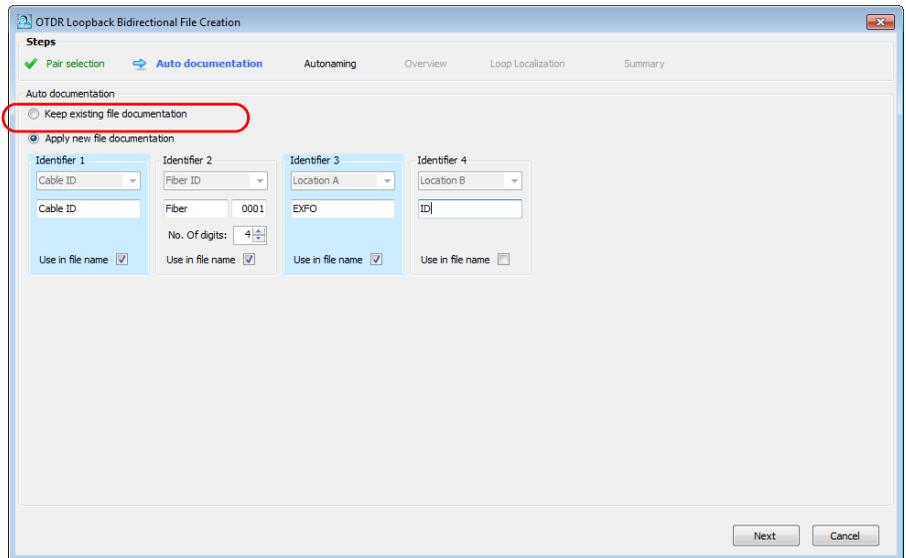
Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

3. If needed, rearrange the files in the list. Since they appear in the same order as they are in the **Files tab**, they may not be paired as you need them. You can sort the files using the headers in the table, or you can drag the files manually in the list. Once you are done, click **Next** to proceed to the next step.

If you swap a pair, the application will ask you if you want to automatically swap the other pairs in the same way.



4. Set the automated documentation for your resulting files. If you have done a loopback operation on them before, you may keep the documentation information you had set then by selecting the corresponding option.



If you want to use new information, proceed as follows:

- 4a. Select which identifiers will be used for the documentation. In OTDR mode, you cannot change the identifier types. In iOLM mode, you need at least two identifiers, either from the list of available choices, or you can enter a new identifier of your choice. The first identifier will be the one with the highest occurrence rate in the corresponding identifiers of the selected files. If no values were set, the first two default identifiers are Cable ID and Fiber ID.

Note: You can have four identifiers for OTDR files, and up to five identifiers for iOLM files.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

To use the identifiers in the documentation, select the corresponding **Use in file name** option.

OTDR Loopback Bidirectional File Creation

Steps
✔ Pair selection ➡ Auto documentation Autonoming Overview Loop Localization Summary

Auto documentation

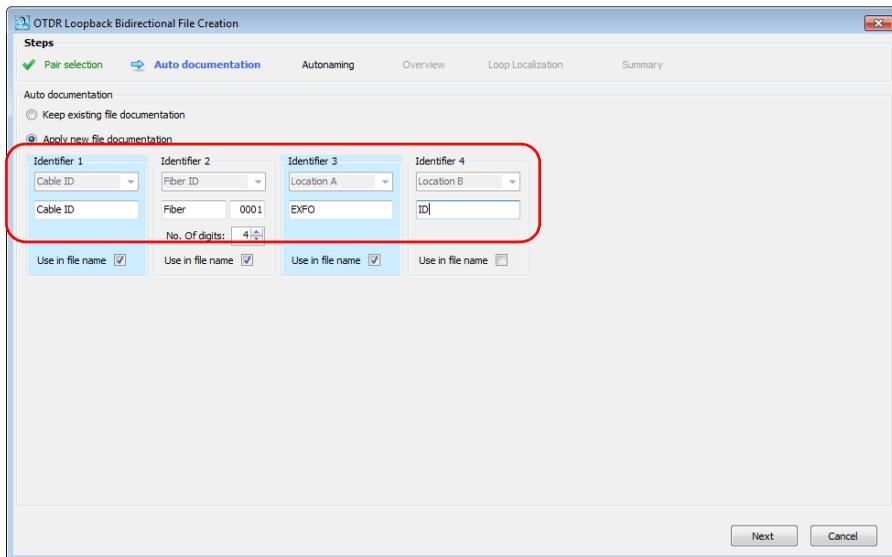
Keep existing file documentation

Apply new file documentation

Identifier 1	Identifier 2	Identifier 3	Identifier 4
Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location A	Location B
Cable ID	Fiber 0001	EXFO	ID
	No. Of digits: 4		
Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input type="checkbox"/>

Next Cancel

- 4b.** Set the value you want to show for each identifier. Enter also how many digits you want to use to increment the second identifier automatically. The numbers will be incremented automatically.



The screenshot shows the 'OTDR Loopback Bidirectional File Creation' dialog box. The 'Steps' section includes 'Pair selection', 'Auto documentation', 'Autonaming', 'Overview', 'Loop Localization', and 'Summary'. Under 'Auto documentation', the 'Apply new file documentation' radio button is selected. A red box highlights the 'Identifier 1' through 'Identifier 4' section, which contains the following fields:

Identifier 1	Identifier 2	Identifier 3	Identifier 4
Cable ID (dropdown)	Fiber ID (dropdown)	Location A (dropdown)	Location B (dropdown)
Cable ID (text input)	Fiber (text input: 0001)	EXFO (text input)	ID (text input)
	No. Of digits: (spin box: 4)		
Use in file name (checkbox: checked)	Use in file name (checkbox: checked)	Use in file name (checkbox: checked)	Use in file name (checkbox: unchecked)

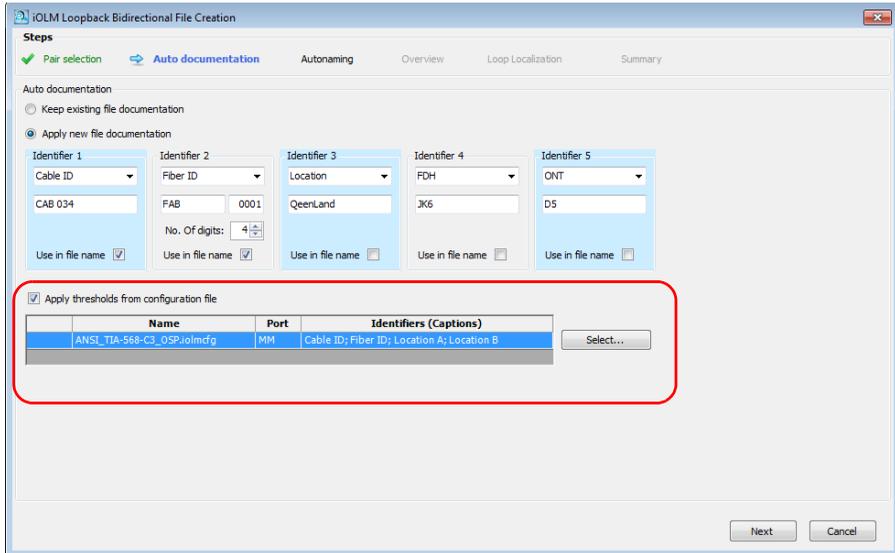
At the bottom right of the dialog box are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

If you are testing iOLM files, you can use a configuration file to set the threshold values by enabling the corresponding option. Click **Select** to open the Apply Configuration File window, where you can select the desired configuration. Click **OK** when you are done and the selected configuration will be applied.

For more information about configurations files, see *Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)* on page 330.

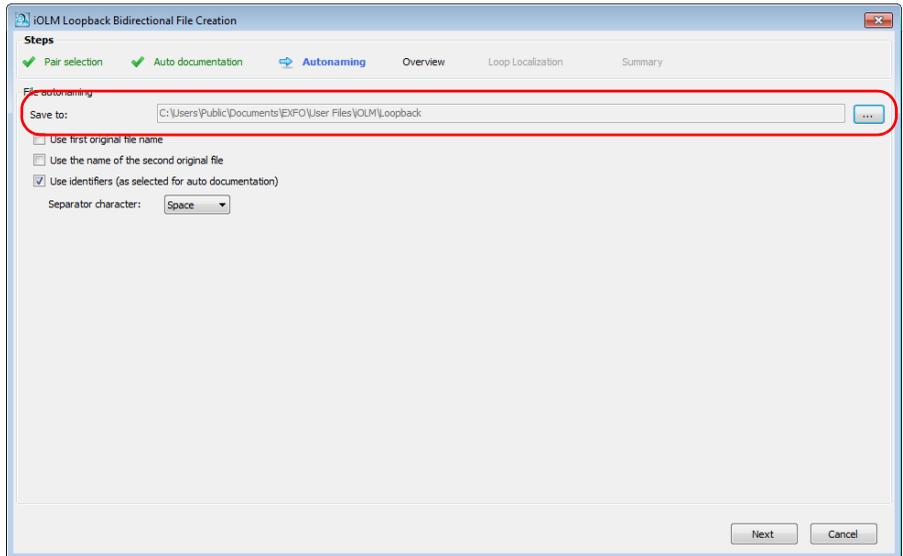


The screenshot shows the 'iOLM Loopback Bidirectional File Creation' dialog box. The 'Steps' section includes 'Pair selection', 'Auto documentation', 'Autonaming', 'Overview', 'Loop Localization', and 'Summary'. The 'Auto documentation' section has two radio buttons: 'Keep existing file documentation' and 'Apply new file documentation' (selected). Below this are five identifier fields (Identifier 1 to 5) with dropdown menus and checkboxes for 'Use in file name'. A red box highlights the 'Apply thresholds from configuration file' checkbox and a table below it. The table has columns for 'Name', 'Port', and 'Identifiers (Captions)'. The first row is selected and has a 'Select...' button to its right.

Name	Port	Identifiers (Captions)
ANSI_TIA-568-C3_OSPJolmcfg	MM	Cable ID; Fiber ID; Location A; Location B

5. Click **Next** to proceed to the next step.

6. Set how you want the resulting files named.
 - 6a. If desired, change the location where the files will be saved.

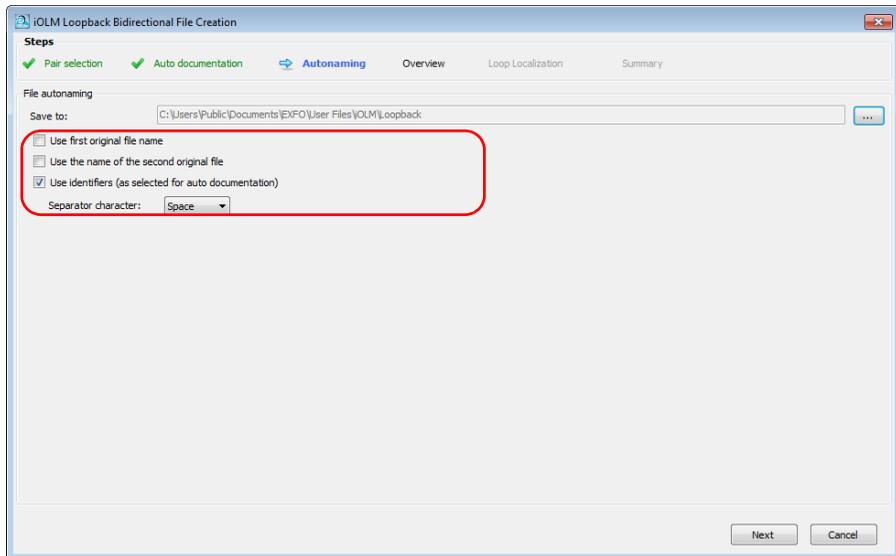


Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

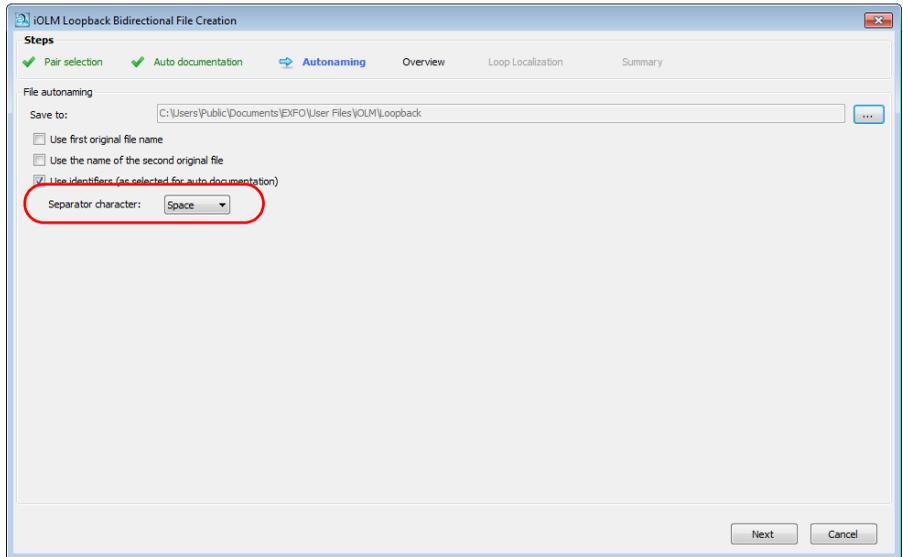
Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

6b. Select which items to use in the file name.

Note: *The Use the measurement wavelength option is available for the OTDR files only.*



- 6c.** Select which type of separator you want to use between the items. Click **Next** to proceed to the next step.

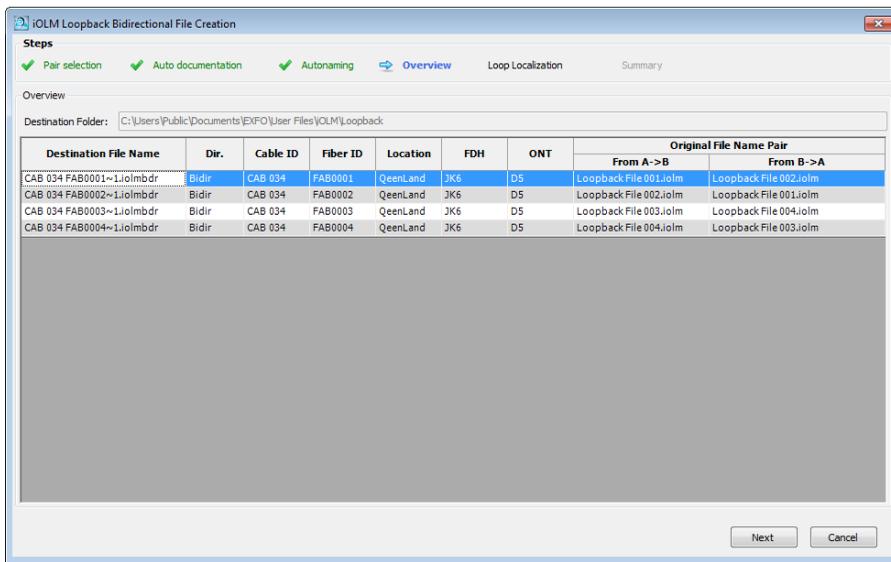


Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

7. In the **Overview** step, you can see the resulting bidirectional files. The remaining identification and threshold data other than the identifiers will be of the first file in the pair.

Note: In the case of OTDR files, a different file is displayed for each matched wavelength.



8. Click **Next** to select the test mode.
9. In the case of OTDR files, select the perspective from which you want to display the link view using the corresponding radio buttons. At this point in the loopback process, the bidirectional traces shown are virtual and created from two measurements composed of the two links that are not cut yet.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

When you select one of the links as the view direction, that link will be considered as the A -> B unidirectional trace and the application ensures that the resulting unidirectional elements of the selected link is correctly aligned. The resulting unidirectional file on the other link will however remain uncertain.

Switching from one view to the other makes sure that you can verify that the two resulting unidirectional traces are adequate with perfectly aligned elements after the traces are cut. It is important to perform this verification before proceeding to the Overview step, where the final results are produced and you cannot go back.

OTDR Loopback Bidirectional File Creation

Steps

- ✓ Pair selection
- ✓ Auto documentation
- ✓ Autonoming
- ✓ Overview
- ➔ Loop Localization
- Summary

Loop Localization

	1	2	3	4	5	6	
4 Measurements	0,0000	9,9978	19,9994	30,0048	39,9974	50,0003	50,0003 km
(1310) Fiber008	0,0000	9,9978	19,9994	30,0048	39,9974	50,0003	50,0003 km
(1550) Fiber008	0,0000	9,9927	10,0016	20,0045	10,0054	9,9927	50,0028 km
(1310)	0,0000	9,9927	10,0118	20,0032	9,9965	30,0009	50,0041 km

Automatic Loop length: 0,0000 km Manual Set Loop Start Set Loop End Set Loop Section Set Tolerance...

Summary

Remaining number of loops to identify: 3

Display link view from

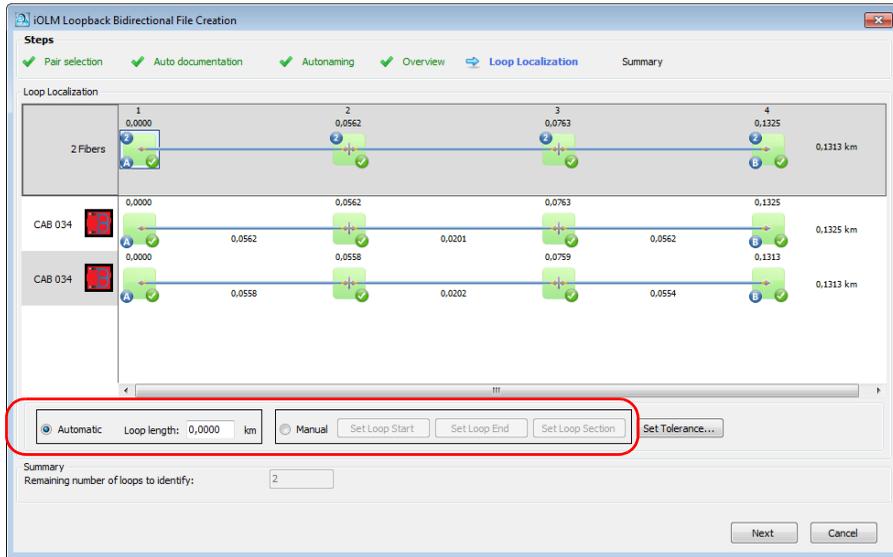
- Link 1
- Link 2

Next Cancel

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

10. Select whether the loop will be automatically detected, or if you want to do so manually. If you select the automated mode, enter a length value for the loop.



11. If you are in Manual mode, set the loopback start and end elements:
 - Click on the element or section that you want to use as the start element, then click **Set Loop Start**. The selected elements will bear *LS* to indicate their statuses.
 - Click on the element or section that you want to use as the end element, then click **Set Loop End**. The selected elements will bear *LE* to indicate their statuses.
 - If you want to use a section to set the loop start and end values, select it, then click **Set Loop Section**. The loop start and end will be placed on the event before and after the section.

In OTDR mode, you can display the error table at the bottom of the window using the corresponding button. This table indicates if there are problems with the selected measurement files, and provides information about the errors.

Note: If you select the element in the cable view, all of the corresponding elements in the links are set as loop start or end at once.

OTDR

The screenshot displays the 'OTDR Loopback Bidirectional File Creation' window. The main area shows a grid of fiber measurements with distance markers and icons for setting loops. The grid has 6 columns representing distance markers (0.0000, 9.9978, 19.9994, 30.0048, 39.9974, 50.0003 km) and 4 rows representing different fiber measurements. The 'Set loop' label points to the top row of the grid. The 'Loop remaining to be set' label points to the second row of the grid. The 'Number of loops to set' label points to the 'Remaining number of loops to identify' input field in the Summary section. The 'Loop end' label points to the 'Set Loop End' button. The 'Loop start' label points to the 'Set Loop Start' button. The 'To change tolerance levels' label points to the 'Set Tolerance...' button.

Set loop

Loop remaining to be set

Number of loops to set

Loop end

Loop start

To change tolerance levels

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

iOLM

Loop remaining to be set

Set loop

Loop start

Loop end

Number of loops to set

To change tolerance levels

iOLM Loopback Bidirectional File Creation

Steps

- ✓ Pair selection
- ✓ Auto documentation
- ✓ Autonaming
- ✓ Overview
- Loop Localization
- Summary

Loop Localization

Fiber Pair	1	2	3	4	Distance
2 Fibers	0.0000	0.0562	0.0763	0.1325	0.1313 km
CAB 034	0.0000	0.0562	0.0201	0.0562	0.1325 km
CAB 034	0.0000	0.0558	0.0202	0.0554	0.1313 km

Automatic Loop length: 0,0000 km **Manual** Set Loop Start Set Loop End Set Loop Section Set Tolerance...

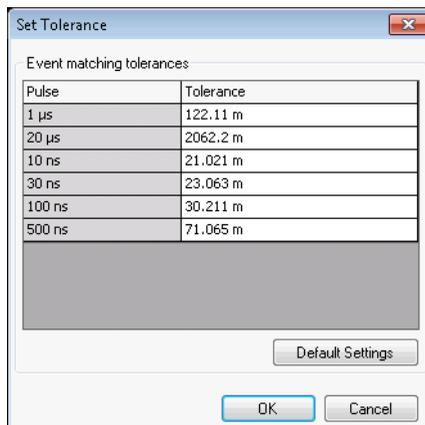
Summary
Remaining number of loops to identify:

Next Cancel

- 12.** If needed, you can change the tolerance levels by clicking the corresponding button, and you will be taken to the iOLM or OTDR **Set Tolerance** window to set the new value. Click **OK** to close the window, and the values will be updated accordingly in the **Loop Localization** window.

Note: For more information about setting tolerances, see *Setting Event Matching Tolerances* on page 147.

OTDR

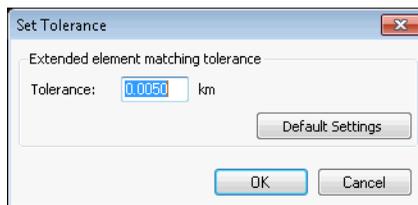


The 'Set Tolerance' window for OTDR displays a table of event matching tolerances. The table has two columns: 'Pulse' and 'Tolerance'. The rows are as follows:

Pulse	Tolerance
1 μ s	122.11 m
20 μ s	2062.2 m
10 ns	21.021 m
30 ns	23.063 m
100 ns	30.211 m
500 ns	71.065 m

Below the table is a 'Default Settings' button. At the bottom of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

iOLM



The 'Set Tolerance' window for iOLM displays an 'Extended element matching tolerance' section. It includes a 'Tolerance:' label followed by a text input field containing the value '0.0050' and the unit 'km'. Below the input field is a 'Default Settings' button. At the bottom of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

13. Click **Next** to proceed to the **Summary** step.
14. The result files and their statuses appear in the **Summary** step. If there was something preventing the file from being generated, you can see an explanation in the corresponding line.

You can select to keep the original files in your current project by selecting the corresponding option at the bottom of the window.

You also have the opportunity to change the tolerance settings in this window, as explained in step 12.

If you want to generate a report of your results, click the **Report** button to open the corresponding window.

Summary for bidirectional loopback files

Destination File Name	Dir.	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location	FDH	ONT	Summary
CAB 034 FAB0001~1.iolmbdr	Bidir	CAB 034	FAB0001	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓
CAB 034 FAB0002~1.iolmbdr	Bidir	CAB 034	FAB0002	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓
CAB 034 FAB0003~1.iolmbdr	Bidir	CAB 034	FAB0003	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓

- 15.** Click **OK** to complete the loopback process. The resulting files appear in the **Files** tab.

The result files and their statuses appear in the **Summary** step. If there was something preventing the file from being generated, you can see an explanation in the corresponding line.

In the case of iOLM files, separate bidirectional files will be created for each wavelength with a matching measurement pair.

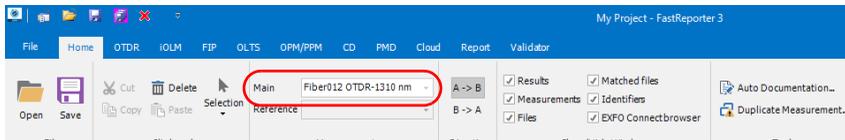
If you have selected to keep the original files in your project, they will stay in the **Files** list. Otherwise, all of the files for which the loopback was successfully created will be removed from the list.

Changing the Main Measurement

FastReporter 3 allows you to select which wavelength is the main measurement for your files.

To change the main measurement:

1. Select the file for which you want to set the main measurement.
2. Select the **Home** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, in the **Main** list, select the wavelength that you want to use as the main measurement in the corresponding list.



Note: When you hover the mouse pointer over the selection area of a trace which is not the main measurement, a tooltip with the fiber ID and measurement wavelength is displayed.

Setting a Reference Measurement

When any measurement is selected as reference measurement, all of the items in the reference measurement are considered as reference items.

To set a reference measurement:

1. Select the measurement that you want to use as the reference, either in the **Measurement** tab or the event table.
2. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Set as Reference File**.

The measurement changes color in the table to indicate its new status and the corresponding row is blocked at the top of the table so that you always see it even when scrolling down the list of other measurements.

Identification				Summary		Thresholds		Elements Table											
Identifiers	Dir.	P/F	λ (nm)	Pos./Len. (km)	Loss, Ref./Att. (dB)	Element	Section	Element 1	Section	Element 2	Section	Element 3	Section	Element 4	Section				
CAB 034 PAR 051	A->B	✔	1310	-	1550	Type: Connector	-0,1580 km	0,0000 km	0,0562 km	0,0753 km	0,1225 km								
						Pos./Len.:	0,1580	0,0000	0,0562	0,0753	0,1225								
						Loss:	0,317	0,067	0,368	0,011	0,167	0,004	0,0763	0,2562					
						Ref./Att.:	-46,5	0,424	-54,2	0,200	-52,9	0,200	-54,6	0,866					
						Loss:	0,315	0,047	0,322	0,011	0,153	0,004	0,0763	0,2562					
Ref./Att.:	-47,9	0,295	-54,7	0,200	-54,1	0,200	-55,7	0,200											
CAB 034 PAR 052	A->B	✔	1310	-	1550	Type: Connector	-0,1580 km	0,0000 km	0,0560 km	0,0762 km	0,2558 km								
						Pos./Len.:	0,1580	0,0000	0,0560	0,0762	0,2558								
						Loss:	0,311	0,047	0,358	0,018	0,061	0,004	0,298	0,020					
						Ref./Att.:	-46,2	0,425	-51,5	0,217	-52,9	0,200	-55,3	0,344					
						Loss:	0,309	0,034	0,248	0,011	0,100	0,004	0,183	0,011					
Ref./Att.:	-46,4	0,215	-52,1	0,200	-54,2	0,200	-56,7	0,200											

4 **Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)**

The following cloud applications are available for post-processing with FastReporter 3:

- EXFO Connect, to manage your files
- TestFlow, to enable your software options and view and manage your jobs.

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

You can use FastReporter 3 conjointly with EXFO Connect to manage your files. This active link let you check out the files you need using specific search criteria, work on them, then check them in back into your server.

You can also download copies of your files if you want to work on them without modifying your source files.

Note: *When you log in to the EXFO Connect server for the first time, you will be asked to read and accept the license agreement and change the default password to one of your choice.*

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

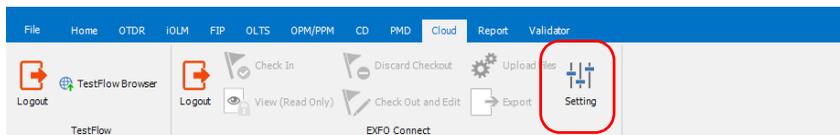
Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

Setting Up the Connection to the Server

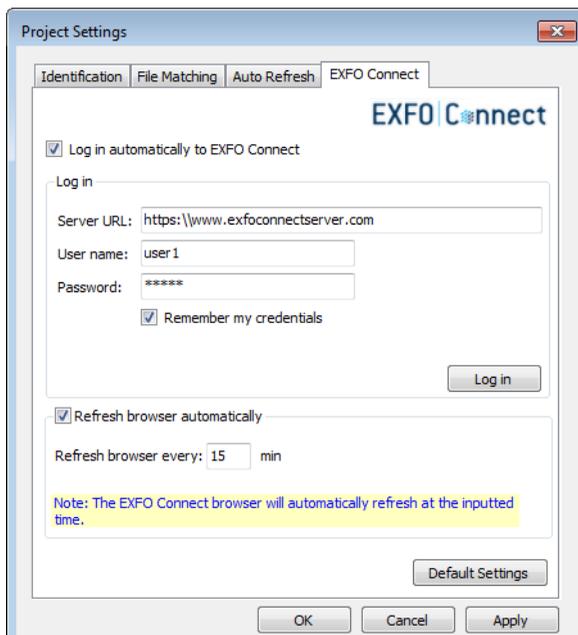
You can have the connection to the server done automatically, or you can connect manually as needed.

To set up the connection information:

1. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Settings**.



2. Select the **EXFO Connect** tab.



Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

3. Under **Login**, enter the server and identification information to connect the application to the server. You can have the application remember your credentials and connect automatically to the server for quicker access. This connection is automatic for that user only.

To log in to EXFO Connect:

Select the **Cloud** ribbon tab, then under **EXFO Connect** use the corresponding button in the toolbar ().

When you are logged in successfully, you will notice your identifier at the top right part of the main window.

To log out of EXFO Connect:

Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect** use the corresponding button in the toolbar ().

Using the EXFO Connect Browser

The EXFO Connect browser features the search tools you need to retrieve the files required for your analyses. As it is the case for the full EXFO Connect application, you can check in and check out files, as well as work on copies of your files so as not to compromise your data.

Note: *The files you can process with this browser include optical test types only. The transport and datacom, or access type files are not available.*

Note: *The browser included with FastReporter 3 only have limited features. For a complete use of the EXFO Connect features and options, use the actual application.*

You can have the list of files in the server refresh automatically at set intervals of time to make sure that you have the latest data to work with.

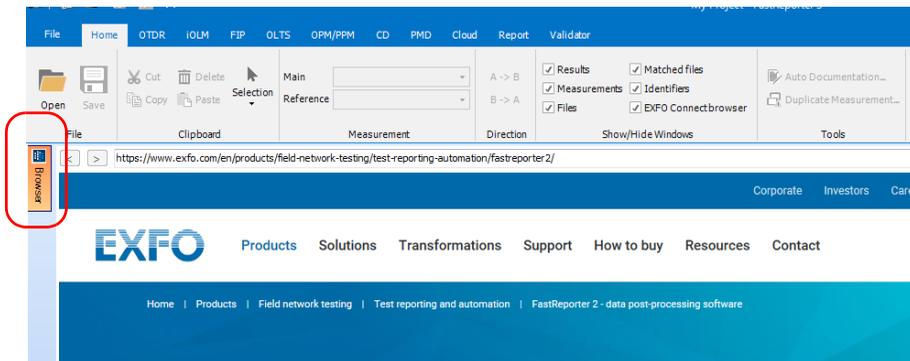
Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To display the browser on-screen:

From the main window, click the corresponding tab on the left part of the screen. Drag the browser window to the desired size.

Note: The EXFO Connect Browser must be enabled under the **Show/Hide Windows** menu of the **Home** tab to see the tab.

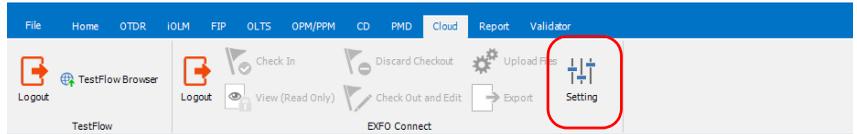


Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To activate the automatic refresh for the browser:

1. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Settings**.



2. Select the **EXFO Connect** tab.



3. Select the **Refresh browser automatically** option to activate it.
4. Set the desired refresh rate, in minutes. The minimum value is 5 minutes, and the maximum value is 60 minutes.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

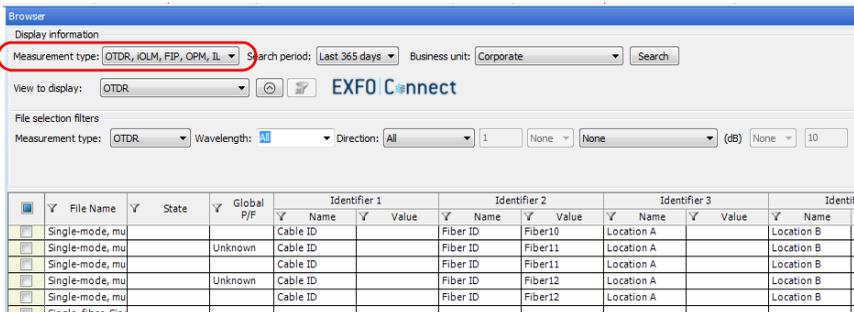
Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

Searching for Files in the Browser

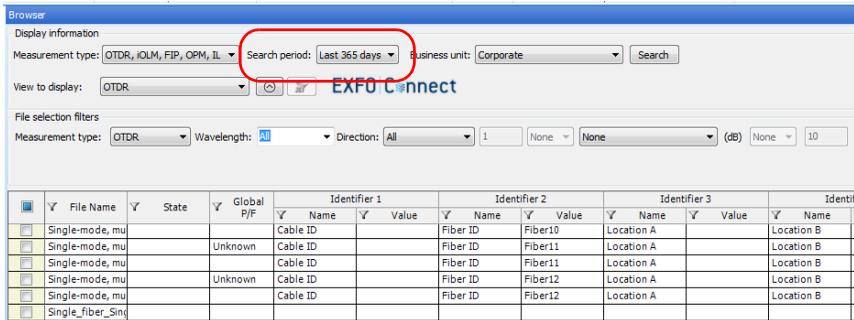
You can include different file types in your search, but any advanced search on a specific file type has to be done individually.

To search for files in the browser:

1. In the browser window, select which types of files you want to include in your search.



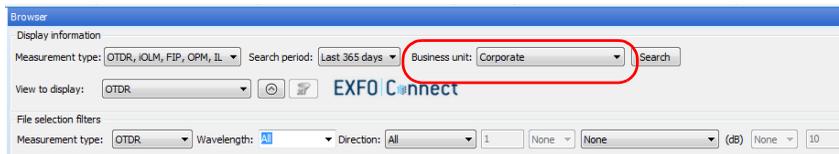
2. Select the period for which you want to perform your search. You can select a preset value, or select the Custom range item and enter your own value.



Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

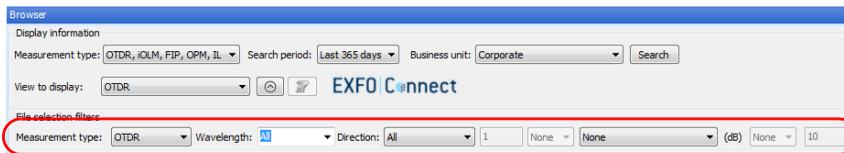
Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

3. If desired, select the business unit or units from where you want to retrieve the data. The list of available business units will vary depending on which business unit is available on the EXFO Connect server.



4. If you want to add additional search criteria, select the corresponding file type, then select more details.

Note: The available criteria will change depending on the type you select.



5. Select if you want to show a display view specific to the type of files you are listing. This view will give you access to specific columns for each type and help you in your search.

Note: You can only show one type of viewer at a time, or use the general view



6. Click **Search** to start the search.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

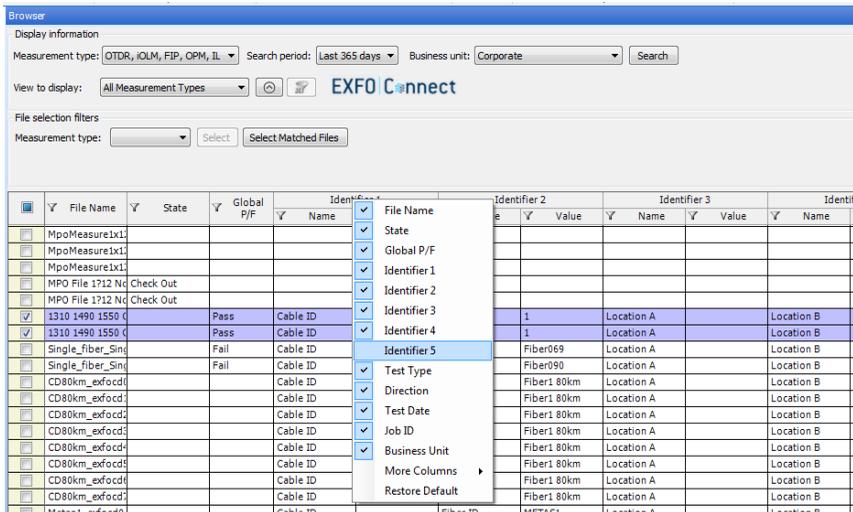
Applying Filters to Your Search Results

You can use filters in your browser so as to only see the files you want. Both the column of the table and the actual contents of the columns can be filtered.

You can also stretch or narrow the column width as needed.

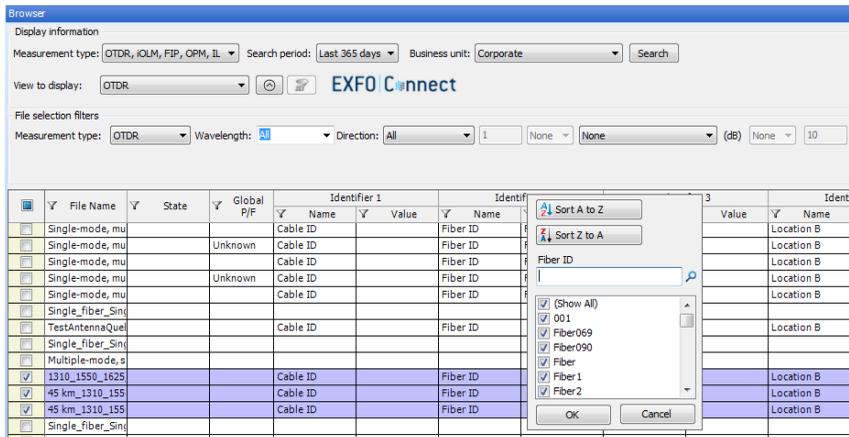
To filter the columns you want to see:

1. In the browser, right-click on the columns.
2. Select which headers you want to display.



To filter the items in each column:

1. In the browser, click in the column for which you want to use a filter.
2. Select which items you want to view.



3. To perform an even more detailed filter search, you can type a term directly in the search box to reduce the list of available choices, and click **OK**.

Managing Files

Managing the files is achieved through the available actions below:

- *Checking out files:* allows you to retrieve files from the server where they are stored, and perform analyses and modifications on them. When files are checked out, they are “reserved” by the user and cannot be modified by another user.
- *Discarding checked out files:* If you change your mind about working on some files and want to free them for other users, you can undo your check out. Any change done to the files will be lost.
- *Checking in files:* Once you are done working with the files, you must check them back in the server so that other users can consult them. Any change done to the files you are checking in is saved into the database.
- *Uploading files:* You can add new files to the server.
- *Viewing files:* You can get a read-only copy of the files from the server for consultation purposes.
- *Exporting files:* You can obtain a local copy of a file that is not linked with the server. This file is writable.

You can perform those actions directly in the browser by right-clicking on the selected measurements, or in the **Cloud** ribbon tab under **EXFO Connect**.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To check out files:

1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files you want to check out. You can select more than one file.

The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there are search filters: Measurement type (OTDR, IQLM, FIP, OPM, IL), Search period (Last 365 days), and Business unit (Corporate). Below that, there are file selection filters: Measurement type (OTDR), Wavelength (155), Direction (All), and other parameters. The main part of the interface is a table with the following columns: File Name, State, Global P/F, Identifier 1 (Name, Value), Identifier 2 (Name, Value), Identifier 3 (Name, Value), and Ident. The table contains several rows of data, with the file '45 km_1310_155' selected.

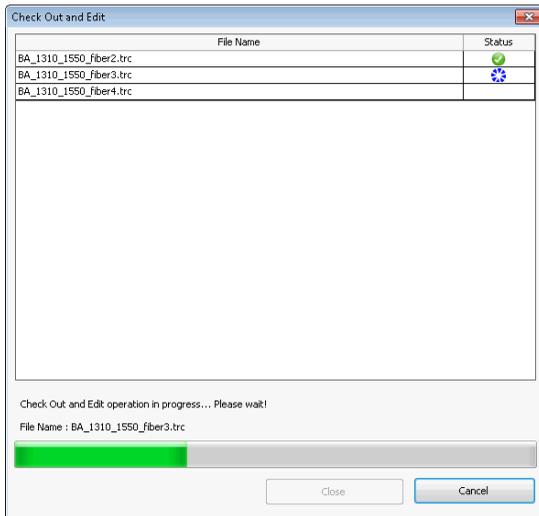
	File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1		Identifier 2		Identifier 3		Ident
				Name	Value	Name	Value	Name	Value	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber10	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	TestAntennaQue			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple-mode, s									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1310_1550_1625			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple-mode, s									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing		Fail	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber090	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	CD80km_exfocd1			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber1 80km	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	CD80km_exfocd1			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber1 80km	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Check out and Edit**.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

3. Once the check-out operation is complete, click **Close** to open the files.



You can see the progress as the files are downloaded to their local folder. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified with an icon next to the file and a description of the problem. The selected files are now identified as checked out in the browser and are added in the **Files** tab.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To undo a check out of your files:

1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files for which you want to remove the check out. You can select more than one file.

Note: You can only remove a check-out status on files that you have checked out.

The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there are search filters for 'Measurement type' (OTDR, IOLM, FIP, OPM, IL), 'Search period' (Last 365 days), and 'Business unit' (Corporate). Below this, the 'View to display' is set to 'OTDR'. The 'File selection filters' section shows 'Measurement type' with a dropdown and 'Select Matched Files' button. The main part of the interface is a table with columns for File Name, State, Global P/F, and three Identifiers (Name and Value). Two rows are highlighted in blue, indicating they are selected. These rows have a 'Check Out' status in the State column.

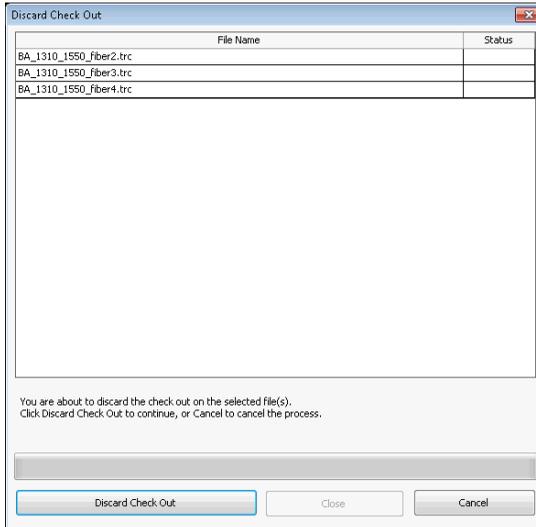
	File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1		Identifier 2		Identifier 3		Ident
				Name	Value	Name	Value	Name	Value	
<input type="checkbox"/>	TraceDemo 1.pmd			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	TraceDemo 1.pmd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	TEST_9_1_8	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MPO File 1712 Nd	Check Out								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MPO File 1712 Nd	Check Out								
<input type="checkbox"/>	1310 1490 1550 C		Pass	Cable ID		Fiber ID	1	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	1310 1490 1550 C		Pass	Cable ID		Fiber ID	1	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Discard Check Out..**

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

3. Confirm that you want to discard your checked out file from your local folder.



You can see the progress as the files are removed from the local folder. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen.

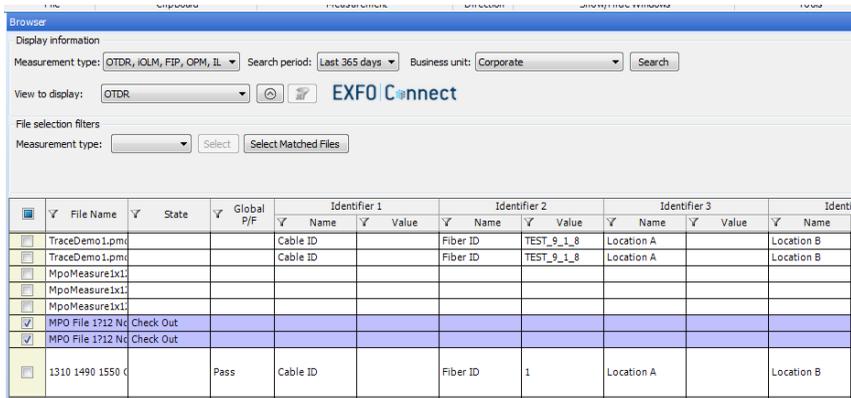
Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To check in files:

1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files you want to check in. You can select more than one file.

Note: To find all of the files with a check-out status, you can use a filter search. See Applying Filters to Your Search Results on page 106 for details.



The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there are search filters: Measurement type (OTDR, IOLM, FIP, OPM, IL), Search period (Last 365 days), and Business unit (Corporate). Below this, there are file selection filters and a table of files. The table has columns for File Name, State, Global P/F, and three Identifiers (Identifier 1, Identifier 2, Identifier 3). Two files are highlighted in blue, indicating they are selected. The first selected file is 'MPO File 1712 No' with a 'Check Out' state. The second selected file is 'MPO File 1712 No' with a 'Check Out' state. The third file is '1310 1490 1550' with a 'Pass' state.

	File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1		Identifier 2		Identifier 3		Ident
				Name	Value	Name	Value	Name	Value	
<input type="checkbox"/>	TraceDemo1.pmi			Cable ID		Fiber ID	TEST_9_1_8	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	TraceDemo1.pmi			Cable ID		Fiber ID	TEST_9_1_8	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MPO File 1712 No	Check Out								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MPO File 1712 No	Check Out								
<input type="checkbox"/>	1310 1490 1550		Pass	Cable ID		Fiber ID	1	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Check In**.

Note: If your files were modified, you will be prompted to save them.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

3. If desired, enter a comment for your check-in.

The screenshot shows a 'Check In' dialog box. At the top is a text area labeled 'Check In Comments'. Below it is a table with two columns: 'File Name' and 'Status'. The table contains one row with the file name 'BA_1310_1550_fiber2.trc'. Below the table is a progress bar. At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: 'Check In', 'Close', and 'Cancel'.

File Name	Status
BA_1310_1550_fiber2.trc	

You can see the progress as the files are uploaded to the server. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen. The selected files are removed from the application as they are successfully uploaded.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To upload files:

- 1.** In the **Files** tab, select which files you want to upload to the server. You can select more than one file.
- 2.** Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Upload Files**.
- 3.** If desired, enter a comment for your upload.

Upload

Upload Comments
[New File]

Business Unit : FTTx I&R

File Name	Status
Gainer_DSP_1550nm_00100ns_BA.trc	

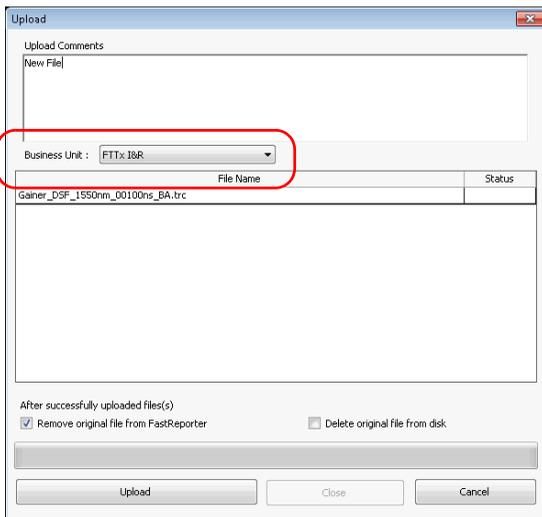
After successfully uploaded files(s)
 Remove original file from FastReporter Delete original file from disk

Upload Close Cancel

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

4. Select which business unit the uploaded files belong to in the list, if desired.



5. Click **Upload** to complete the transfer.

You can see the progress as the files are uploaded to the server. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen. The selected files are left in the application.

Note: *The files will appear in the EXFO Connect browser the next time the latter is refreshed.*

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To view files in read-only mode:

1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files you want to download. You can select more than one file.

The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there are filters for 'Display information' (Measurement type: OTDR, iOLM, FIP, OPM, IL, Search period: Last 365 days, Business unit: Corporate) and 'View to display' (OTDR). Below that are 'File selection filters' (Measurement type: OTDR, Wavelength: 1550, Direction: All, 1, None, None, (dB), None, 10). The main area is a table with columns for File Name, State, Global P/F, Identifier 1, Identifier 2, Identifier 3, and Ident. Several rows are selected, including '1310_1550_1625', '45 km_1310_155', and '45 km_1310_155'.

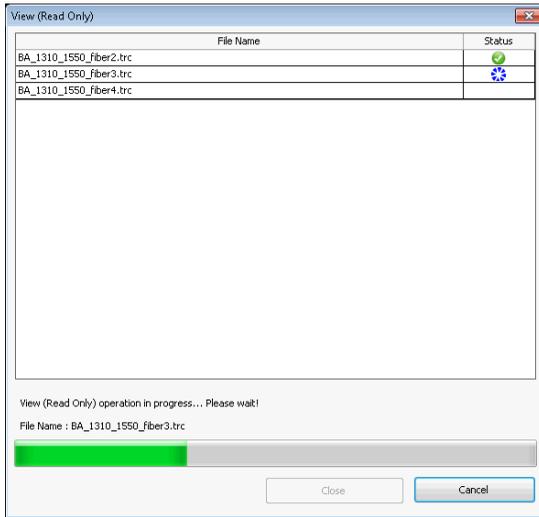
File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1	Identifier 2	Identifier 3	Ident	
Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Fiber10	Location A	Location B
Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A	Location B
Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A	Location B
Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A	Location B
Single_fiber_Sing			Cable ID	Fiber ID		Location A	Location B
TestAntennaQue							
Single_fiber_Sing							
Multiple-mode, s							
1310_1550_1625			Cable ID	Fiber ID		Location A	Location B
45 km_1310_155			Cable ID	Fiber ID		Location A	Location B
45 km_1310_155			Cable ID	Fiber ID		Location A	Location B
Single_fiber_Sing							
Multiple-mode, s							
Single_fiber_Sing	Fail		Cable ID	Fiber ID	Fiber090	Location A	Location B
CD80km_exfocdi			Cable ID	Fiber ID	Fiber180km	Location A	Location B
CD80km_exfocdi			Cable ID	Fiber ID	Fiber180km	Location A	Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **View (Read Only)**.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

3. Once the download operation is complete, click **Close** to open the files.



You can see the progress as the files are copied to their local folder. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen. The selected files are now identified as read-only in the browser and are added in the **Files** tab.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To export a file:

1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files you want to copy. You can select more than one file.

The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there is a 'Display information' section with dropdown menus for 'Measurement type' (OTDR, IOLM, FIP, OPM, IL), 'Search period' (Last 365 days), and 'Business unit' (Corporate). Below this is a 'View to display' dropdown set to 'OTDR' and the 'EXFO Connect' logo. A 'File selection filters' section includes 'Measurement type' (OTDR), 'Wavelength' (1550), 'Direction' (All), and several numeric input fields (1, None, None, (dB), None, 10). The main part of the interface is a table with columns for 'File Name', 'State', 'Global P/F', and three 'Identifier' sections (Identifier 1, Identifier 2, Identifier 3). Each identifier section has 'Name' and 'Value' columns. The table contains several rows of data, with some rows highlighted in blue, indicating they are selected. The selected rows are: '1310_1550_1625', '45 km_1310_155', and '45 km_1310_155'.

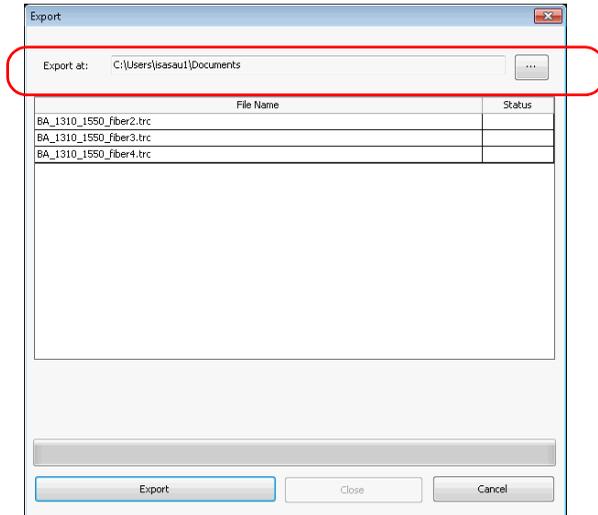
	File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1		Identifier 2		Identifier 3		Ident
				Name	Value	Name	Value	Name	Value	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber10	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	TestAntennaQue			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple-mode,s									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1310_1550_1625			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple-mode,s									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing		Fail	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber090	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	CD80km_exfoccd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber1 80km	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Export**.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

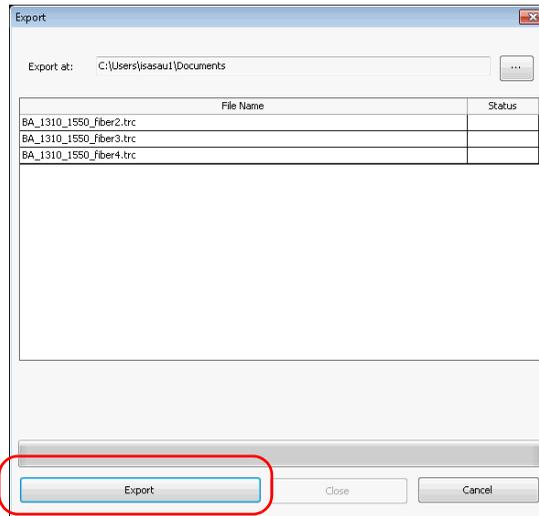
3. If desired, select a location for your copy.



Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

4. Click **Export** to confirm the transfer.



You can see the progress as the files are copied to their local folder. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen. The selected files are now identified as read-only in the browser and are added in the **Files** tab.

Using FastReporter 3 with TestFlow

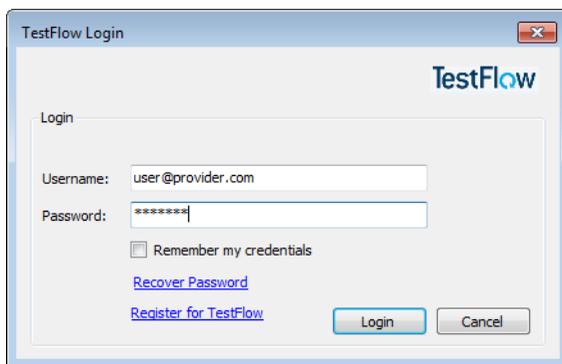
TestFlow allows you to create test jobs using various test units. The test measurements are then grouped into a .job file that you can view and edit in FastReporter 3.

Your TestFlow account also controls which options are available to you in FastReporter 3. For more informations about the accounts and purchasing options, refer to the TestFlow user documentation.

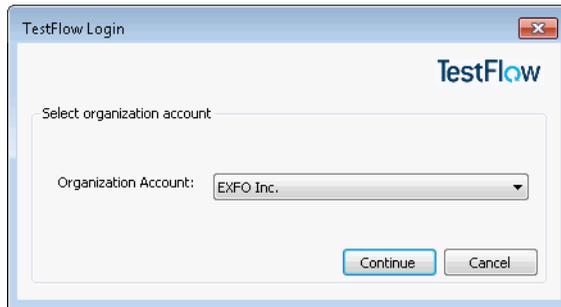
Note: For more information about managing jobs and general TestFlow features, refer to the corresponding user documentation.

To log into a TestFlow server when starting FastReporter 3:

1. When starting FastReporter 3 on a computer, the login window will let you connect to the TestFlow server at the same time.
2. Enter your credentials. If you want FastReporter 3 to remember them, select the corresponding option.



3. Click **Login**, then select which organization this account pertains to.



You are taken to the application with the corresponding options enabled.

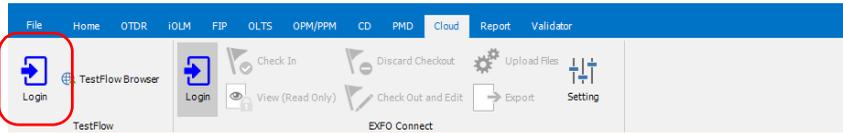
Note: *If you do not have a TestFlow account, click the corresponding link to create one. This will activate a trial period during which you can use the Pro mode of TestFlow. After the trial mode is over, if you have not purchased a plan, the TestFlow account will turn to the Basic level and has limited options. Refer to the TestFlow documentation for more details.*

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

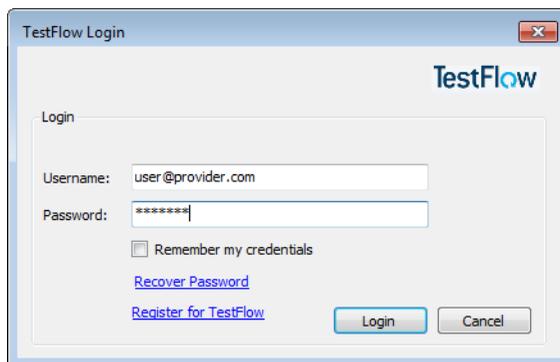
Using FastReporter 3 with TestFlow

To log into a TestFlow server from the ribbon:

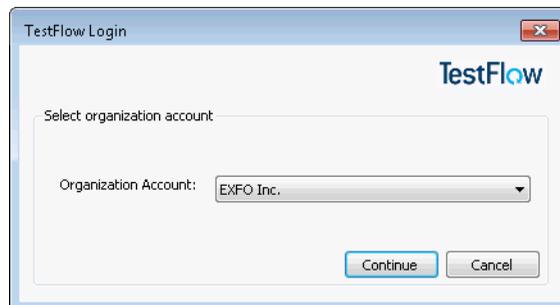
1. Select the **Cloud** ribbon tab.
2. Under **TestFlow**, click **Log in**.



3. Enter your credentials to access your TestFlow account.

A screenshot of the 'TestFlow Login' dialog box. The dialog has a title bar with 'TestFlow Login' and a close button. The TestFlow logo is in the top right corner. The main area contains a 'Login' section with a text input field for 'Username' containing 'user@provider.com' and a password input field with '*****'. Below the password field is a checkbox labeled 'Remember my credentials' which is unchecked. There are three links: 'Recover Password' and 'Register for TestFlow' in blue text, and a 'Login' button in a light blue box. A 'Cancel' button is also present.

4. Click **Login**, then select which organization this account pertains to.

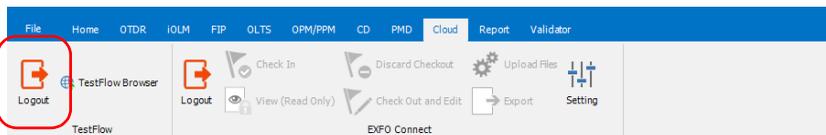
A screenshot of the 'TestFlow Login' dialog box, showing the organization selection screen. The dialog has a title bar with 'TestFlow Login' and a close button. The TestFlow logo is in the top right corner. The main area contains a 'Select organization account' section with a text input field. Below it is a dropdown menu labeled 'Organization Account:' with 'EXFO Inc.' selected. At the bottom, there are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Upon a successful login, your identifier will appear at the top of the window.

Note: *If you do not have a TestFlow account, click the corresponding link to create one. This will activate a trial period during which you can use the Pro mode of TestFlow. After the trial mode is over, if you have not purchased a plan, the TestFlow account will turn to the Basic level and has limited options. Refer to the TestFlow documentation for more details.*

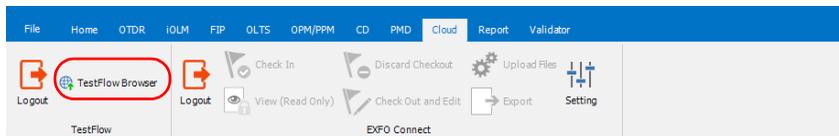
To log out of TestFlow:

1. Select the **Cloud** ribbon tab.
2. Under **TestFlow**, select **Log out**.



To select .job files in the TestFlow browser:

1. Select the **Cloud** ribbon tab.
2. If you have not done so already, log in TestFlow using your credentials.
3. Under **TestFlow**, select **TestFlow Browser**.

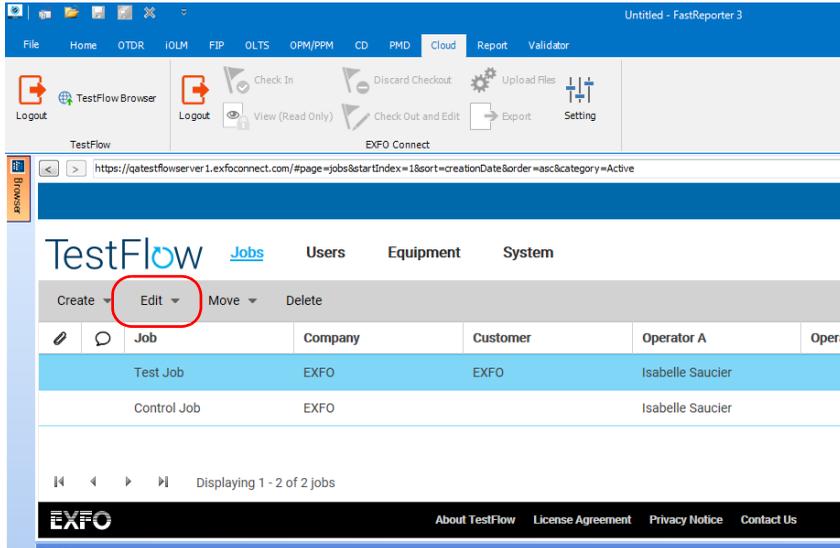


4. The graphic pane displays the TestFlow Web browser, where you can log on to your account to view your jobs.

Using Cloud Applications with FastReporter 3 (Plus Mode, PC Only)

Using FastReporter 3 with TestFlow

- Once logged in, select the job file or individual tests you want to view or edit, then click **Edit**, then **In FastReporter**.



- A popup window will prompt you to open or save the file. Select **Save** or **Save As** to download the file locally. Once the download is complete, you can open the file through the popup or the **File** menu, as you would for any other file.
- View the item details in the job. You can change limited information on the items, such as the job, customer or company IDs if needed (all items of a same job will be modified at the same time). If you change anything to the measurements and save the file, it will automatically be uploaded to the TestFlow server to update the job.

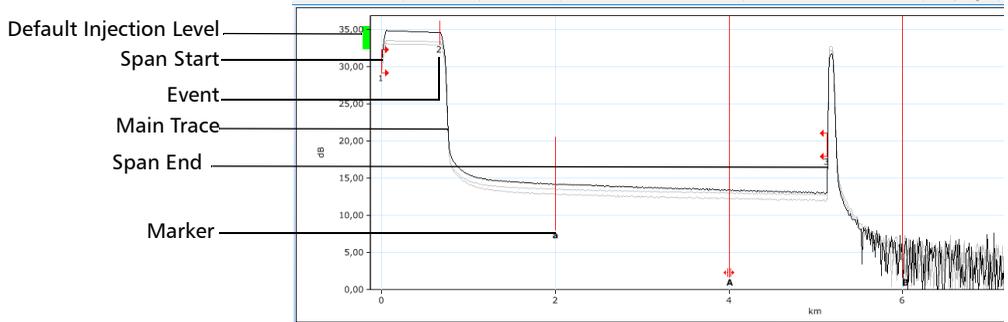
To save individual measurement files from a job:

Saving a copy of the measurement files locally is done exactly the same way as you would for any other measurement file, through the **File** menu.

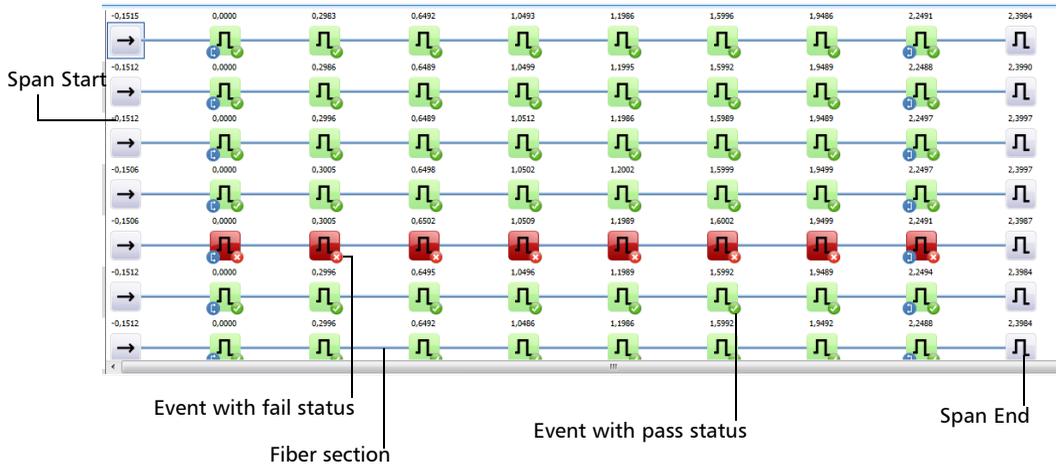
5 Working with OTDR Files

The application shows the result of the OTDR analysis in the graph area. You can view the OTDR traces in two different manners:

- Graph view: This is the standard OTDR view. You can see the events along the trace marked by red vertical lines.



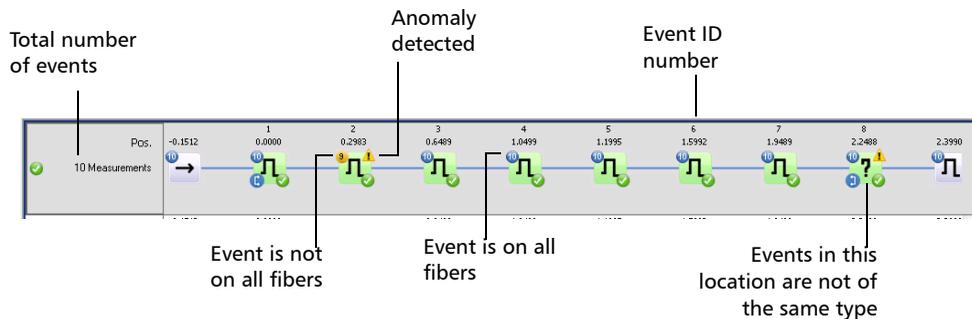
- Linear view: The linear view is a graphical representation of the link, where each event is displayed as a box containing the symbol corresponding to the event type.



Working with OTDR Files

When you are working with more than one measurements in the Linear view, you can also display the Cable view at the top of the list. It shows all of the measurements grouped into one link, with the link overview. The total number of selected fibers is indicated on the left and each event has its own identification number.

When matched events are of the same type, you can see how many there are on the upper left corner of the event icon. If the number is blue, all fibers contain this event. If the number is yellow, at least one fiber does not have this event. If events at the same position are not of the same type, a question mark icon replaces the event type.

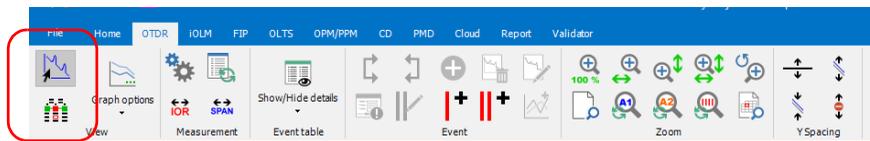


Note: When viewing grouped fibers, the Span End event (B) is set according to the reference measurement if there is one; if there is no reference measurement, it is set according to the shortest fiber. The events located between the Span Start and Span End events (including both A and B) are numbered.

You can perform the same actions (adding, modifying and deleting events, setting span start and end) on single fiber and multiple fibers; the main difference is that if you perform the actions on the cable at the top of the linear view, all of the included fibers are modified accordingly.

To select the viewing method:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **View**, select whether you want to view the linear or graphic view.



Note: When in linear view, the zoom and marker features are not available. However, you can add, delete, and change events from the linear view.

To display the Cable view:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select the linear viewing method.
3. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then **Display Cable View Section**.



Working with OTDR Files

Depending on the file format, you can perform different operations. See the table below for details:

Action	EXFO Native ^{a,b} (.trc, .bdr)	Telcordia 100 EXFO (.sor)	Telcordia 200 EXFO (.sor)	Telcordia 200 EXFO iOLM (.sor)	Telcordia 100 Non-EXFO (.sor)	Telcordia 200 Non-EXFO ^{c,d} (.sor)
Changing job information (such as Fiber ID, Job ID, Cable ID, and so on)	X	X	X	X	X	X
Editing events	X	X	X	-	-	X
Inserting events	X	X	X	-	-	X
Deleting events	X	X	X	-	-	X
Managing span	X	X	X	-	-	X
RBS, event detection, thresholds	X	X	X	-	-	-
Managing bidir	X	X	X	-	-	X
Managing templates	X	X	X	-	-	X
IOR, Helix	X	X	X	-	-	X
Event Detection (reanalysis)	X	X	X	-	-	-
Pass/Fail thresholds	X	X	X	X	X	X

- a. The native formats also include FTB-100 version 2.7 (.ftb100) and FTB-300 (.ftb300).
- b. The 64-bit version of FastReporter 3 may not support all file formats. To view files that come from older OTDR modules, save them first in a newer .trc format using the 32-bit version of the application.
- c. The actions are valid only if the event markers are properly saved. If not, the files are considered as the same thing as viewing Telcordia 100 Non-EXFO files.
- d. Providing that the manufacturer complies with the Bellcore standard.

Changing OTDR Settings

When viewing your OTDR files, you can change general properties, pass/fail thresholds for selected wavelengths, event matching tolerances, and automatic file matching rules for the OTDR projects.

Changing General Settings

General options include items such as the pulse baseline, visual settings, and event calculation and threshold settings.

To change OTDR general settings:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



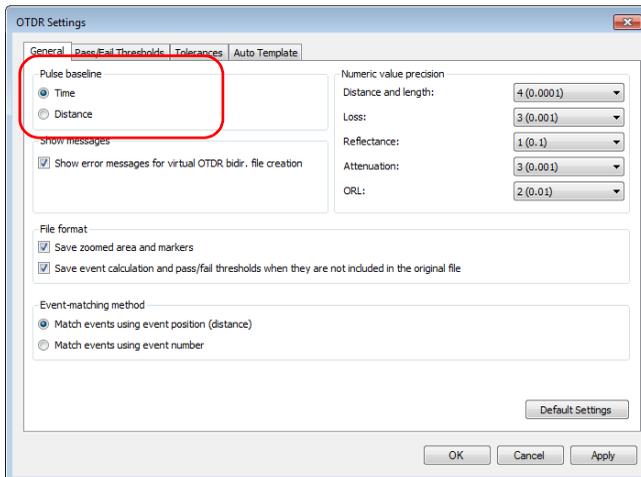
3. Click the **General** tab.

Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

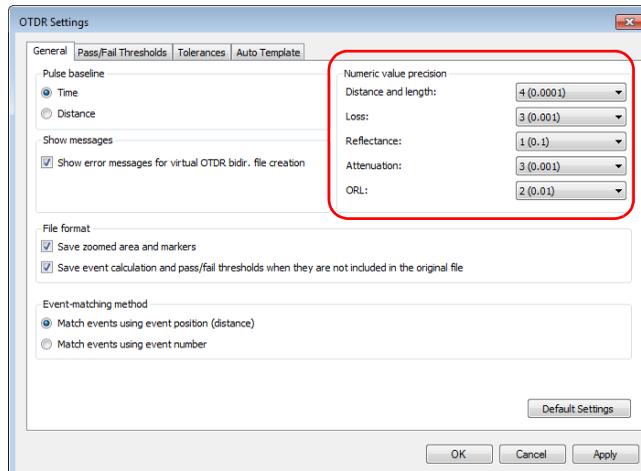
4. Select if you want the pulse baseline to be based on time or distance.

Note: *The pulse baseline distance is always given in meters.*



5. Change the numeric value precision settings for distance and length, loss, reflectance, attenuation, or ORL, if desired.

These settings also affect span loss, average loss, average splice loss and maximum splice loss.

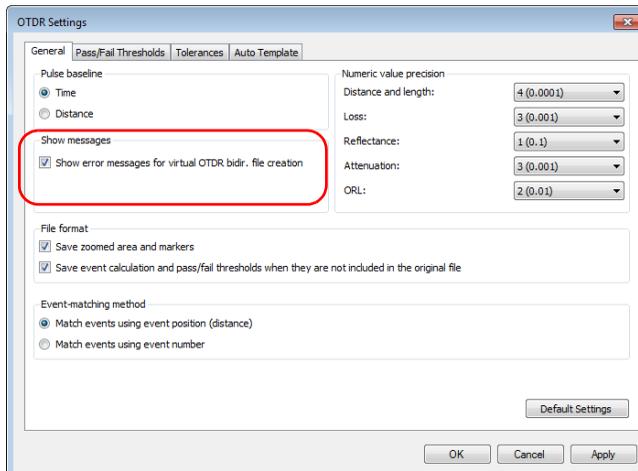


Note: *The numeric precision in the linear view does not apply if the selected units are meters or feet.*

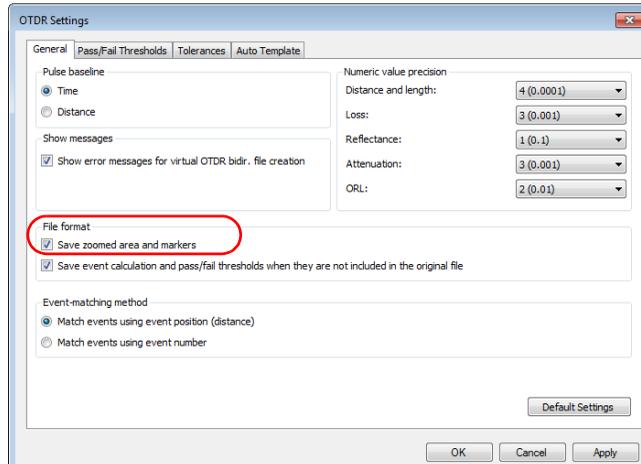
Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

6. Indicate whether you want to display the error messages when creating virtual bidirectional files. This option will let FastReporter 3 notify you when a bidirectional file cannot be created, and indicate the reason why.



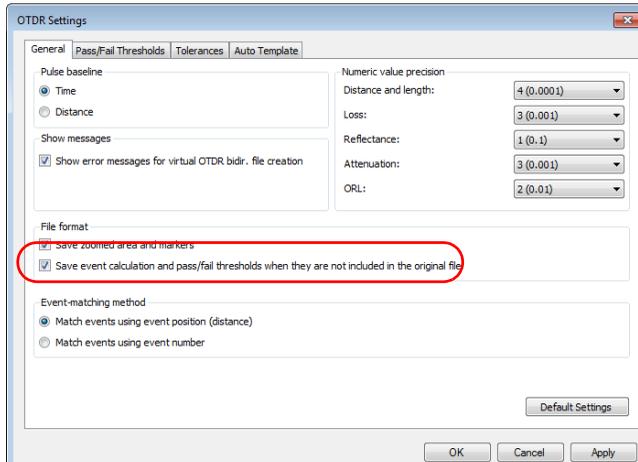
7. If you want the zoom area and marker positions to be saved in your OTDR file, enable the corresponding option. By default, this option is not selected.



Working with OTDR Files

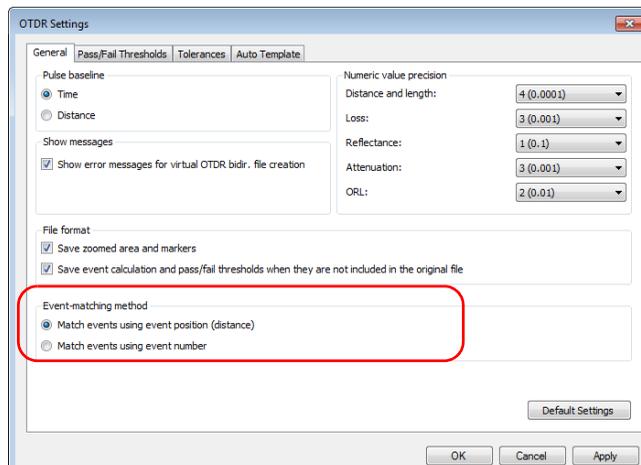
Changing OTDR Settings

8. If you want the event calculations and pass/fail thresholds to be saved when they are not included in the original file, select the corresponding option. Otherwise, the default values are used.



9. Select how the events will be matched, either using the position (the distance on the fiber), or the event number. The span start is considered as event number 1, or the start position.

Note: *Some operations, such as delete, add, and add to other measurements are not available when the events are matched by number.*



10. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To return the general settings back to their original values, click **Default Settings**.

Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

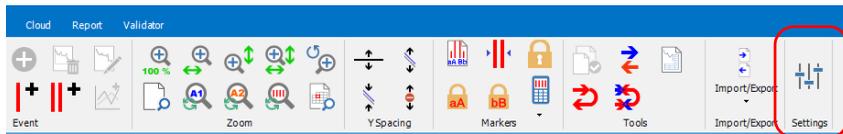
Changing Pass/Fail Thresholds

You can change the pass/fail threshold values for one, or many wavelengths at a time.

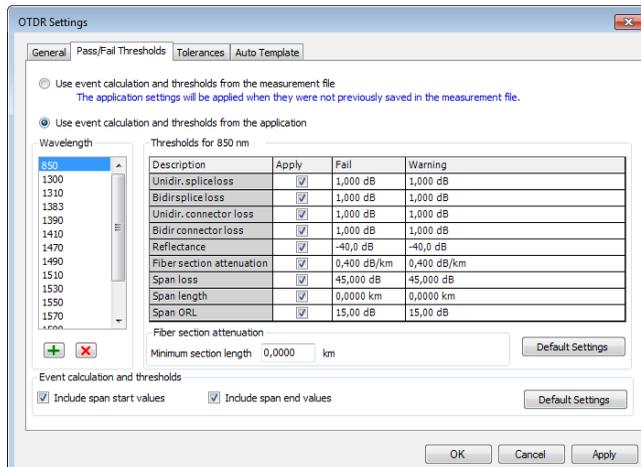
You can also change the threshold values for the current measurement.

To change OTDR Pass/Fail Thresholds:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.

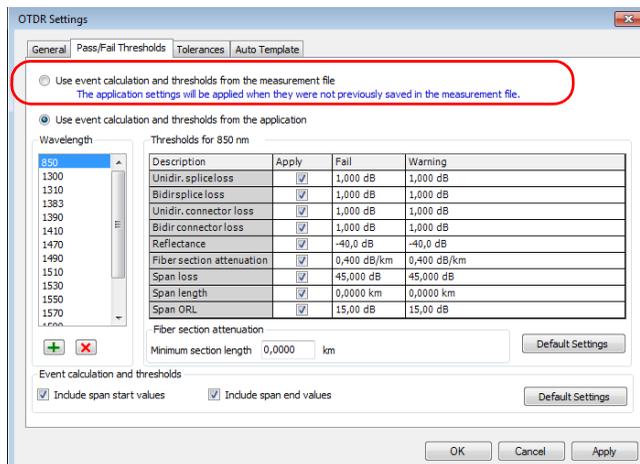


3. Click the **Pass/Fail Thresholds** tab.



4. Select how you want to set the thresholds:

- If you want to use the threshold values from the measurement file, select the corresponding option. However, if you are working with older file versions, the threshold values may not be available.



- If you want to use the threshold values from the application, proceed as follows:

Select one or several wavelengths to modify.

If you do not see a wavelength, you can add it by clicking the  button, entering the wavelength value, and clicking **OK**.

Modify the thresholds associated with the wavelengths needed, by clicking in the desired threshold value and modifying it in the table. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the threshold to be active and modifiable.

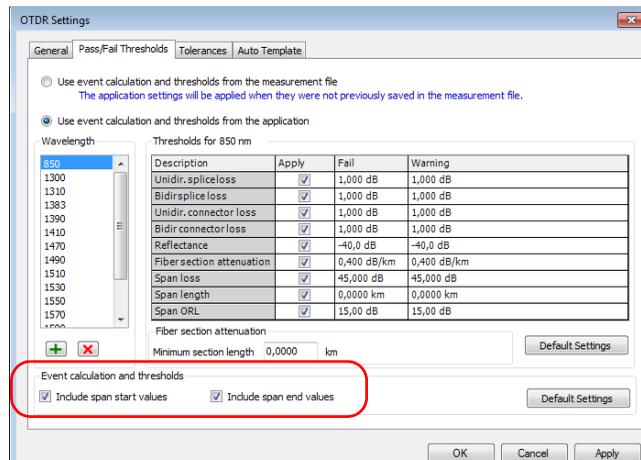
Note: *If you are using the fiber attenuation section threshold, you can specify the minimum section length at the bottom of the table. This can be useful when testing short links, as attenuation measurements on them can be unreliable. The fiber section threshold will not be applied to fiber sections shorter than the length you have set as a minimum value.*

Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

If you have selected more than one wavelength, all of them will be modified at the same time.

Select whether you want to include the span start and end values in your threshold calculations.



Note: When the span start and span end values are included, the corresponding events are included in the ORL calculation. The span start and end loss values, and the span ORL values are updated when the span start and span end inclusion settings are modified. The maximum splice loss is also impacted by the fact that the span start and end values are included or not.

Note: When span start and span end values are excluded, pass/fail thresholds are no longer applied to the corresponding span start or span end events.

- To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the window, click **OK**.

Note: If the measurement contains connector loss and splice loss for a merged event, the loss value status and measurement status is calculated on the basis of the selected thresholds. If thresholds are applied and the status is pass, the measurement status is indicated as pass. If thresholds are applied and the status is fail, the measurement status is indicated as unknown. If none of the thresholds are applied, the measurement status is indicated as unknown.

Note: When the span ORL value is preceded by a “<” and the ORL threshold is smaller than or equal to the value, the global pass/fail status for the measurement will be unknown or fail.

To view and modify a threshold value for the current measurement:

- From the **Files** or **Measurement** tab, select the measurement or measurements as desired.

The current pass/fail threshold statuses are indicated in the list: green for pass, yellow for warning and red for fail.

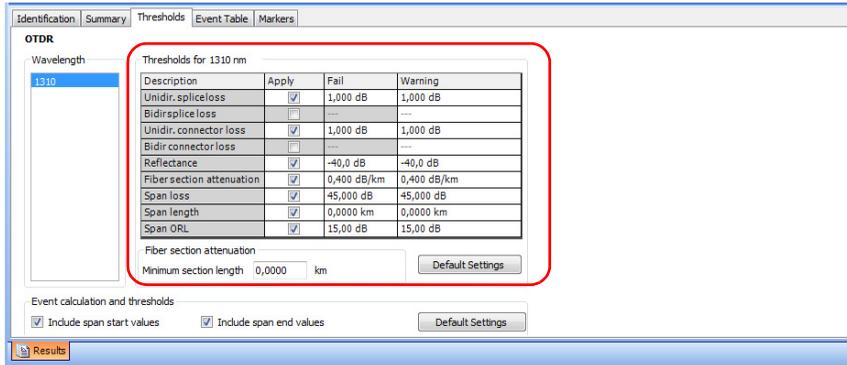
Direction	Span Length	Span Loss	Span ORL	Event Count
10 nm A->B	41,7120 km	10,495 dB	30,88 dB	4
10 nm A->B	232,8084 km	47,191 dB	31,83 dB	9
15 nm A->B	232,7588 km	45,510 dB	32,85 dB	8
10 nm A->B	1,4906 km	2,268 dB	<19,89 dB	9
10 nm A->B	1,4906 km	1,823 dB	<20,13 dB	6
15 nm A->B	1,4907 km	1,860 dB	<19,34 dB	9
9 nm A->B	1,3700 km	0,702 dB	32,22 dB	12
10 nm A->B	1,3707 km	7,868 dB	30,54 dB	12
15 nm A->B	1,3706 km	7,748 dB	29,73 dB	12
10 nm A->B	43,4225 km	28,505 dB	34,57 dB	8

- In the **Results** window, select the **Thresholds** tab.

Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

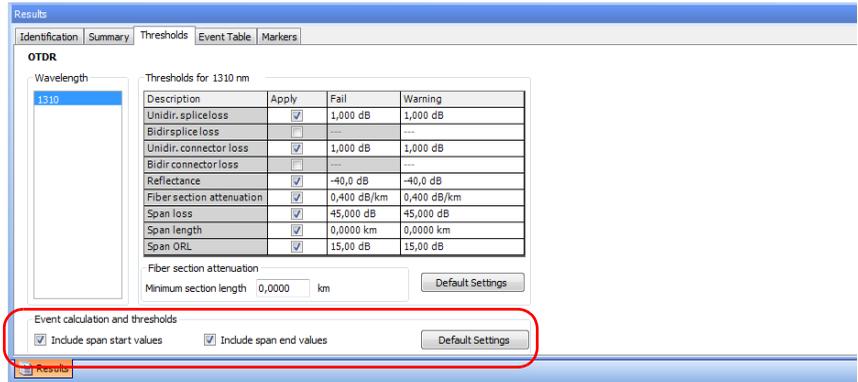
3. If you want to modify a threshold at this point, double-click in the corresponding field, and enter the new value.



Note: If you are using the fiber attenuation section threshold, you can specify the minimum section length at the bottom of the table. This can be useful when testing short links, as attenuation measurements on them can be unreliable. The fiber section threshold will not be applied to fiber sections shorter than the length you have set as a minimum value.

Note: If there are more than one threshold value for a given wavelength, they are separated by a semicolon.

4. If you are using the application's event calculations and thresholds, you can also select whether you want to include the span start and end values.



Note: Some threshold values may not be available for older file versions.

Setting Macrobend Tolerances

FastReporter 3 can locate macrobends by comparing the loss of events occurring at a certain wavelength (for example, 1310 nm) with the loss of the corresponding events at a greater wavelength (for example, 1550 nm).

FastReporter 3 will identify a macrobend when comparing two events if:

- Of the two events, the greater loss occurred at the greater wavelength.

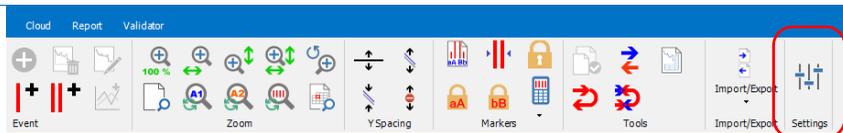
AND

- The difference between the loss of two events exceed the defined delta loss value. The default delta loss value is 0.5 dB (which is suitable for most fibers), but you can modify it.

Changes made to event matching tolerances will affect macrobends.

To set macrobend tolerances:

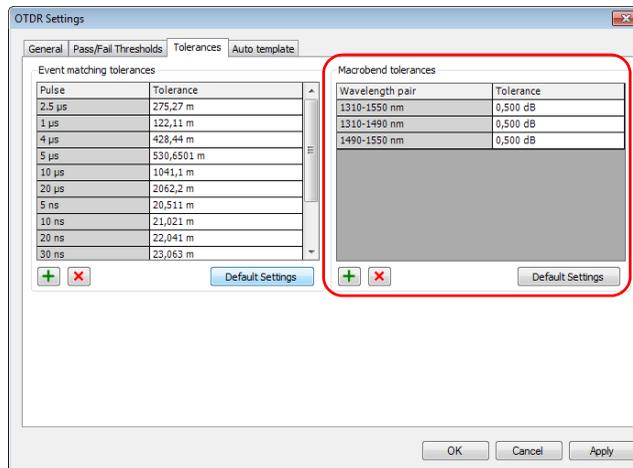
1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Click the **Tolerances** tab.

4. Under **Macrobend tolerances**, change the tolerance value for wavelength pairs as needed.
 - To add a wavelength pair, click the **+** button, enter the wavelength values, and click **OK**.
 - To remove unwanted pairs, select the values in the **Wavelength Pair** list, and click the **X** button.

Note: *If you select more than one wavelength in the list, any modification to the thresholds will apply to all of the selected wavelengths.*



Note: *To remove all added wavelength pairs and set all tolerance values back to their original settings, click **Default Settings**.*

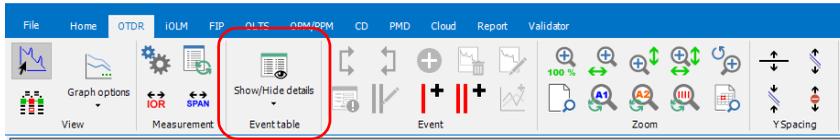
5. Click **OK** to exit the window.

Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

To view macrobends:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Event Table**, select **Show/Hide Details**, then **Macrobends**.



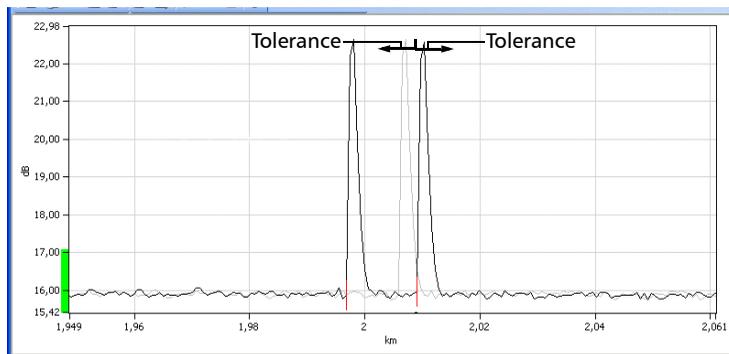
Macrobends are identified in the OTDR Event Table by the following symbol: .

In the case where you have multiple files with a single wavelength (this often occurs for Telcordia type files), you must first match those files in order to see the possible macrobends in the **Matched Files** tab, then select these matched files to view the macrobends in the event table.

Setting Event Matching Tolerances

The OTDR Event Table is built by matching events from selected measurements according to the tolerance. To be matched, the distance between events from the different measurements must be within the tolerance.

You can force the matching of two events or separate them by changing the event matching tolerance accordingly. The tolerance is applied to all operations related to the event table including apply reference as template and macrobends.



Working with OTDR Files

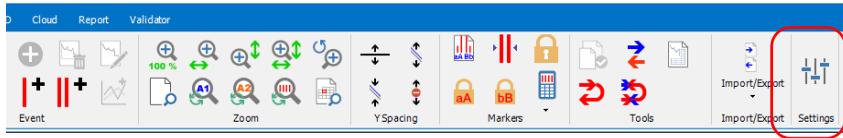
Changing OTDR Settings

Although you can set the event matching tolerance to as little as 20 meters for each pulse width, the results may differ due to *cursor aliasing*. Cursor aliasing checks if markers A and B for two events overlap. These markers are set during analysis. Marker A represents the beginning of a measured event while marker B represents its end.

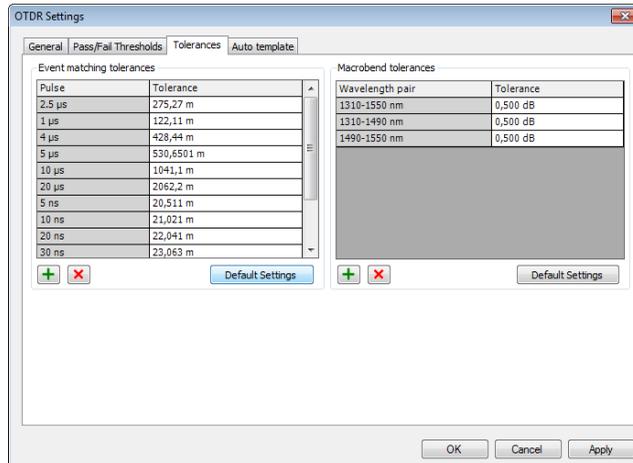
This means that two events could be matched in the event table even if their markers A are farther apart than the tolerance if there is an overlap between the spans created by their markers A and B. Cursor aliasing becomes more important with larger pulse widths since these traces have greater A-B spans.

To change OTDR event matching tolerances:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Click the **Tolerances** tab.

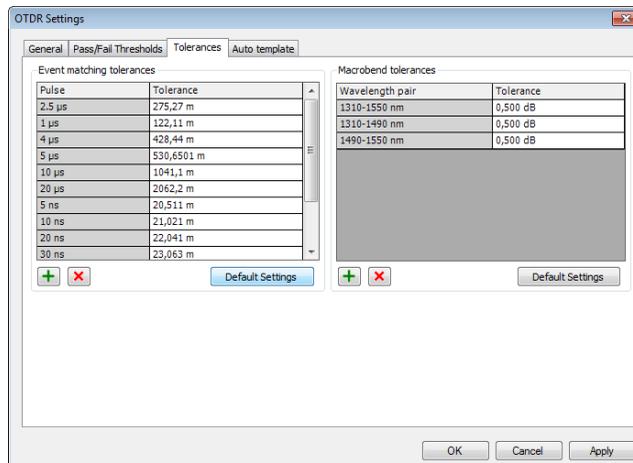


Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

4. Under **Event matching tolerances**, change the tolerance value for pulses as needed.
 - To add a pulse, click the  button, enter the pulse value, and click **OK**.
 - To remove unwanted pulses, select the values in the **Pulse** list, and click the  button.

Note: *If you select more than one pulse in the list, any modification to the thresholds will apply to all of the selected pulses.*



Note: *To remove all added pulses and set all tolerance values back to their original settings, click **Default Settings**.*

5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

See *Setting Macrobend Tolerances* on page 144 for instructions on using the **Macrobend tolerances** section on the **Tolerances** tab.

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

The auto template lets you add and remove events on links based on their occurrence on the total group of selected links. You can set a percentage value that will indicate whether an event should be added or removed. The auto template is particularly useful for obtaining uniformity when testing many traces on a same fiber.

Once the auto template is used, you can analyze the results; if there are issues with some of the elements, you can view them in a descriptive summary.

To enable and use the auto template in your project:

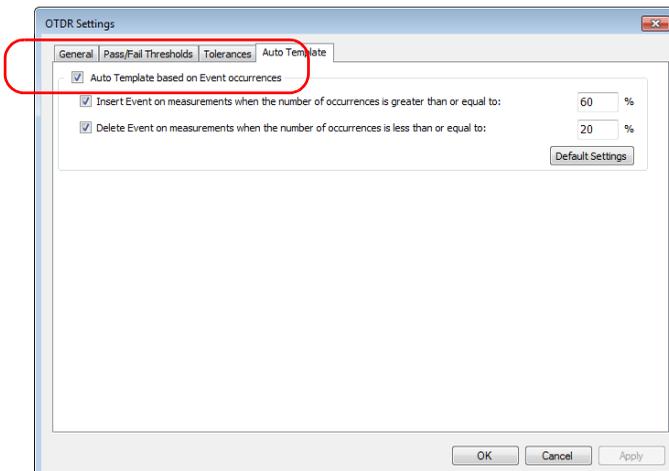
1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



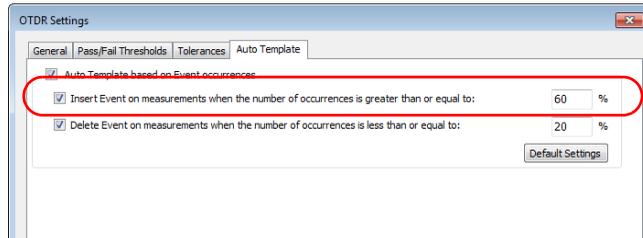
Working with OTDR Files

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

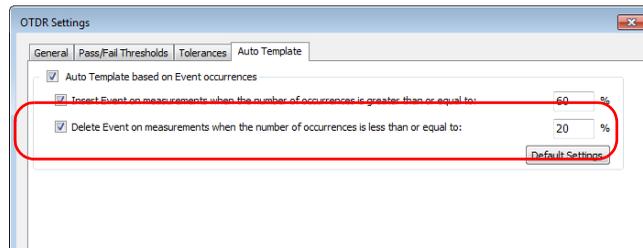
3. Enable the option to be able to set the preferences.



4. If you want to add events, select the corresponding option and enter the minimum percentage value of occurrences required to add the event to the remaining links.



5. If you want to remove events, select the corresponding option and enter the percentage value of occurrences under which the event must fall to be removed from the measurement.



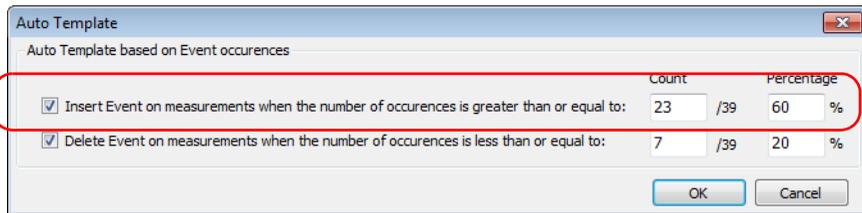
6. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the window, click **OK**.

Working with OTDR Files

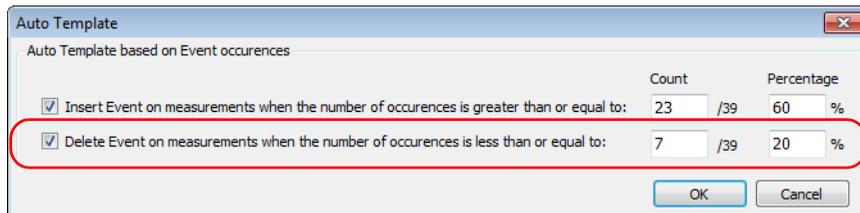
Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

To apply auto template settings to the current measurements:

1. Open the measurements you want to include in the auto template operation.
2. From the **Measurement** menu, select **OTDR**, then Event and **Auto Template**.
3. If you want to add events, select the corresponding option and enter the minimum value of occurrences required to add the event to the remaining links.



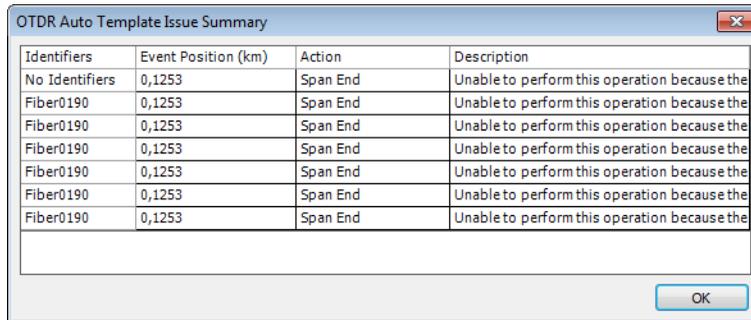
4. If you want to remove events, select the corresponding option and enter the value of occurrences under which the event must fall to be remove it from the measurement.



5. Click **OK** to confirm your choice and start the operation.

Note: *The values modified in the window will not be kept for future applications of the auto template. They are for the current measurements only.*

The events will be added or deleted according to the Auto template settings. The results will be updated in the **Event Table**. If some issues occur during the process, a summary will indicate which event is concerned.



Identifiers	Event Position (km)	Action	Description
No Identifiers	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the

Managing the OTDR Event Table View

The OTDR event table can be customized to show only the items that are relevant for your tests. The items you can display or hide include the following:

- Fiber ID
- Fiber Pass/Fail Status
- Wavelength
- Direction
- Event
- Section
- Event Loss
- Event/Section statistics
- Fiber statistics
- Bidir. details (direction, average)
- Reflectance
- Merge details

- Macrobends
- Event position
- Span start/end events
- B -> A position from B (if the bidir details and event position are displayed in the window, this will display the event positions according to B, for example, the last event will be identified as the first event).
- Display the event type as text or as an image
- Section loss
- Attenuation
- Section length
- Values relative to the reference file

OTDR events can be edited if the file format supports modification.

Working with OTDR Files

Managing the OTDR Event Table View

To customize the Event Table view:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Event Table**, select **Show/Hide Details**, then select or clear any of the event or segment views as desired.



Note: You can also select the items by right-clicking into the event table itself. The available items depend on where you click in the table.

To edit OTDR events:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Events**, select any of the following edit options:

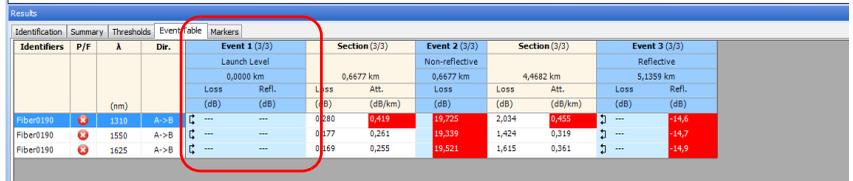
Edit Option	Description
	Displays a dialog box to confirm deletion of the selected event. Click Yes to delete or No to cancel. An event can be deleted only if the file format supports modification. You cannot delete the Span Start event if it is the same as the Launch level and you cannot delete the Span End event if it is also the End of fiber, End of analysis or if it is a Continuous fiber (no End of fiber event).
	Sets the selected event as the span start.
	Sets the selected event as the span end.

Edit Option	Description
	Adds the selected event to other selected OTDR measurements. An event can be added to other measurements only if the file format supports modification.
	Displays the OTDR Event Properties dialog box, where you can edit properties for the selected events or sections.

You can edit the properties for OTDR events and sections. Event properties that cannot be edited are shaded.

To edit OTDR event properties:

1. In the **Measurements** window, select an OTDR measurement file.
2. In the **Event** table, select the events or sections to modify.



Identifiers	P/F	λ	Dir.	Event 1 (3/3)	Section (3/3)	Event 2 (3/3)	Section (3/3)	Event 3 (3/3)			
				Launch Level		Non-reflective		Reflective			
				0,0000 km	0,6677 km	0,6677 km	4,4682 km	5,1359 km			
				Loss (dB)	Ref. (dB)	Loss (dB)	Att. (dB/km)	Loss (dB)	Ref. (dB)		
Fiber0190	⊗	1310	A->B	---	0,280	0,419	19,725	2,034	0,455	---	-14,6
Fiber0190	⊗	1550	A->B	---	0,277	0,261	19,339	1,424	0,319	---	-14,7
Fiber0190	⊗	1625	A->B	---	0,269	0,255	19,521	1,615	0,361	---	-14,9

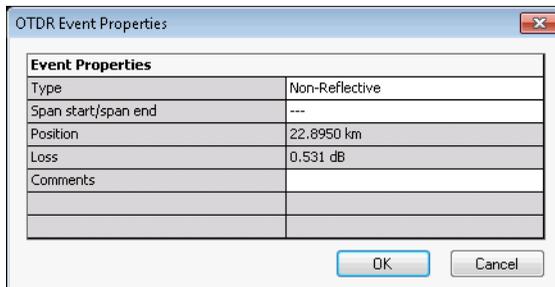
3. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
4. Under **Event**, select the corresponding button.



Working with OTDR Files

Managing the OTDR Event Table View

5. Modify the properties as needed. The editable values are shown in a white background.
 - You can change the event type from the list of available choices.
 - To add information about the event, type in a comment in the corresponding location.



Event Properties	
Type	Non-Reflective
Span start/span end	---
Position	22.8950 km
Loss	0.531 dB
Comments	

Note: The comment that you enter in the **Comments** field is displayed as a tooltip when you hover the mouse pointer over the event in the graph area and event table.

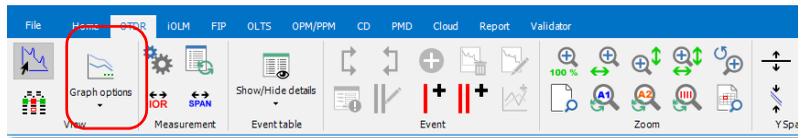
6. Click **OK** to confirm your changes.

Setting the OTDR Graphic Display Options

You can change the display of graphics for OTDR measurements.

To change OTDR graphic display options:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then select or clear any of the following OTDR graphic display options:
 - **Outside Spans** to display or hide information outside the measurement spans on the graph, when the zoom level is set to 100 % (1:1).
 - **Markers** to display or hide markers on the graph.
 - **Invert B->A dB Axis** to invert B to A along the dB axis on the graph.



Note: Some options might not be available if you are in linear view mode.

Working with OTDR Files

Viewing Section Length for the Linear View

Viewing Section Length for the Linear View

When in linear view, the application displays the section length between the events. You can also choose to hide it.

To view or hide the section length:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then **View Section Length**.



Using the Zoom Functions

Various zoom options can help you to view specific portion of the graph window.

To select the OTDR zoom options:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Zoom**, select one of the following OTDR zoom options:

Icon	Description	Shortcuts
	100 % (1:1) to display the full graph for the measurement (default setting).	Ctrl + Home
	<p>Horizontal zoom to zoom and view the graph horizontally. You can do the horizontal zoom in the following ways.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Press Ctrl + Alt, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward. ➤ Press Ctrl + Alt and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: If you press Ctrl + Alt but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</p>	Ctrl + Alt

Working with OTDR Files

Using the Zoom Functions

Icon	Description	Shortcuts
	<p>Vertical zoom to zoom and view the graph vertically.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Press Ctrl + Shift, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward.➤ Press Ctrl + Shift and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl + Shift but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl + Shift
	<p>Horizontal + vertical zoom to zoom and view the horizontal as well as vertical details of the graph for the selected measurement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Press Ctrl, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward.➤ Press Ctrl and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl
	<p>Selected event from file to zoom to a selected event saved in the file, if present, auto zoom (event splice level) is applied.</p>	None

Icon	Description	Shortcuts
	Manual zoom from file to manually zoom using the information saved in the file. Once this option is selected, it displays the saved zoomed area even if you change the measurement selection.	None
	Undo last zoom operation.	None
	Auto-zoom on Event Splice	None
	Auto-zoom on Event Reflectance	None
	Auto-zoom on the 4 markers to focus where the analysis was used to calculate the event loss. Submarkers a and b are placed where the analysis was used to calculate the event loss, and markers A and B are placed where the analysis was used to calculate the event section loss	None

Managing Markers

FastReporter 3 allows you to set four markers (A, a, B, and b) for manual measurement purposes. You can move the markers independently, or you can also lock or unlock the distance between the four markers and move them as a block. You can lock or unlock the distance between the A and a marker pair, as well as the B and b marker pair and move them. Below you can see the list of the lock options.

- Lock All: All the markers are locked and can be moved as a group.
- Lock a,A: The distance between marker a and A are locked and can be moved as a group.
- Lock b,B: The distance between 'b' and 'B' are locked and can be moved as a group.

To lock and unlock the marker position:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Markers**, click on the required lock option.



Note: When none of the markers are in a locked mode, you can temporarily lock the distance between all markers and move them as a block by pressing the Shift key on the keyboard and dragging them around with your mouse.

To modify the marker position:

Select the marker from the graph area and drag it to the desired position to modify the marker position.

OR

Select the marker from the graph area and move the marker by scrolling the mouse wheel forward and backward.

OR

Modify the marker position in the **Markers** table by entering a new marker position value direct input from the keyboard.

OR

Select the required marker(s) and move the selected marker(s) by clicking the left and right arrow keys of the keyboard.

Note: You can select the next visible marker by pressing the *Ctrl + Tab* keys.

Results				
Identification	Summary	Thresholds	Event Table	Markers
OTDR				
Markers			Manual Measurement	
Marker	Position	Value	4 points event loss	0.065 dB
a	19.7231 km	49.175 dB	2 points section attenuation	0.195 dB/km
A	35.0279 km	47.993 dB	3 points reflectance	*****
B	50.6604 km	43.153 dB	3 points maximum reflectance	*****
b	83.7671 km	36.742 dB	A-B ORL	31.97 dB
B-A	24.8326 km	4.840 dB		

Performing Manual Measurements with Markers

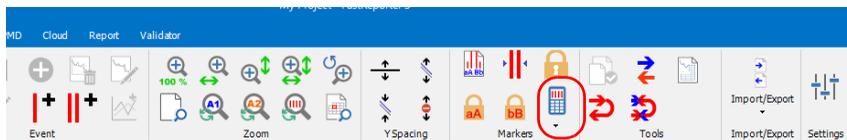
The information related to the markers is displayed in the **Markers** and **Manual measurement** table under the **Markers** tab.

Various options of the **Manual Measurement** table are described below.

Option	Description
4-point event loss	In the 4-point event loss, four markers (a, A, b, and B) are visible. This least square approximation method is used to fit a straight line to the backscatter data within the two regions defined by markers a, A and b, B, that is over the regions to the left and to the right of the event bordered by markers A and B, respectively.
A-B LSA loss	This loss of event bordered by the markers A and B is obtained by fitting a straight line to the backscatter data between these two markers.
2-point section attenuation	In the 2-point section attenuation, two markers (A and B) are visible. This measurement gives the reduction in Rayleigh backscatter level as a function of distance (always expressed in dB/km to follow the standards of the fiber-optic industry) between two selected points. Only those two points are used to perform the calculation and there is no averaging.
A-B LSA attenuation	This LSA attenuation is obtained by fitting a straight line between two points in the backscatter data between markers A and B.
A-B ORL	This displays the ORL between markers A and B.
3-point reflectance	In the 3-point reflectance, three markers (a, A, and B) are visible. This measurement displays the reflectance pointed by marker a, A, and B.
3-point maximum reflectance	This measurement displays maximum reflectance for the selected event.

To display and hide the marker-related features:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Markers**, select the corresponding button, then select the desired features.

**Adding an OTDR Event with one Marker**

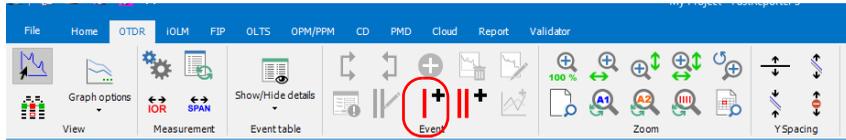
FastReporter 3 allows you to add a new OTDR event according to the position of marker A. It automatically repositions the markers other than A at the best position to characterize the most probable event in the area. It automatically selects the appropriate event type according to the measurement characteristics such as reflective event, non-reflective event, or positive event.

Working with OTDR Files

Managing Markers

To add an OTDR event with one marker:

1. On the graph, place marker A where you want to add an event.
2. In the **OTDR** tab under **Events** select the corresponding button.



Note: You cannot perform this operation if the origin of the selected file does not allow modifications. For example, you cannot perform this operation on “Telcordia 100” files from other OTDR manufacturers.

Note: You cannot add an event using marker A on bidirectional OTDR files.

Note: The manually modified events are displayed with an asterisk (*) mark. For more information on changing display options, see Changing FastReporter 3 Options on page 24.

Adding an OTDR Event with all Markers

The application allows you to add a new OTDR event according to the position of all the markers. It selects the most appropriate event type according to the measurement characteristics such as reflective event, non-reflective event, or positive event.

To add an OTDR event with all markers:

1. On the graph, place all of the markers where you want to add an event.
2. In the **OTDR** tab under **Events**, select the corresponding button.



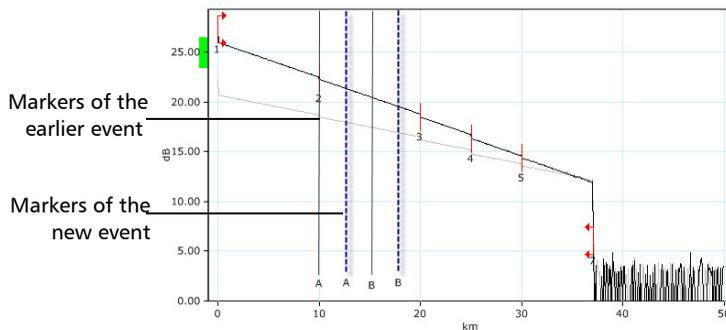
Note: You cannot perform this operation if the origin of the selected file does not allow modifications. For example, you cannot perform this operation on “Telcordia 100” files from other OTDR manufacturers.

Note: You cannot add an event using all markers on bidirectional OTDR files.

When an event cannot be created in the specified position, an error message is displayed. You cannot create any event in following conditions:

- If the marker from any event is present in between markers A and B.

For example: In the below image the gray markers indicate the position of the earlier event and the blue lines indicate the position where you are trying to add new event. In this condition the application displays an error message, to indicate that you cannot insert new event.

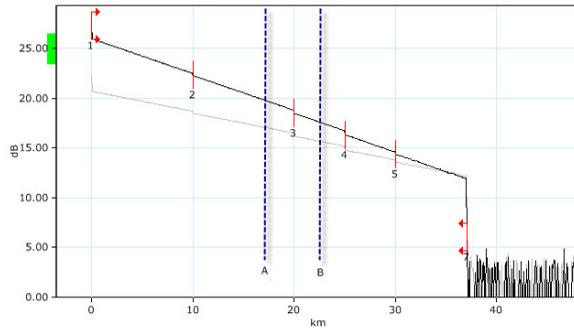


Working with OTDR Files

Managing Markers

- If any event is present between two markers.

For example: In the below image, the blue lines indicate the position of the marker for the new event which you are trying to add. Event 3 is shown between these two markers. In this condition the application displays an error message, to indicate that you cannot insert new event.



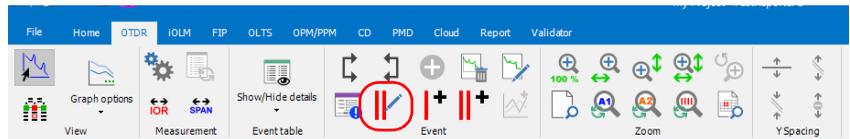
Note: The manually modified events are displayed with an asterisk (*) mark. For more information on changing display options, see Changing FastReporter 3 Options on page 24.

Modifying Event Marker Positions on Existing Events

FastReporter 3 allows you to reposition the existing events.

To modify the event markers position on an existing event:

1. On the graph, select the event for which you want to modify the marker position.
2. In the **OTDR** ribbon tab under **Events**, select the corresponding button.



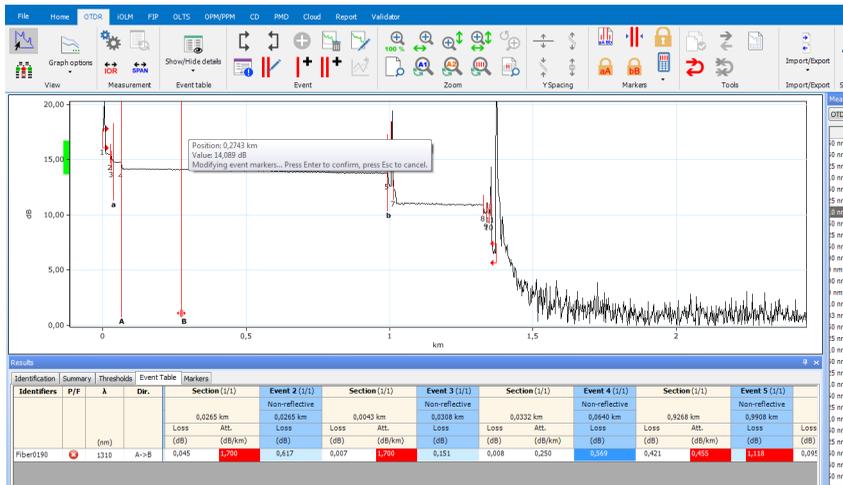
3. Modify the marker position from the graph window.

Note: When the event marker repositioning operation is initiated, the four manual markers position are set to match the selected events own markers. Once the event marker's new position is confirmed, then all the information related to the event is updated.

Working with OTDR Files

Managing Markers

4. Press Enter to confirm the repositioning or Esc to cancel the process.



Note: If marker repositioning is not possible in the particular position, a notification message is displayed.

Note: You cannot perform this operation if the origin of the selected file does not allow modifications. For example, you cannot perform this operation on "Telcordia 100" files from other OTDR manufacturers.

Note: You cannot modify event markers on bidirectional OTDR files.

Note: The manually modified events are displayed with an asterisk (*) mark. For more information on changing display options, see Changing FastReporter 3 Options on page 24.

Retrieving Marker Position from File

The application allows you to retrieve the marker position to the original values when the file was last opened or saved.

To retrieve the marker position from file:

1. On the **Measurements** window select the required measurement.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Markers**, select the corresponding button.



Note: *If there are no marker positions for the measurements, the application sets the marker position with a spacing value of 1/5 of the span length.*

Bringing All Markers to the Current View

If you have zoomed into a graph, you might not be able to see the markers anymore unless you move the trace. You can quickly bring all of the markers in view so that you can reposition them as needed.

4. On the **Measurements** window select the required measurement.
5. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
6. Under **Markers**, select the corresponding button.



Setting and Applying OTDR/OTDR Bidir Reference as Template (Plus Mode)

The **Apply Reference as Template** tool allows you to analyze measurements and compare them to a reference file. The template concept is to set a reference file (template), add comments about the events, and compare each measurement to the reference file. FastReporter 3 will mark and measure any missing event. Inserted events are indicated by an asterisk (*). Event matching tolerances will affect template results. Events not present in the reference appear as white columns. Comments for events in the reference file are automatically copied to the selected files.

Note: *The measurement file format must support this feature.*

Note: *DWDM OTDR files cannot be used to set a reference as a template.*

Singlemode measurements will be compared to singlemode measurements; multimode measurements will be compared to multimode measurements.

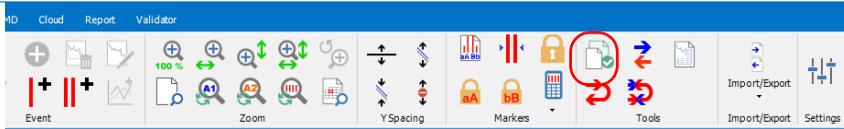
The measurement files must meet the following criteria:

- It must have at least two events.
- It must have a span start and a span end.
- It must have a fiber section.

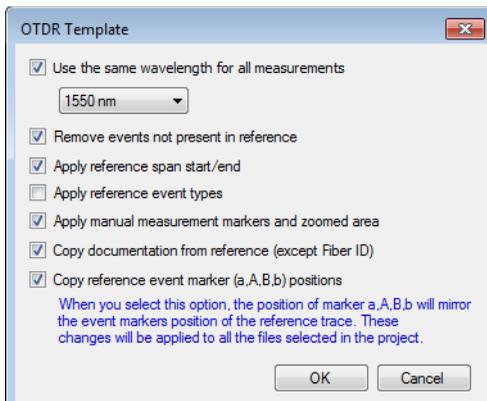
Working with OTDR Files

Setting and Applying OTDR/OTDR Bidir Reference as Template (Plus Mode)

4. Select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
5. Under **Tools**, select the corresponding button.



6. Set the parameters for the OTDR template.



- **Use same wavelength for all measurements:** to apply the same wavelength to all measurements. If a file with multiple wavelength files is used as a reference and the option is not selected, the measurements will be compared to the same wavelength (1310 nm with 1310 nm, 1550 nm with 1550 nm).
- **Remove events not present in reference:** to remove the events not present in the reference file from the selected files.
- **Apply reference spans start/end:** to apply the reference measurement's spans to the selected files.

- **Apply reference event types:** to apply the events between the span start and span end events. This option is active for the current working session only and will be reset when the application is started again.
- **Apply manual measurement markers and zoomed area:** to apply the reference's marker position and zoom to the selected files. If the marker positions is outside the range of the trace destination, the operation will be aborted and the destination trace keeps its original zoom factor.
- **Copy documentation from reference (except Fiber ID):** to include all of the available documentation to the selected files. The fiber ID will not be copied.
- **Copy reference event markers (a,A,B,b) position:** to apply the reference file markers to the selected files.

Note: *You are notified when the zoom is not applied.*

Note: *This option is available only if the **Markers** item is enabled from the **Graph Options** button under **View**.*

- **Copy documentation from reference (except Fiber ID):** to apply the documentation from the reference file to the selected files. The documentation includes job ID, customer, company, operator A, operator B, cable ID, location A, location B, and comments.
- **Copy reference events markers (a,A,B,b) position:** to copy the events markers (a, A, B, b) from the reference measurement to the selected files.

Note: *When an event marker position from the reference measurement cannot be copied to the selected measurement due to length constrain or any other reason, the application does not display any error message.*

7. Click **OK**.

Analyzing Measurements

FastReporter 3 lets you analyze the unidirectional and bidirectional OTDR measurements at any time.

The bidirectional measurements are reanalyzed when A->B or B->A measurements are reanalyzed, and in case of the following modifications:

- Event addition
- Event deletion
- Change in event type
- Change in span start position
- Change in span end position
- IOR
- Helix Factor
- Splice Loss Threshold
- Reflectance Threshold
- End-of-Fiber Threshold

Analyzing measurements will:

- analyze measurements acquired from different sources or with other products.
- recreate the original event table if it was modified.
- reset the span start to zero and the span end to end-of-fiber, if desired.

To analyze measurements:

1. In the **Measurements** tab, select the measurements to analyze.

Note: You can analyze the multiple measurements of the unidirectional and bidirectional OTDR file, only if the Plus option or trial option is activated in the application.

2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR**, tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



4. Select whether you want to keep the span start and end positions, or if you want to reset them to zero.



5. Click **OK**.

Once the analysis is performed, the window is refreshed automatically. Information such as IOR, Helix factor, splice loss threshold, reflectance threshold, end-of-fiber threshold are analyzed.

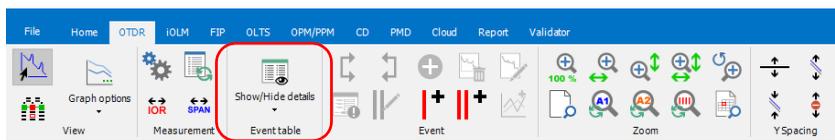
Note: $A \rightarrow B$ and $B \rightarrow A$ are re-analyzed when a real bidirectional file is re-analyzed.

Using the Failed Items Filter

In order to quickly see which events are faulty, you can apply a specific filter to show only the failed items.

To activate the failed item filter:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Event Table**, select **Show/Hide Details**, then **View Failed Items**.



Displaying Statistics for Measurements

When displaying matched measurements, it might be useful to view statistics for them. The statistics are displayed for:

- Fibers (includes loss for splices, connectors and sections, reflectance for connectors, and attenuation data for sections), which are displayed on the far right of the **Events Table** tab.
- Events and Sections (includes event position, loss and reflectance, section length, loss and attenuation), which are displayed at the bottom of the **Events Table** tab.

The statistics displayed are the minimum value, the maximum value, and an average for the selected files. If you click on the minimum and maximum values, the corresponding event is highlighted in the Graph or Linear views, and in the events table.

Note: *You must have enabled the corresponding item for the statistic to appear. For example, if you chose not to display the positions, the corresponding statistic is also hidden.*

To display the statistics:

1. Select the multiple measurements for which you want to view the statistics.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
3. Under **Event Table**, select **Show/Hide Details**, then select the type of statistics you want to view.



Setting Span Positions with Absolute Lengths

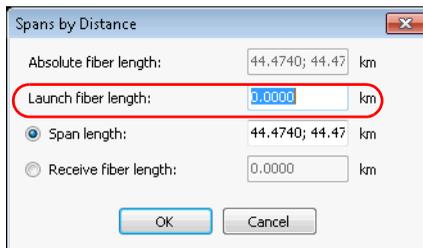
The application allows you to set the span start and span end positions using definite values.

To set the span positions:

1. In the **Measurements** window, select the measurements for which you want to set the span.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



4. Set the launch fiber length as required. Once you set the launch fiber length, the application updates the span start position and span length value based on the new position of the span start. If no event is present at the new position of the span start, it automatically creates a new event.



5. Select whether you want to enter the span length or the receive fiber length, then enter the appropriate value. The other value is updated automatically according to the value you have entered. If no event is present at the new position of the span end then, it automatically creates a new event.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Spans by Distance". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Absolute fiber length: 44.4740; 44.47 km
- Launch fiber length: 0.0000 km
- Span length: 44.4740; 44.47 km
- Receive fiber length: 0.0000 km
- OK button
- Cancel button

6. Click **OK** to save the change or **Cancel** to discard it.

Note: When a new event is created, the exact event position, event type, and measured values are automatically determined to have the best characterization for the most probable event present in the area. When a new event is successfully created, the event is marked with an asterisk (*).

Note: If the origin of the selected file does not allow modification, an error message is displayed.

Setting the IOR Value by Distance

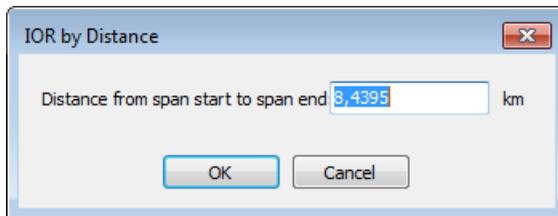
The application allows you to modify the IOR value for each selected measurement by modifying the distance from span start to span end.

To modify the IOR value:

1. On the **Measurements** tab select the measurements you want to modify.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



4. Enter the distance of span start to span end.



Note: When the distance values from the selected measurements are not the same, the values are displayed with a semicolon. Once the new IOR values are calculated, the values related to the position and distance and the OTDR graph are updated.

5. Click **OK** to save the changes or **Cancel** to discard them.

Changing the Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)

The FastReporter 3 application displays the core size of the fiber for the selected measurement in the **Test Settings** table of the **Summary** tab. When multiple measurements are selected and the fiber core sizes are not similar, they are separated with a semicolon.

Note: The application allows you to change the fiber core size only for the multimode files.

To change the fiber core size:

1. On the **Measurements** tab, select the multimode measurement for which you want to modify the fiber core size.
2. From the **Summary** tab, select the required fiber core size in the list of available values.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'OTDR' section contains three tables: 'Results', 'Test Parameters', and 'Test Settings'. The 'Test Settings' table has a red circle around the 'Fiber core size' row, which is currently set to '9 μm'. Below the table is a 'Revert to File Test Settings' button.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings	
Span length	5,1350 km	Wavelength	1550 nm	IOR	1,468325
Span loss	14,231 dB	Range	10,0000 km	Backscatter	-81,87 dB
Average loss	2,771 dB/km	Pulse	100 ns	Helix factor	0,00 %
Average spliceloss	13,141 dB	Duration	45 s	Splice loss detection threshold	0,010 dB
Maximum splice loss	13,141 dB	High resolution	No	Reflectance detection threshold	-72,0 dB
Span ORL	40,06 dB	Resolution	1,276 m	End-of-fiber detection threshold	25,000 dB
				Fiber core size	9 μm

3. The application prompts you to confirm the change. Click **Yes** to set the default values for result and test settings. If you click **No**, the fiber core size value changes, but the default values are not applied for result and test settings.

Note: You cannot perform this operation if the origin of the selected file does not allow modifications. For example, you cannot perform this operation on "Telcordia 100" files from other OTDR manufacturers.

Reverting to File Test Settings

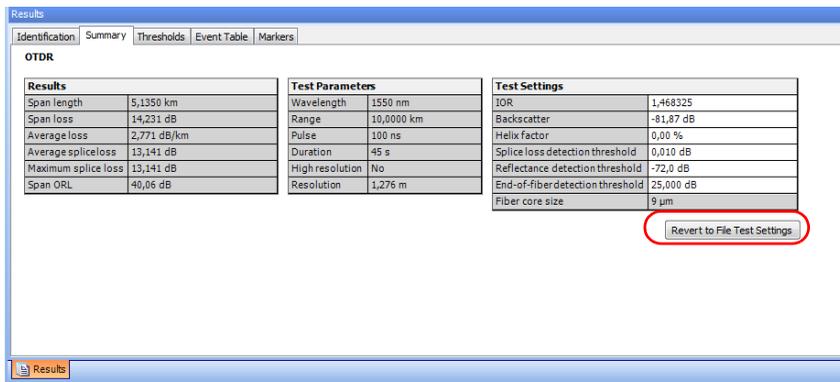
The application allows you to revert the test settings parameters values to the file original values. The retrieved values are IOR, backscatter, Helix factor, splice loss threshold, reflectance threshold, end-of-fiber threshold and fiber core size. The result values are automatically updated to reflect the change.

Note: You can revert to file test settings for multiple files only if the Plus option is activated.

Note: You cannot use this feature when you open a competitor's .SOR files and iOLM generated .SOR files.

To revert to file test settings:

1. On the **Files** tab select the OTDR files you want to modify.
2. From the **Summary** tab, click the **Revert to File Test Settings** button, then confirm your choice.



The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'OTDR' section contains three tables: 'Results', 'Test Parameters', and 'Test Settings'. A 'Revert to File Test Settings' button is highlighted with a red circle in the bottom right corner.

Results	
Span length	5,1350 km
Span loss	14,231 dB
Average loss	2,771 dB/km
Average splice loss	13,141 dB
Maximum splice loss	13,141 dB
Span ORL	40,06 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength	1550 nm
Range	10,0000 km
Pulse	100 ns
Duration	45 s
High resolution	No
Resolution	1,276 m

Test Settings	
IOR	1,468325
Backscatter	-81,87 dB
Helix factor	0,00 %
Splice loss detection threshold	0,010 dB
Reflectance detection threshold	-72,0 dB
End-of-fiber detection threshold	25,000 dB
Fiber core size	9 µm

Revert to File Test Settings

Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

FastReporter 3 can be used to analyze bidirectional OTDR files, and create them using unidirectional files and combining them.

Analyzing Bidirectional Measurements

If two OTDR measurements were acquired in opposite directions on the same fiber span, you can use the Create Bidirectional Files tool to match the corresponding events. FastReporter 3 performs a bidirectional analysis and generates an event table with the averaged loss for each event; that is, the average of the losses obtained from both directions.

Bidirectional analysis is the recommended method for splice loss measurements on singlemode fibers by the Telecommunications Industry Association (test procedure *EIA/TIA FOTP-61 Measurement of Fiber or Cable Attenuation Using an OTDR*).

This method removes the so-called “gainers” (increase in the optical power) and exaggerated losses and provides accurate measurements. This analysis is particularly useful to test the quality of a link, especially if it comprises several sections with different types of fibers or fiber from different manufacturers.

Gainers and exaggerated losses result from the joining of two fibers of different mode-field diameters (MFD). The mode-field diameter of a fiber corresponds to the size of the area where light is dispersed across its core and cladding.

Mismatch of MFDs will contribute to differences in backreflected signals that are not related to the loss at the splice point, that is to the true loss seen in transmission. In this case, a unidirectional OTDR measurement will show an apparent increase (gainer) or decrease (exaggerated loss) in signal, depending on the direction of measurement.

Bidirectional averaging of OTDR splice loss measurements provides the most accurate splice loss results.

Working with OTDR Files

Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

Creating Bidirectional Measurement Files

You can combine unidirectional measurements into a bidirectional measurement file. It is possible to use both single-wavelength and multiwavelength measurements. FastReporter 3 matches the wavelengths.

The A->B and B->A measurement files must respect the following criteria:

Item	To be Valid
Pulse width	Must be identical for both measurement files.
Fiber types	Use only measurements acquired using singlemode fibers.
Wavelengths	Must be identical for both measurements.
Measurement file	Both must be unidirectional files.

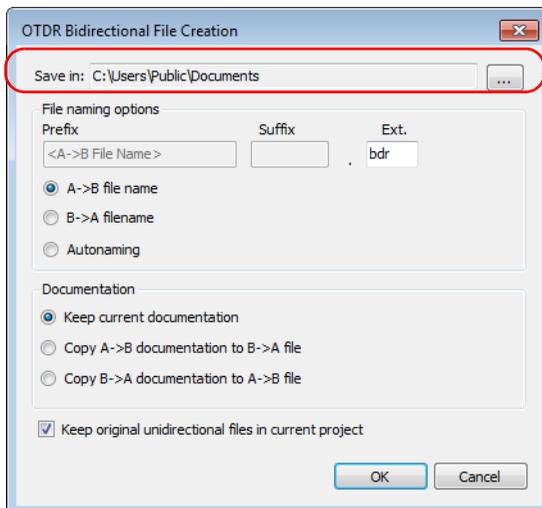
To create bidirectional files in FastReporter 3, you must first match A->B files with B->A files. For information on file matching, see *Matching Files* on page 49. Changes made to event matching tolerances will affect bidirectional event table results.

To create a **bidirectional file**:

1. Select two matched OTDR files of opposite directions.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
3. Under **Tools**, select the corresponding button.



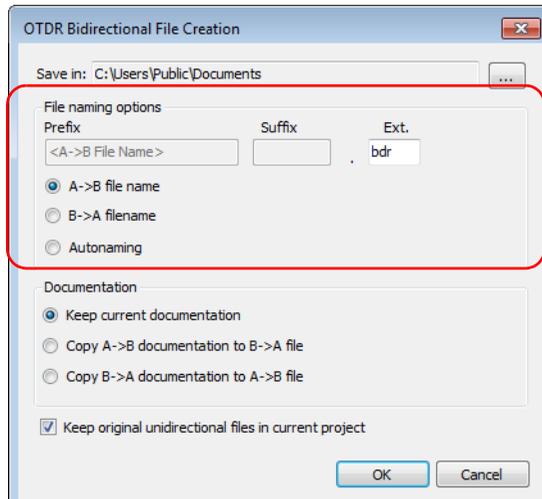
4. Select the location where you want to save the bidirectional file.



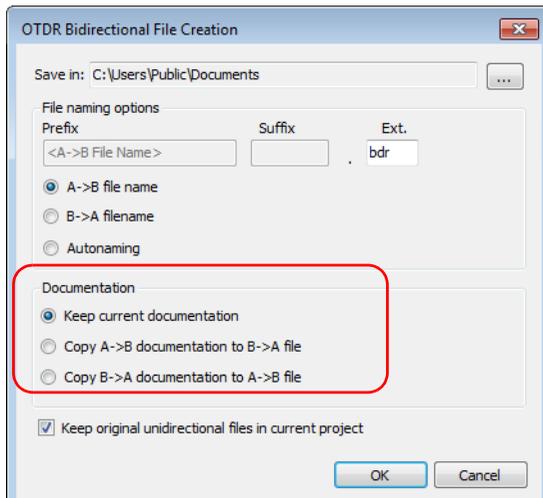
Working with OTDR Files

Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

5. Select the desired file naming options.
 - Select **A->B filename** or **B->A filename** to use the selected A->B or B->A file name.
 - Select **Autonaming** to enter a prefix and a suffix to create the file name.



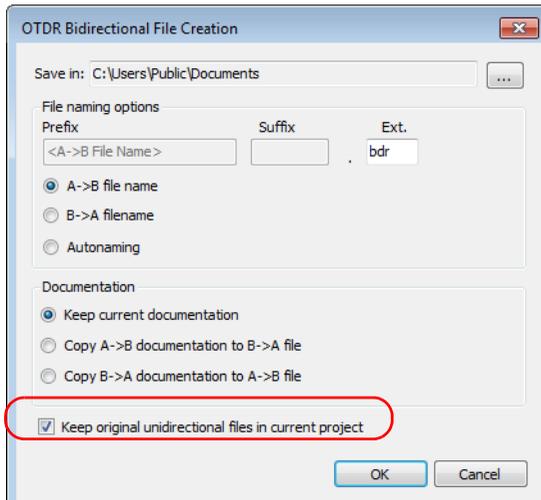
6. Select which documentation will be used for the bidirectional measurement.



Working with OTDR Files

Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

7. Select whether you want to keep the original unidirectional files in your project once the bidirectional files are created.



8. Click **OK**.

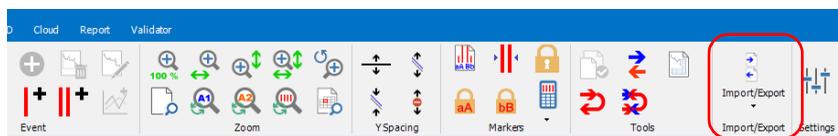
Note: *Bidirectional (.bdr) files do not support multiple wavelengths in the same file. When you save the bidirectional files, separate files will be created for each wavelength. The wavelengths are automatically added.*

Creating Unidirectional Files From a Bidirectional File

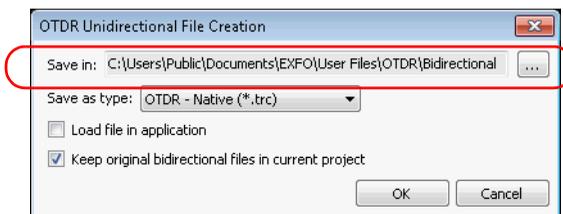
Using FastReporter 3, you can take a bidirectional file and extract the two unidirectional files that were originally used to create it. The resulting files will have the same name as the bidirectional one, but with the direction automatically added.

To extract the unidirectional files:

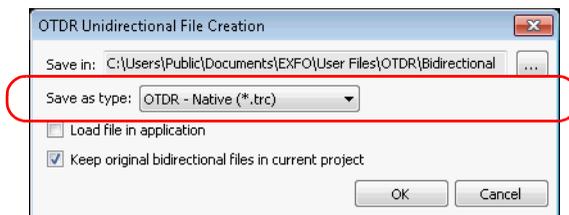
1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Import/Export**, select **Export - Create OTDR Unidir File**.



3. If desired, select where you want to save the extracted files. The default location is where the original bidirectional file is located.



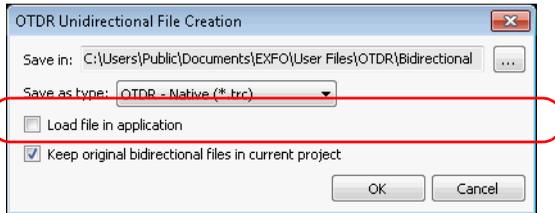
4. Select the format for the extracted files.



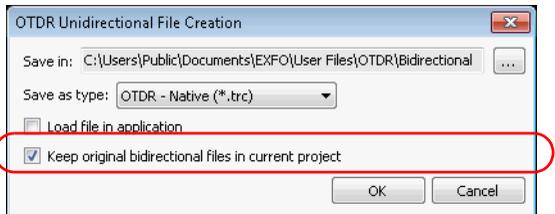
Working with OTDR Files

Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

5. Select whether you want to open the files in the application.



6. Select whether you want to keep the original bidirectional files in your project.



7. Click **OK** to extract the files and return to the main window.

Managing Unidirectional Markers Within a Bidirectional File

Bidirectional files are made of two separate traces in opposite directions. In FastReporter 3, you can see and manage the markers for each A->B and B->A traces. This allows you to calculate loss, ORL and other values for each unidirectional trace.

To access the unidirectional markers for a bidirectional file:

1. Open the desired bidirectional file.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
3. If required, switch to the Graph display, as explained in *To select the viewing method:* on page 129.

- Under **Event Table**, select **Bidir. details**.



- In the **Event Table** tab, select the A->B or B->A event for which you want to manage the markers.

Results													
Identification		Summary		Thresholds		Event Table				Markers			
Identifiers	P/F	λ	Dir.	Event 1 (1/1)		Section (1/1)		Event 2 (1/1)		Section (1/1)		Event 3 (1/1)	
				Reflective		9,9863 km		Non-reflective		10,0054 km		Non-reflective	
				0,0000 km				9,9863 km				19,9917 km	
				Loss	Refl.	Loss	Att.	Loss	Loss	Att.	Loss	Loss	Lo
		(nm)		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB/km)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB/km)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
0022; 0001	✓	1310	A->B	---	-42,3	3,496	0,350	-0,149	3,494	0,349	0,536	3,1	3,1
0022; 0001	✓	1310	B->A	---	-46,0	3,496	0,350	0,433	3,494	0,350	-0,226	3,1	3,1
0022; 0001	✓	1310	Average	---	-44,1	3,496	0,350	0,142	3,494	0,349	0,155	3,1	3,1

- In the **Markers** tab, modify the marker as needed. For more information, see *Managing Markers* on page 166.

Working with Virtual Bidirectional Files

Virtual bidirectional files are a way to preview the resulting measurement when you select two matching unidirectional measurements without going through the process of fully creating the bidirectional file. The display in the graph and linear views, and the **Event Table** tab are the same as they would if you are viewing an actual bidirectional measurement. The order of display for the events depend of the A -> B measurement.

To activate the virtual bidirectional file mode:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then **Display Virtual OTDR Bidir**.



Creating Batch Documentation

FastReporter 3 includes a tool that can be used to batch document or analyze large numbers of OTDR test files. All identification information, with the exception of fiber ID, is copied from the reference file to the selected files. The automated documentation tool can also be used to automatically assign fiber IDs to selected files.

For details on using the automated documentation tool, see *Adding and Removing Measurement Files* on page 41.

Saving an OTDR File in a New File Format

You can save OTDR measurement files in a new file format.

To save OTDR files in a new file format:

1. In the **Measurement** or **Files** window, select the OTDR file or files that you want to save.
2. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Save As**, and **Selected Files As**.
3. When saving a single file, type a name for the file in the **File name** box.

OR

When saving multiple files, click  on the **Save As** dialog box and select an output folder on the **Browse for Folder** dialog box.

4. In the **Save as type** list, select the appropriate file format.
5. Click **Save**.

Note: *Some file formats (for example, Telcordia and FTB-300) do not support multiple wavelengths in the same file. When saving to those formats, separate files will be created for each wavelength.*



IMPORTANT

If you save an OTDR file in an older format than it was originally in, you will lose the type of data that is not supported by the older file format.

Modifying Space Between Traces on the Graph

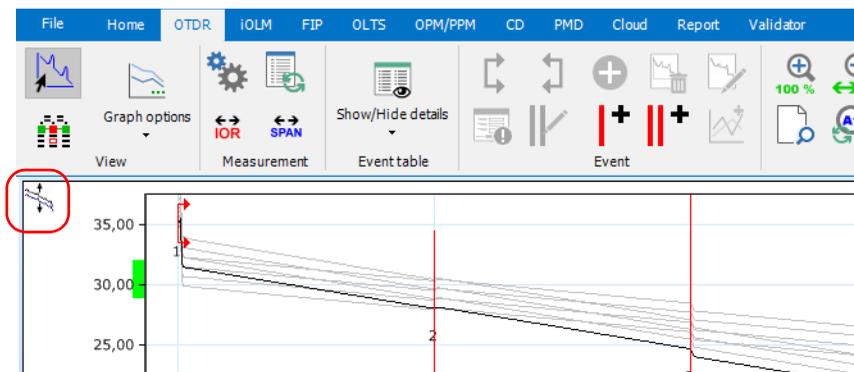
For easier viewing of the traces appearing on the graph, you can increase or decrease the vertical space between each of them.

To increase or decrease the space between the traces:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Y Spacing**, select the buttons to increase or decrease the space between the traces.

Button	Action
	Activates Y spacing.
	Increases spacing.
	Decreases spacing.
	Removes spacing.

An indicator on the left of the graph shows that an offset is applied.



If you are using a keyboard and mouse, you can press and hold the Shift key to select the trace, then use the arrow buttons, or the mouse to drag it to the desired location.

6 Working with OLTS Files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
FOT-920, FOT-930, FTB-3930	.olts	X	X
	.olts2	X	X
	.dat	X	X
	.oltsx	X	X
MAX-900	.olts	X	X
ConnectorMax 2	.cmax2	X	X

Note: *The .oltsx format includes both single- and multi-wavelength measurements.*

Note: *The 64-bit version of FastReporter 3 may not support all file formats. To view .olts files that come from FOT-930s or FTB-3930 modules, save them first in a newer .olts format using the 32-bit version of the application.*

Changing OLTS Settings

Depending on the type of files you are working with (whether they come from FTB-3930 and FOT-930 units, or the MAX-900 series), some settings can be modified.

You can change the identification settings for your FTB-3930 and FOT-930 files, as well as the pass/fail threshold values, which can come from different sources:

- From the measurement file
- From the application

In the case of files coming from the MAX-900 series, you can select the unit to display the reference value.

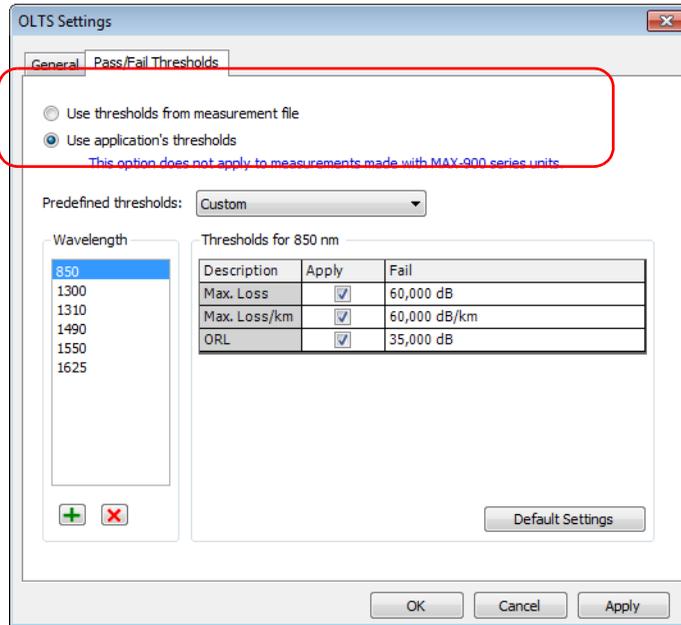
To change OLTS threshold settings:

1. From the ribbon, select the **OLTS** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Select the **Pass/Fail Thresholds** tab.

4. Select the type of threshold to use for your analysis.



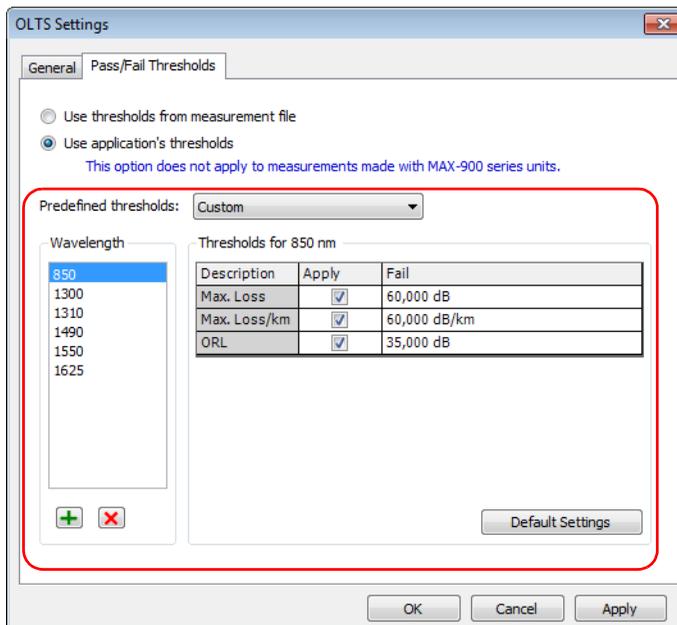
Working with OLTS Files

Changing OLTS Settings

5. Set the wavelength list as needed if you are using the thresholds from the application:
 - To add a wavelength, click the  button, enter the wavelength value, and click **OK**.
 - To remove one or more wavelengths, select the values in the **Wavelength** list and click the  button.

Each wavelength can have different thresholds. If you have selected the custom thresholds, you can modify the values. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the values to be active and modifiable.

If you select more than one wavelength in the list, any modification to the thresholds will apply to all of the selected wavelengths.



6. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

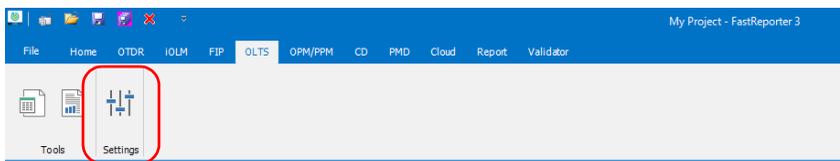
You can view the results in the **OLTS Table** tab in the main window.

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Loss A > B (dB)	Loss B > A (dB)	Average (dB)	
R228; 1	1310	6,96	6,82	6,92	OLTS 2001-
R228; 1	1550	6,69	6,07	6,37	OLTS 2001-
R228; 10	1310	7,42	6,65	7,02	OLTS 2001-
R228; 10	1550	5,07	4,94	4,94	OLTS 2001-
R228; 11	1310	7,66	6,96	7,30	OLTS 2001-
R228; 11	1550	5,36	4,72	5,03	OLTS 2001-
R228; 12	1310	7,98	6,90	7,23	OLTS 2001-
R228; 12	1550	5,88	5,19	5,53	OLTS 2001-
R228; 13	1310	8,83	8,07	8,49	OLTS 2001-
R228; 13	1550	5,00	5,29	5,65	OLTS 2001-
R228; 9	1310	7,90	7,22	7,55	OLTS 2001-
R228; 9	1550	5,74	5,12	5,42	OLTS 2001-

Note: In the case of multi-wavelength files, the reference unit may show dB and/or dBm depending on the measurement.

To select the display unit for the reference value on MAX-900 files:

1. From the ribbon, select the **OLTS** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select **Settings**.

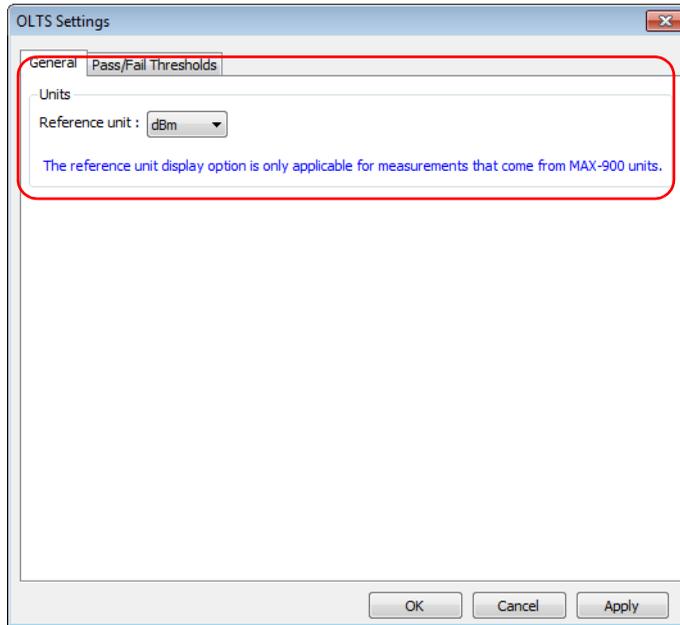


3. Select the **General** tab.

Working with OLTS Files

Changing OLTS Settings

4. Select the desired unit.



The reference unit will be displayed in the **FasTest Table** tab between parentheses.

5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

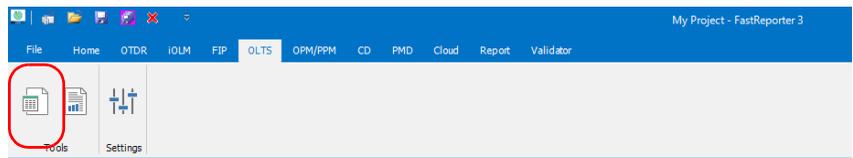
Applying a Configuration File to Selected OLTS Files

You can select OLTS files and apply preset configuration data that you have in a configuration file. You can use a configuration file you have on your unit, or import it from another location.

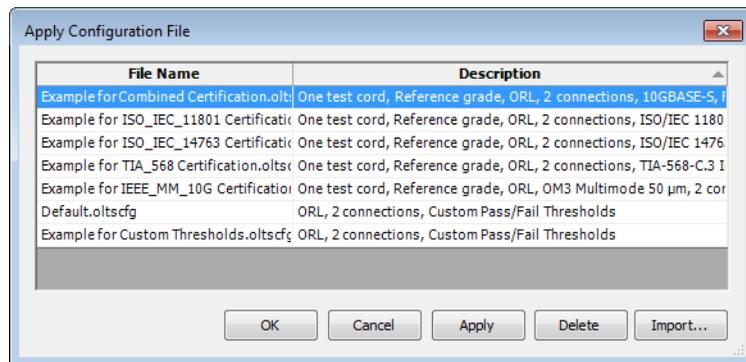
Note: This feature is available for MAX-900 files only.

To import a set configuration and apply it to your files:

1. From the ribbon, select the **OLTS** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Under **Tools**, select **Apply Configuration**.



3. Select which configuration you want to use in the list of available choices. If you want to import a configuration file from another location, use the **Import** button.



4. Click **OK** to confirm your choice.

Using Custom Identifiers

You can add up to five custom identifiers for your OLTS files. The custom identifiers are displayed in the **Identification** tab, in the **Identifiers** table.

You can find more information on how to manage custom identifiers in *Matching Files Based on Information* on page 49.

To use a custom identifier:

1. Select the measurement for which you want to change the identifier.
2. From the Identifiers table of the Identification tab, use the drop-down list to select the identifier type.

OR

Type the new type directly on-screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'OLTS' section is visible, containing several tables. A red box highlights the 'Identifiers' table, which has two columns: 'Identifiers' and 'Values'. The 'Identifiers' table contains the following data:

Identifiers	Values
Cable ID	Cable
Fiber ID	Fiber2; Fiber1
	None
	None
	None

Other tables visible in the 'OLTS' section include 'General Identification', 'Location A', 'Location B', and 'Additional Information'. The 'General Identification' table contains fields like File Name, Test date, Test time, Job ID, Customer, Company, Operator A, and Operator B. The 'Location A' and 'Location B' tables contain fields like Unit model, Unit serial number, and Calibration date. The 'Additional Information' table has a 'Comments' field.

Changing the OLTS Fiber Type

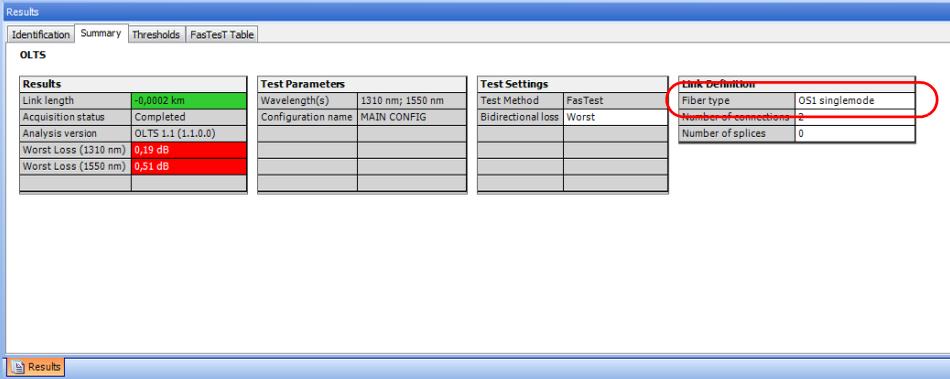
When working with OLTS files, you can select a specific fiber type. Different fiber types are available depending on the type of mode you are working with (singlemode or multimode).

To change the fiber type:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.

Note: You can only change the fiber type of multiple files if they are of the same mode.

2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, use the corresponding drop-down list to select the desired fiber type.



The screenshot shows the Results software interface with the Summary tab selected. The OLTS section contains four tables: Results, Test Parameters, Test Settings, and Link Definition. The Link Definition table is circled in red, showing the Fiber type set to OS1 singlemode.

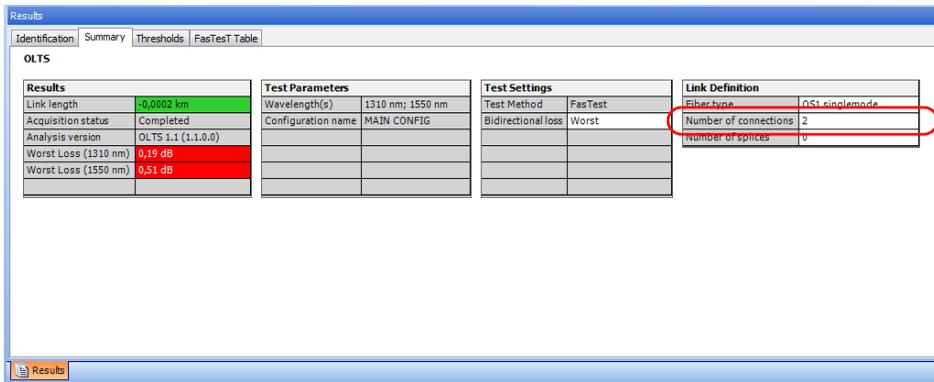
Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings		Link Definition	
Link length	+0.0002 km	Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm	Test Method	FasTest	Fiber type	OS1 singlemode
Acquisition status	Completed	Configuration name	MAIN CONFIG	Bidirectional loss	Worst	Number of connections	2
Analysis version	OLTS 1.1 (1.1.0.0)					Number of splices	0
Worst Loss (1310 nm)	0.19 dB						
Worst Loss (1550 nm)	0.51 dB						

Changing the Number of Connections in the Link Definition

You can modify the number of connections in the link to see the impact of adding or removing connections on the dynamic loss budget thresholds. The threshold status and link view will be modified accordingly.

To change the number of connections:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, click into the corresponding box to enter the desired value.



The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'Link Definition' table is visible, and the 'Number of connections' field is highlighted with a red circle.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings		Link Definition	
Link length	0,0002 km	Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm	Test Method	FasTest	Fiber type	OS1 singlemode
Acquisition status	Completed	Configuration name	MAIN CONFIG	Bidirectional loss	Worst	Number of connections	2
Analysis version	OLTS 1.1 (1.1.0.0)					Number of splices	0
Worst Loss (1310 nm)	0,19 dB						
Worst Loss (1550 nm)	0,51 dB						

Note: When you change the link definition parameters, the pass/fail thresholds will be recalculated.

Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition

You can modify the number of splices in the link to see the impact of adding or removing splices on the dynamic loss budget thresholds. The threshold status and link view will be modified accordingly.

To change the number of splices:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, double-click into the corresponding box to enter the desired value.

The screenshot shows the Results window with the Summary tab selected. The Link Definition table is visible, and the Number of splices field is highlighted with a red circle.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings		Link Definition	
Link length	-0,0002 km	Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm	Test Method	Fas Test	Fiber type	OS1 singlemode
Acquisition status	Completed	Configuration name	MAIN CONFIG	Bidirectional loss	Worst	Number of connections	2
Analysis version	OLTS 1.1 (1.1.0.0)					Number of splices	0
Worst Loss (1310 nm)	0,19 dB						
Worst Loss (1550 nm)	0,51 dB						

Changing the Loss Calculation Method for Bidirectional Files

If you select at least one direction of a bidirectional file, the application will show you the calculation method used to calculate loss:

- Average
- Worst value
- Average; Worst (when at least one value in the selected files is of each type)

You can change this value for the selected files.

To change the loss calculation method:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Test Settings**, click into the **Bidirectional Loss** box to select the desired value.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'OLTS' section contains four tables: 'Results', 'Test Parameters', 'Test Settings', and 'Link Definition'. The 'Test Settings' table has a red circle around the 'Bidirectional loss' row, which is set to 'Worst'. The 'Link Definition' table shows 'Fiber type' as 'OS1 singlemode', 'Number of connections' as '2', and 'Number of splices' as '0'.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings		Link Definition	
Link length	-0.0002 km	Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm	Test Method	FasTest	Fiber type	OS1 singlemode
Acquisition status	Completed	Configuration name	MAIN CONFIG	Bidirectional loss	Worst	Number of connections	2
Analysis version	OLTS 1.1 (1.1.0.0)					Number of splices	0
Worst Loss (1310 nm)	0.19 dB						
Worst Loss (1550 nm)	0.51 dB						

The changes will be automatically reflected in the **FasTest** tab and the cable view.

Setting FasTesT Pass/Fail Thresholds

Depending on the type of threshold you have selected for your files, you can adjust some of the values on the current measurements to better fit your needs.

Note: *You can use one or several of the types at a same time.*

Note: *If you set a maximum ORL threshold value, it will apply to all wavelengths.*

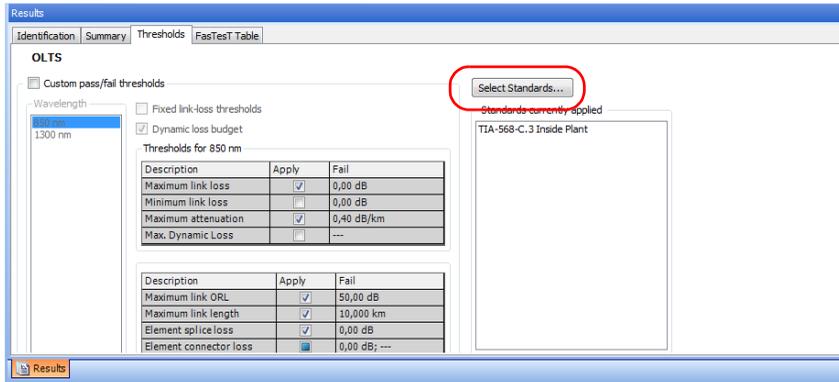
- Fixed link thresholds: this setting will use the link pass/fail threshold value, the maximum link length and link loss value as the thresholds.
- Dynamic loss budget: this setting will use the link pass/fail threshold value, and the fiber attenuation, as well as the splice loss and connector loss values as the thresholds. The first and last connectors will also be used in the calculation.
- Certification standards: this setting allows you to determine which certification standards will be taken into account for the cabling or the application.

Working with OLTS Files

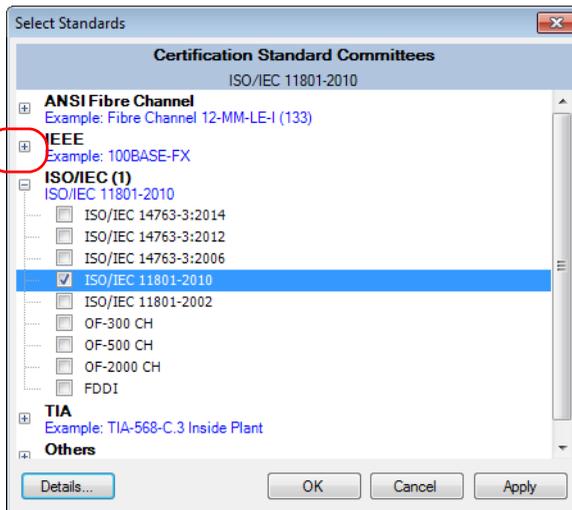
Setting FasTesT Pass/Fail Thresholds

To apply specific certification standards:

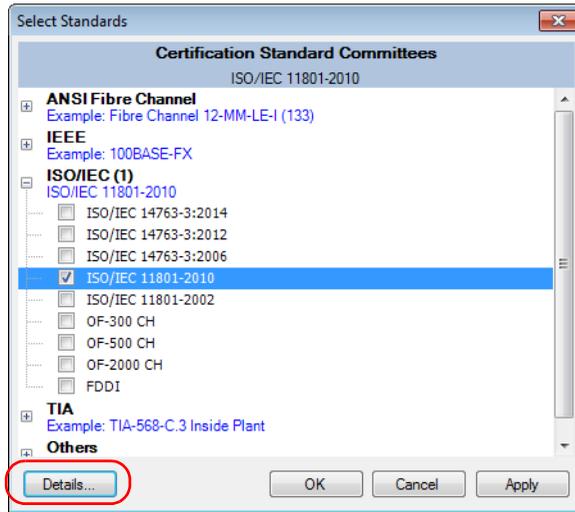
1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then click **Select Standards**.



3. Navigate in the application and cabling standard lists to select the items you need. Use the + button to show the detailed available choices.



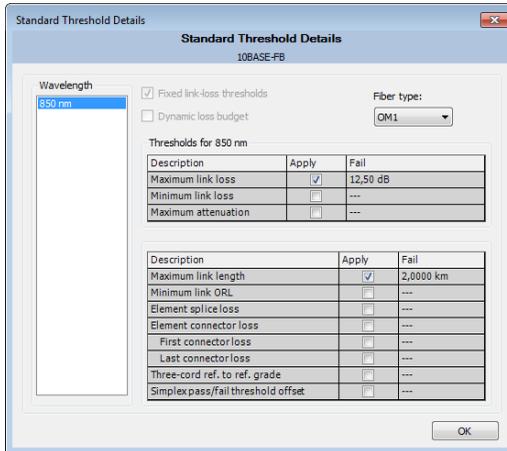
4. If you want to see the threshold details for a specific standard, select it, then click **View Threshold Details** at the bottom of the window.



Working with OLTS Files

Setting FasTesT Pass/Fail Thresholds

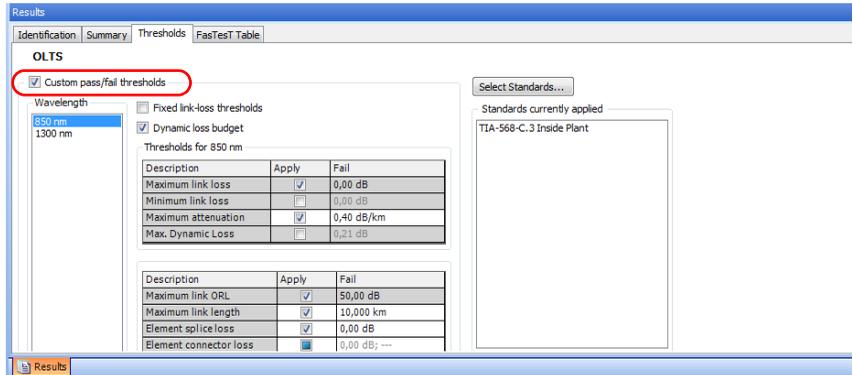
The maximum and minimum link loss, as well as the maximum attenuation values will depend on the wavelength you select on the left. The fiber type selected will also display different values. Click **OK** when you are done to return to the list of standards.



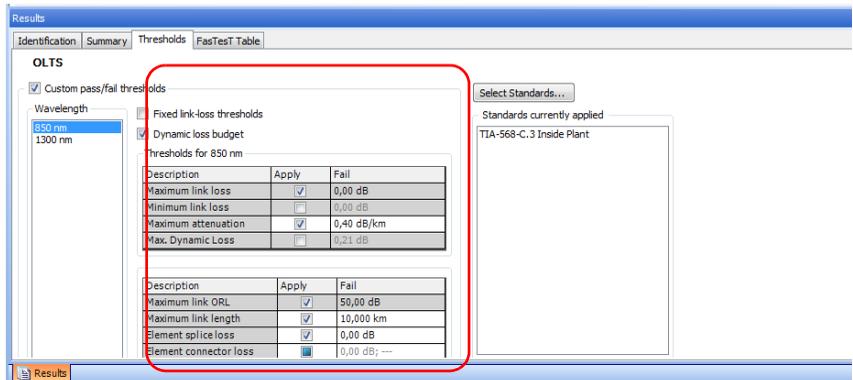
5. Once you are done, click **OK** to confirm the addition of the standards. The tab is updated accordingly.

To select and modify the custom thresholds:

1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then the custom thresholds option.



3. Select whether you want to set fixed link loss thresholds, or a dynamic loss budget, then modify the values as needed.



Note: If the unit used to take the measurements was not a Fiber Certifier (iCERT model), you cannot select the dynamic loss budget option or any of the certification standards and the maximum dynamic loss value is not displayed in the tab.

Working with OLTS Files

Viewing FasTesT Results

Viewing FasTesT Results

When you display FasTesT result files, you can see the details in the **FasTesT Table**. Click on the loss value of any result (in the table, link view or **Measurement** tab) to see detailed information about the margin, test configuration used, wavelength, limit and result.



Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Average Loss (dB)	Loss Margin (dB)	Length (km)	Margin (km)	Limit (km)	Time		
Cable1; Fiber14	1310	0,06	3,06	4,4657	0,5343	5,0000	2015-10-02 15:56:17 (GMT-0)		
Cable1; Fiber14	1550	0,06	-2,06	4,4657	0,08	3,94	0,04	3,03	2015-10-02 15:56:17 (GMT-0)

When working with bidirectional files, the loss will be indicated as the average or worst value, depending on what setting is selected.

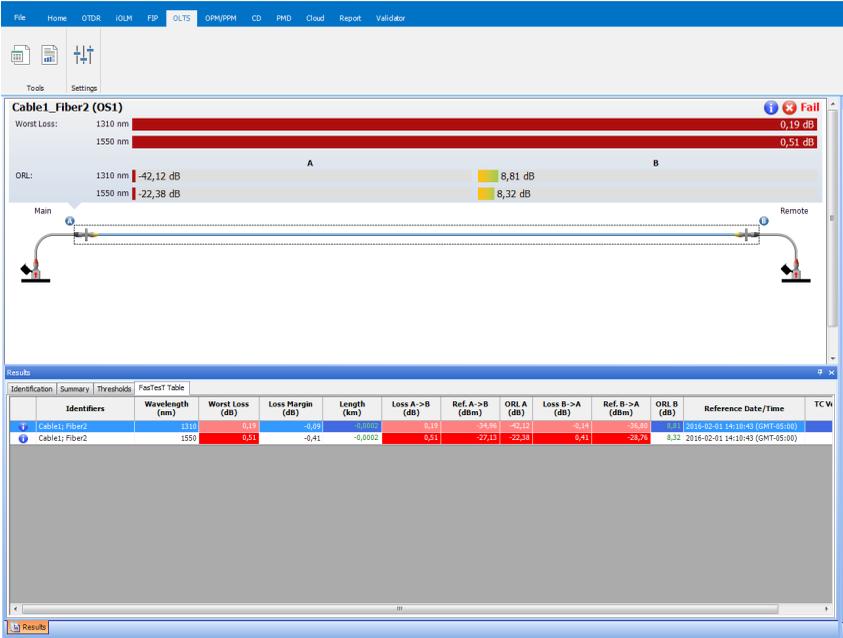
Note: *The Summary, Threshold and FasTesT tables are displayed if the measurements are of the same type (duplex, FasTesT, etc.).*

Note: *For a quick general overview of the pass/fail statuses of your measurements according to the certification standards, you can select the **Certification** view in the **Measurement** tab.*

Viewing Link View Results

You can view the results for MAX-900 series OLTS files in the graph view.

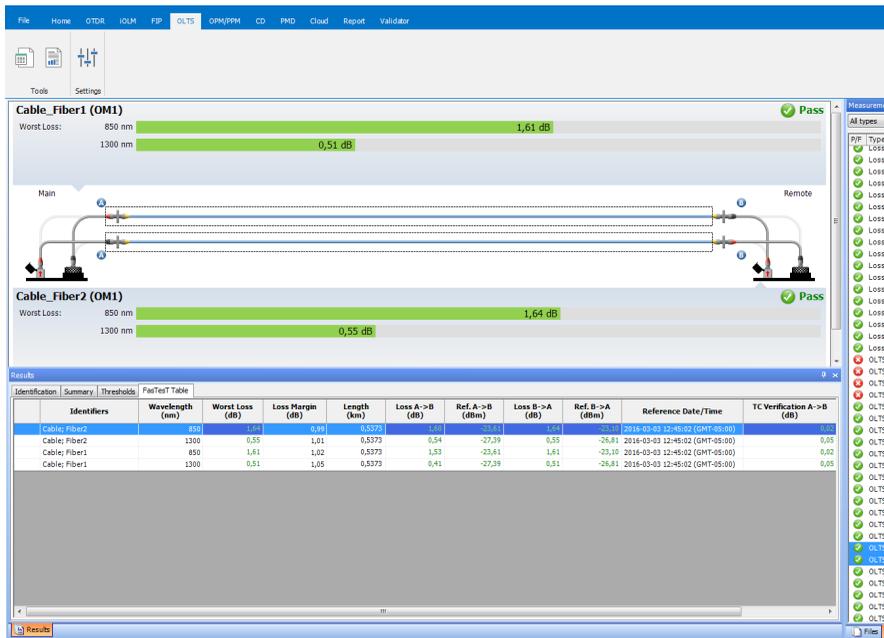
Click on any result to see detailed information about the margin, test configuration used, wavelength, limit and result.



Working with OLTS Files

Viewing Link View Results

In the case of bidirectional measurements, if you select both measurements from the same file, the link view displays both connections between the main and remote units

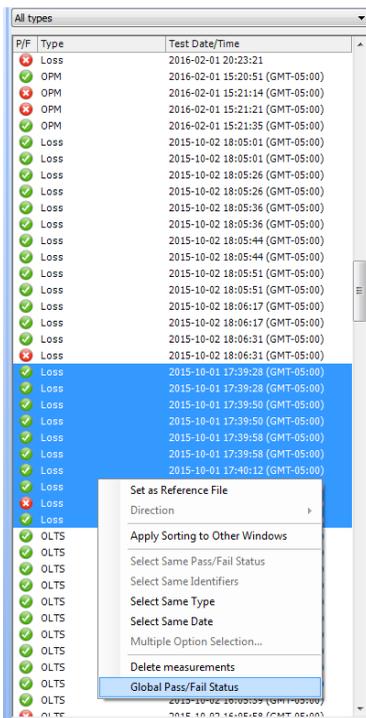


Viewing Pass/Fail Status Information

When working with MAX-900 series files, you can see the detailed pass/fail information for all standards used during the FasTesT.

To view the global pass/fail information:

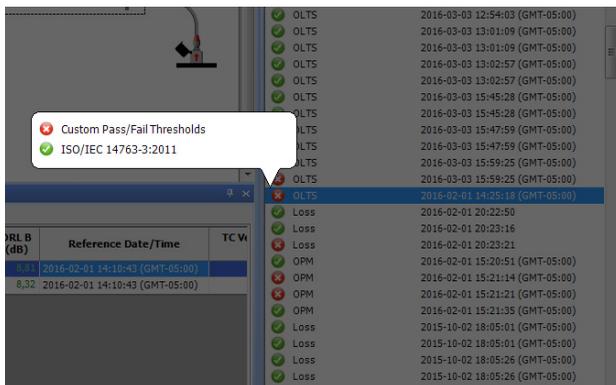
1. From the **Files** or **Measurements** tabs, select the file or files for which you want to see the status.
2. Right-click the selected files, then select **Global Pass/Fail Status**.



Working with OLTS Files

Viewing Pass/Fail Status Information

- The information appears in a tooltip window. Click anywhere to exit.

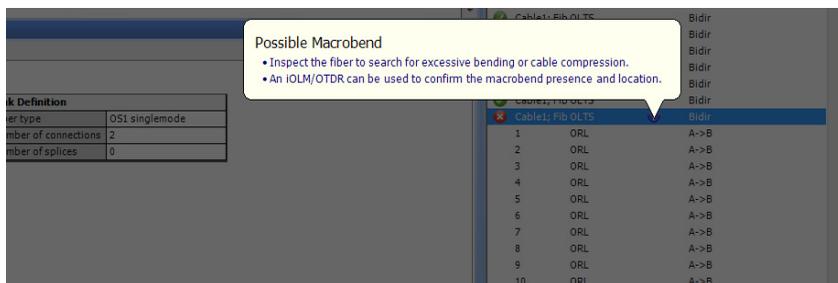


Understanding Diagnostics

OLTS result files made with the MAX-900 series provide you with diagnostics to help you with detected problems or ambiguous measurement situations. You can see the diagnostics in the **Measurements** tab, the **FasTesT Table** tab, and in the link view.

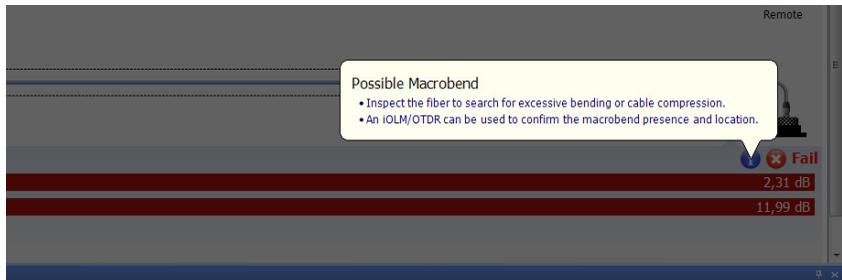
To display the diagnostics in the Measurement tab:

1. Right-click in the column headers to make the Diagnostics column appear.
2. Click on the icon of the diagnostic that you want to view.



To view diagnostics in the FasTesT Table tab and Link View:

Click on the corresponding icon.



7 Working with CD Files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
EXFO CD (FTB-5800 modules)	.exfocd	X	X
CDPMD (FTB-5700 modules)	.cdpmd	X	X

Note: *The .cdpmd file may also contain fiber length and PMD information.*

Note: *When you modify information or data that is common to both CD and PMD formats in .cdpmd files, the contents is automatically updated in both measurement types.*

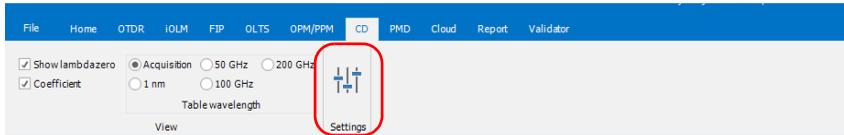
Changing CD Settings

The pass/fail thresholds that you set for CD projects are displayed on the **Summary** tab in the **Results** window. Should you need to change the wavelength measurement range for analysis purposes, this is also done in the **Summary** tab.

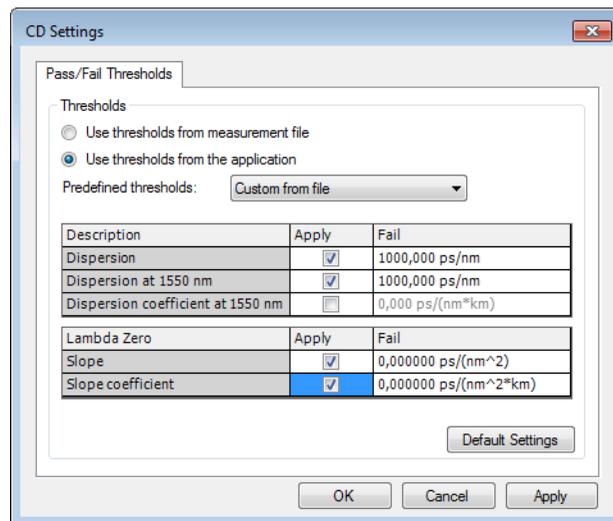
The dispersion thresholds are applied on the maximum dispersion for the measurement file and on each dispersion value of the CD table.

To change CD settings:

1. On the ribbon, select the **CD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select the **Settings** menu.
3. If you have not done so already, select the **CD** ribbon tab.
4. Select **Settings**.



5. Select the type of threshold to use for your analysis, either from the measurement file itself or from a list of predetermined thresholds.
 - The threshold from the measurement file is the one that was used during the actual CD test. When you select this threshold, you cannot modify the values in the threshold table.
 - The threshold from the application is a threshold set by FastReporter 3, which you can select and modify.



6. Modify the displayed values as needed. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the values to be active and modifiable.
7. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

Working with CD Files

Changing CD Settings

The thresholds are displayed in the main window, in the **Summary** tab, under **Results**. If some values failed the test, they will appear clearly in red.

Note: The first figure illustrates the display for a .cdpmd file, and the second for an .exfcd file.

Results		
Identification	Summary	Thresholds
PMD		
Results		
PMD value	0,15 ps	
PMD coefficient	0,0212 ps/km ^{1/2}	
PMD value, 2nd order	0,0106 ps/nm	
Measured Fiber Length	50,458 km	
Test Parameters		
From	1475 nm	
To	1573 nm	
Fiber type	Telecom	
No. of scans	1	
Test Settings		

Results			
Identification	Summary	Thresholds	CD Table
CD			
Results			
Dispersion @ 1550 nm	78,734 ps/nm		
Slope @ 1550 nm	1,699781 ps/(nm ²)		
Coefficient @ 1550 nm	78,734 ps/(nm*km)		
Maximum dispersion	197,718 ps/nm		
Test Parameters			
Acq. from	1535,0 nm		
Acq. to	1620,0 nm		
Step	15 nm		
Averaging time	4,0 s		
Test Settings			
Results from	1535 nm		
Results to	1620 nm		
Fiber type	G.655 NZDSF		
RGD data fit	Quadratic		
Fiber length	1,000 km		
Lambda Zero			
	Slope		
1503,680 nm	1,699781 ps/(nm ²)		

You can view the details for your measurement file in the **CD Table** tab. Depending on the type of CD measurement file you are viewing (.exfocd or .cdpmd), the available information differs. Any failed measurement will also show in this tab.

Note: RGD measurements are only available in .exfocd files.

Note: If you do not see the **CD Table** tab, make sure you have selected only one measurement in the list.

Identification	Summary	Thresholds	CD Table					
Wavelength (nm)	Dispersion (ps/nm)	Dispersion Coeff. (ps/(nm ² km))	RGD (ps)	Fitted RGD (ps)	RGD Deviation (ps)	Used		
1475,00	607,35	12,04	685791,72	685827,91	36,19	Yes		
1489,28	649,98	12,88	694900,33	694907,42	93,91	Yes		
1503,57	692,50	13,72	704284,06	704397,43	113,37	Yes		
1517,86	734,90	14,56	714610,57	714594,09	16,48	Yes		
1532,14	777,18	15,40	725465,94	725393,52	72,42	Yes		
1546,43	819,36	16,24	736751,21	736800,27	49,06	Yes		
1560,72	861,40	17,07	748755,44	748805,78	50,34	Yes		
1575,00	903,32	17,90	761511,04	761409,65	101,39	Yes		

.cdpmd file

.exfocd file

Identification	Summary	Thresholds	CD Table					
Wavelength (nm)	Dispersion (ps/nm)	Dispersion Coeff. (ps/(nm ² km))	RGD (ps)	Fitted RGD (ps)	RGD Deviation (ps)	Used		
1530,00	300,540	14,948	6100	233539	20,259	Yes		
1532,00	303,024	15,071	609,03	632,123	23,093	Yes		
1534,00	305,500	15,194	1220,33	1240,648	20,318	Yes		
1536,00	307,968	15,317	1847,79	1854,117	6,327	Yes		
1538,00	310,428	15,440	2476,78	2472,514	4,266	Yes		
1540,00	312,880	15,562	3096,40	3095,823	0,577	Yes		
1542,00	315,323	15,683	3727,28	3724,027	3,253	Yes		
1544,00	317,760	15,804	4361,07	4357,111	3,959	Yes		
1546,00	320,188	15,925	4997,88	4995,060	2,820	Yes		
1548,00	322,608	16,045	5650,28	5637,857	12,423	Yes		
1550,00	325,021	16,165	6302,73	6285,487	17,243	Yes		
1552,00	327,426	16,285	6952,02	6937,935	14,085	Yes		
1554,00	329,823	16,404	7609,32	7595,184	14,136	Yes		
1556,00	332,213	16,523	8268,46	8257,221	11,239	Yes		
1558,00	334,595	16,642	8922,62	8924,030	1,410	Yes		
1560,00	336,969	16,760	9588,99	9595,595	6,605	Yes		
1562,00	339,336	16,877	10203,96	10271,902	67,942	Yes		

Results

Working with CD Files

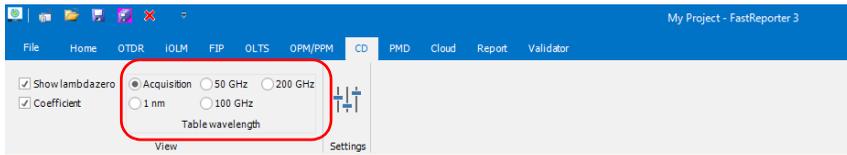
Changing CD Settings

It is possible for you to change the table wavelength, that is the way to calculate the table according to the Results from and Results to values. You can select from the table wavelength values below.

- 1 nm (Results range with a step of 1 nm in-between values)
- 50 GHz
- 100 GHz
- 200 GHz
- From the acquisition

To change the table wavelength:

1. From the ribbon, select the **CD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. In the **Table Wavelength** list, select the value you want to use.



If a file is open already, the values are automatically updated.

Changing CD Fiber Type

FastReporter 3 allows you to analyze various fiber types for chromatic dispersion.

To change the CD fiber type:

- 1.** Open a CD measurement file.
- 2.** Select the measurement or measurements for which you want to change the fiber type.
- 3.** In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.

Working with CD Files

Changing CD Fiber Type

4. Select the fiber type according to your needs in the **Fiber Type** box:

- G.652 NDSF (3-term Sellmeier fit)
- G.653 DSF (quadratic fit)
- G.655 NZDSF (quadratic fit)
- G.656 Wideband NZDSF (quadratic fit)
- Compensating (quadratic fit)
- Flattened (cubic fit)
- Amplified Links (cubic fit)
- Custom (default cubic fit)

Note: When you select a different fiber type, the fit is automatically changed to match the default fit value for this new fiber type. However, you can change this new fit type as desired in the corresponding list.

The screenshot displays a software interface with three main data tables and a small table below them. The 'Fiber type' field in the 'Test Settings' table is highlighted with a red circle.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings	
Dispersion @ 1550 nm	78,734 ps/nm	Acq. from	1535,0 nm	Results from	1535 nm
Slope @ 1550 nm	1,699781 ps/(nm ²)	Acq. to	1620,0 nm	Results to	1620 nm
Coefficient @ 1550 nm	78,734 ps/(nm ² km)	Step	15 nm	Fiber type	G.655 NZDSF
Maximum dispersion	197,718 ps/nm	Averaging time	4,0 s	Raw data fit	quadratic
				Fiber length	1,000 km

Lambda Zero	Slope
1503,680 nm	1,699781 ps/(nm ²)

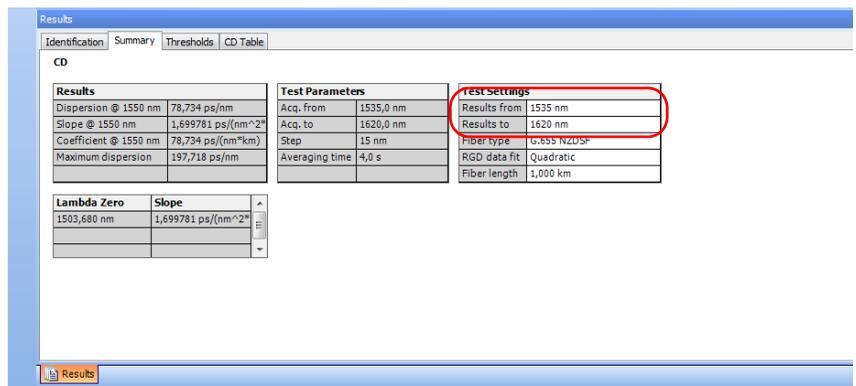
Results

Changing Analysis Range

The range used for taking the measurement and the range used for analyzing the results can be different if you want to concentrate your analysis on a specific area. You can change it for both types of CD files.

To change the analysis range (results from and results to values):

1. Open a CD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements for which you want to change the analysis range.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.
4. In the **Results from** and **Results to** boxes, change the wavelength range values as needed for your analysis.

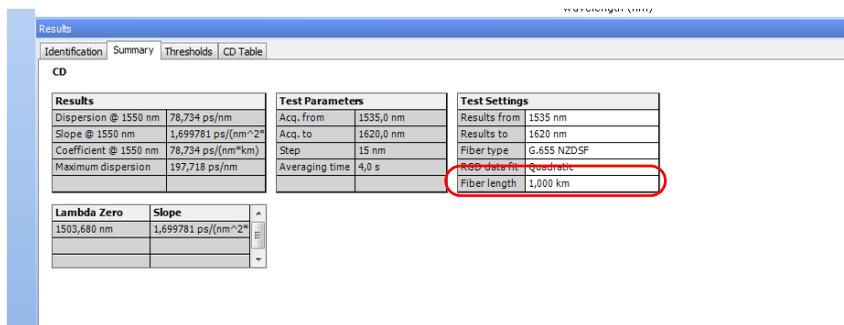


Changing the Fiber Length

If you are working with an .exfocd format file, you can change the fiber length to obtain more precision in your analysis.

To change the fiber length:

1. Open a CD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements for which you want to change the fiber length.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.
4. In the **Fiber Length** box, enter a new value for the analysis.



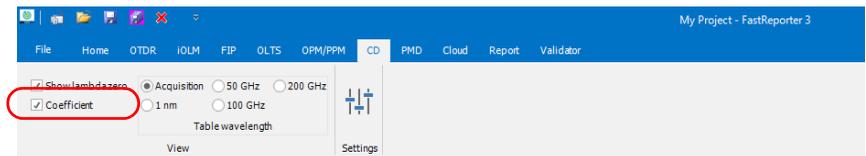
Note: If your file is in .cdpmd format, the fiber length was measured automatically during the measurement and cannot be edited.

Switching Between Curve Types

If you have a specified fiber length in your CD file, you can view either the chromatic dispersion or the chromatic dispersion coefficient curves.

To switch between the coefficient and dispersion curves:

1. From the ribbon, select the **CD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Under **View**, select the **Coefficient** option.



The table values in the **Summary** tab are updated automatically.

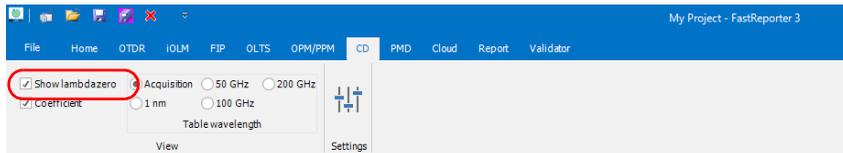
Showing the Zero-Dispersion Wavelength

The zero-dispersion wavelength (where dispersion is at zero) corresponds to the wavelength point at which the fiber under test reaches its maximum bandwidth. The slope from this zero-dispersion point indicates how fast dispersion rises as wavelength increases. Key chromatic dispersion parameters are the dispersion zero and the slope at zero dispersion.

You can display the zero-dispersion wavelength on your files. It will appear in a table under the **Summary tab**.

To display the zero-dispersion wavelength table:

1. From the ribbon, select the **CD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select the **Show Lambda Zero** option.



8 Working with PMD Files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
PMD (FTB-5500 modules)	.pmd	X	X
PMDB (FTB-5500 modules)	.pmdb	X	X
CDPMD (FTB-5700 modules)	.cdpmd	X	X

Note: *The 64-bit version of FastReporter 3 does not support the .pmd and .pmdb file formats. Install the 32-bit version to view and process those files.*

Note: *The .cdpmd file may also contain fiber length and CD information.*

Note: *When you modify information or data that is common to both CD and PMD formats in .cdpmd files, the contents is automatically updated in both measurement types.*

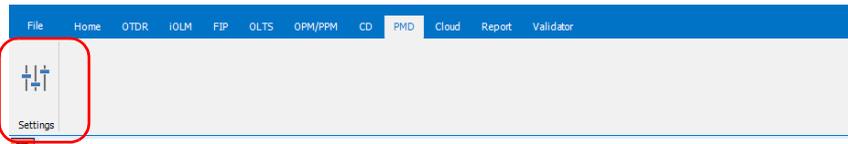
Changing PMD Settings

You can change the thresholds you want to use for the analysis:

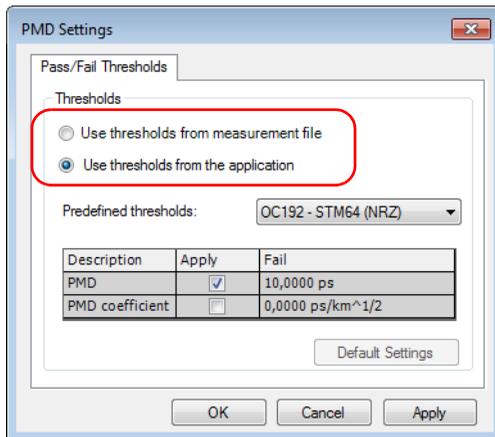
- The threshold from the measurement file is the one that was used during the actual PMD test. When you select this threshold, you cannot modify the values in the threshold table.
- The threshold from the application is a threshold set by FastReporter 3, which you can select and modify.

To change PMD settings:

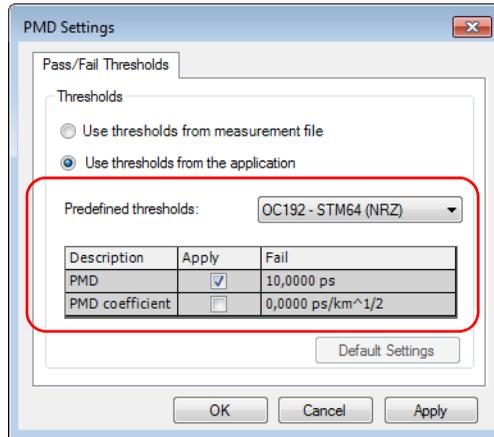
1. On the ribbon, select the **PMD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select the **Settings** menu.



3. Select the type of threshold to use for your analysis.



4. Modify the displayed values as needed if you selected to use a threshold from the application. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the values to be active and modifiable.



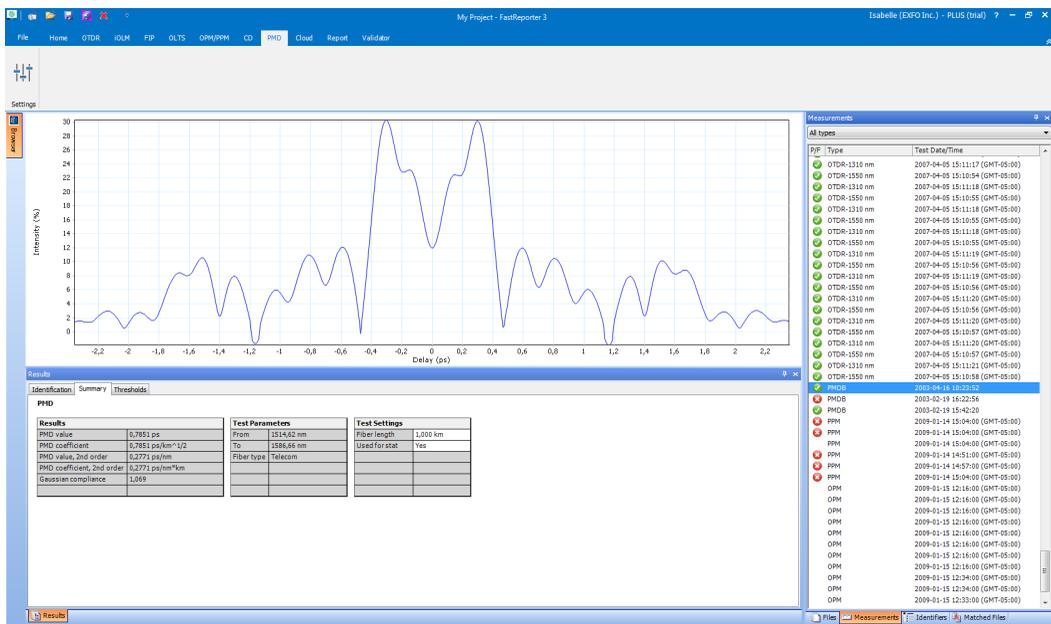
5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

Working with PMD Files

Changing PMD Settings

The thresholds are displayed in the main window, in the **Summary** tab, under **Results**.

Note: If some values failed the test, they will appear clearly in red.



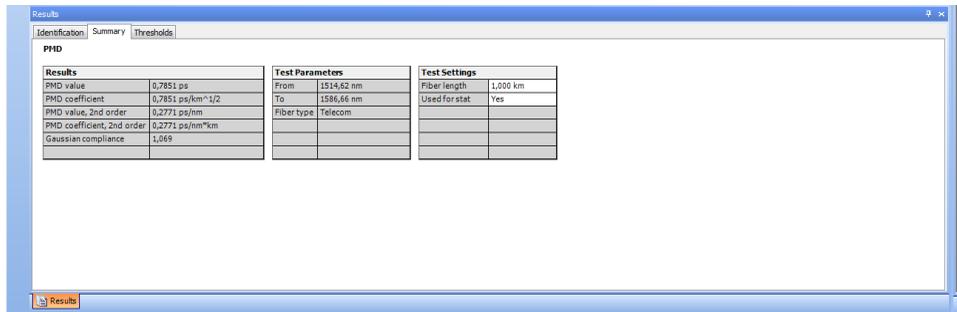
Note: The .cdpmd files do not display a graph for the PMD measurement.

Changing Fiber Length

If you are working with .pmd or .pmdb files, you can change the fiber length to obtain more precision in your analysis.

To change the fiber length:

1. Open a PMD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements for which you want to change the fiber length.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.



4. Locate the fiber length value under **Test Settings** and modify it as needed.

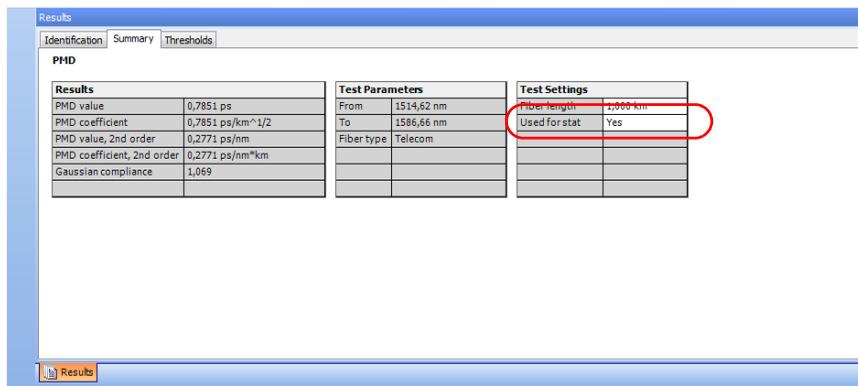
Note: If your file is in .cdpmd format, the fiber length was measured automatically during the measurement and cannot be edited.

Working with PMD Statistic Measurements

When selecting more than one PMD measurements on a same file, the **Statistics** tab appears. This tab can be used to see average values for the measurements.

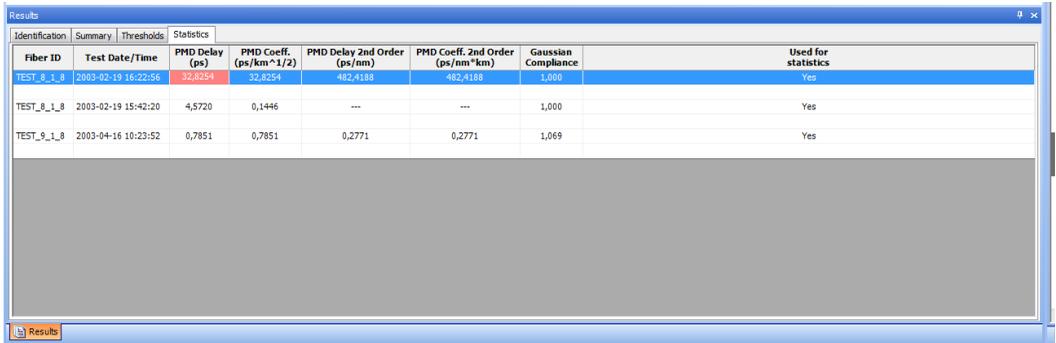
To exclude a measurement from the statistic values:

1. Open a PMD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements that you want to exclude from the statistics values.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.
4. Set the measurements as *not* used for the statistics under **Test Settings**.



To view PMD measurement statistics:

1. Open a .pmdb measurement file.
2. Select more than one measurement to make the tab appear.
3. In the main window, select the **Statistics** tab.



The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Results' with a 'Statistics' tab selected. The window contains a table with the following data:

Fiber ID	Test Date/Time	PMD Delay (ps)	PMD Coeff. (ps/km ² /2)	PMD Delay 2nd Order (ps/km)	PMD Coeff. 2nd Order (ps/mm ² /km)	Gaussian Compliance	Used for statistics
TEST_8_1_8	2003-02-19 16:22:56	32,8254	32,8254	482,4188	482,4188	1,000	Yes
TEST_8_1_8	2003-02-19 15:42:20	4,5720	0,1446	---	---	1,000	Yes
TEST_9_1_8	2003-04-16 10:23:52	0,7851	0,7851	0,2771	0,2771	1,069	Yes

9 Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in the following formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
PPM-350D	.ppm	X	X
PPM-350C	.ppm	X	X
iOLM	.iolm	X	X
OPM	.oltsx	X	X
ConnectorMax 2	.cmax2	X	X
MAX-900 Series	.olts	X	X

Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

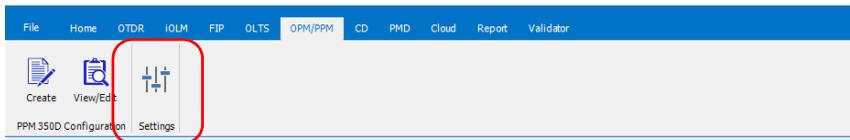
Selecting the Absolute Power Unit

Selecting the Absolute Power Unit

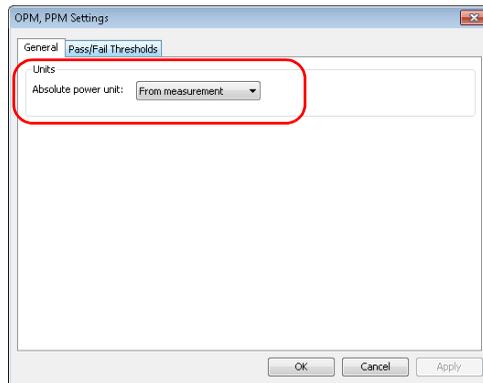
You can set FastReporter 3 to use either dBm, watts, or use the power unit used in the measurement you are viewing.

To select the power unit:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OPM** ribbon tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. In the **General** tab, select which unit to use.



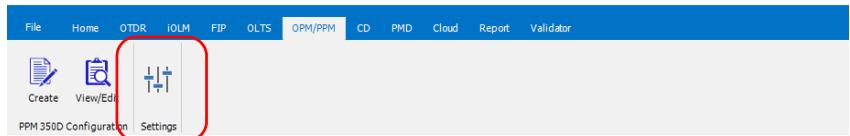
4. Click **OK** to confirm your choice and close the window.

Changing OPM/PPM Settings

The pass/fail thresholds that you set for PON Power Meter (PPM) or Optical Power Meter (OPM) projects and the predefined thresholds are applied on the corresponding table tabs in the **Results** window. If you need to change the threshold for analysis purposes, it can be done in the **Thresholds** tab.

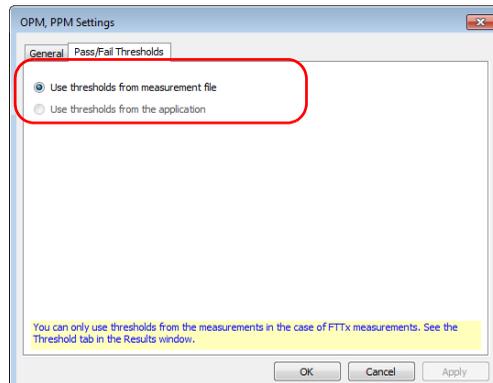
To select which thresholds to use for the measurements:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OPM** ribbon tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. In the **Pass/Fail Thresholds** tab, select whether the thresholds to use are those from the measurement file, or those from the application.

Note: *In the case of FTTx measurements, you can only use the thresholds from the measurement files.*



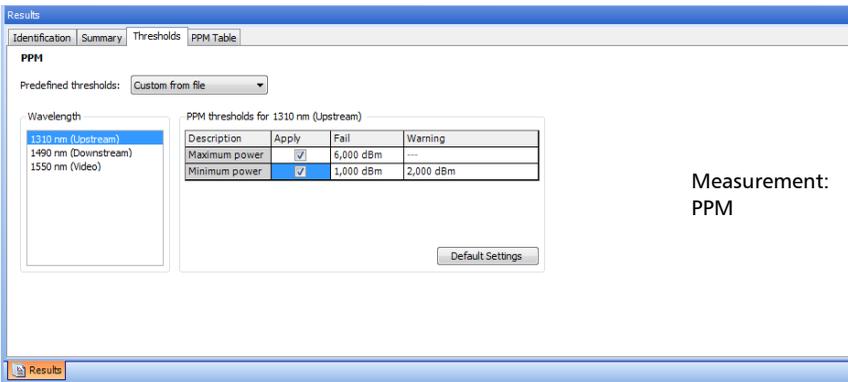
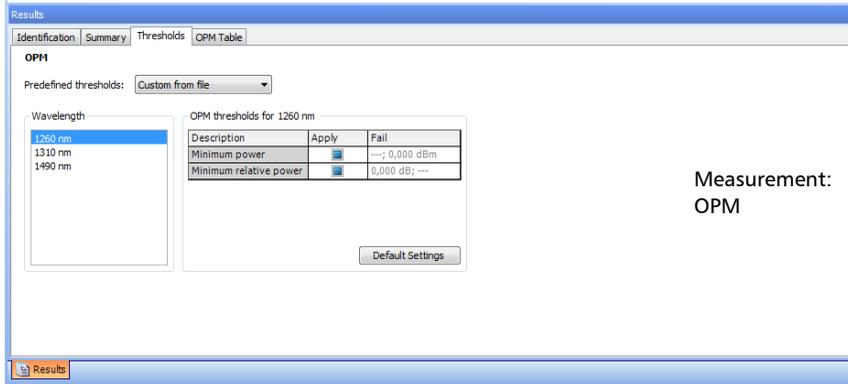
4. Click **OK** to confirm your choice and close the window.

Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Changing OPM/PPM Settings

To change OPM/PPM settings:

1. Open the file which contains OPM/PPM measurements.
2. On the **Results** window, click the **Thresholds** tab.



3. Select a wavelength or wavelengths to modify.
4. Modify the thresholds associated with the wavelengths needed by clicking in the desired threshold value and modifying it in the table. If you have selected more than one wavelength, all of them will be modified at the same time.

Viewing Power Meter Results

Power meter results are displayed in the OPM and PPM tables.

To view the Power meter results for OPM measurements:

1. Select OPM measurements.
2. From the **Results** window, select **OPM Table**.

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Power	Relative Power (dB)	Reference (dBm)
OLT 01: 001	1260		6.0	-4.0
OLT 01: 001	1260	-4,000 dBm		
OLT 01: 001	1310	-4,500 dBm		
OLT 01: 001	1310		5.1	-8.5
OLT 01: 001	1490	-7,000 dBm		
OLT 01: 001	1490		-8.6	-6.4

To view the Power meter results for PPM measurements:

1. Select the file which contains PPM measurements.
2. From the **Results** window, select **PPM Table**.

Identifiers	1310 nm (Upstream)	1490 nm (Downstream)	1550 nm (Video)
OLT 01: 001	-4,500 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4,200 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4,200 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4,300 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4,300 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4,100 dBm	Low	Low

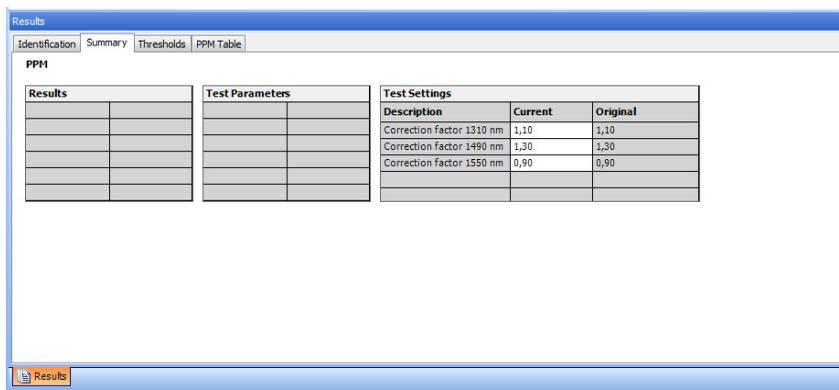
Changing the Correction Factor (Plus Mode)

Correction factors are used to adjust the OPM and PPM measurements. The correction factor is specified by wavelength only, and the fiber core size is not taken into account. FastReporter 3 allows you to change the correction factor for PPM file types. These corrections should be made before the measurement is taken and should be stored with each measurement. A correction factor of 1.0 has no effect on the measurement.

Note: The correction factor is not available for measurements from iOLM files.

To change the correction factor:

1. Open an OPM or a PPM measurement file.
2. Select the measurements for which you want to change the correction factor.
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Summary** tab.



4. Modify the correction factors associated with the wavelengths as needed. Click the desired correction factor value under **Test Settings** column and modify it.

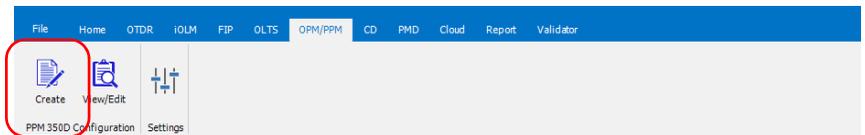
Creating Configuration Files for the PPM-350D

You can create your configuration files for the PPM-350D units in FastReporter 3, then transfer them to your unit for uniform testing.

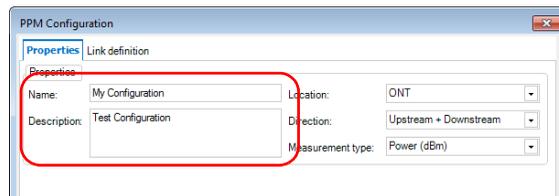
Note: For information about using the configuration files on the units, refer to the user guide for the PPM-350D.

To create a configuration file:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OPM** tab.
2. Under **PPM-350D Configuration**, select **Create**.



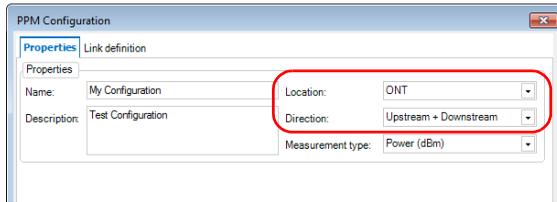
3. Select the **Properties** tab.
4. Enter a name and a description for your configuration. The configuration name will also be used when saving the file.



Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Creating Configuration Files for the PPM-350D

5. Select the location for your tests (ONT or OLT), as well as the direction (upstream, downstream, both, or undefined).

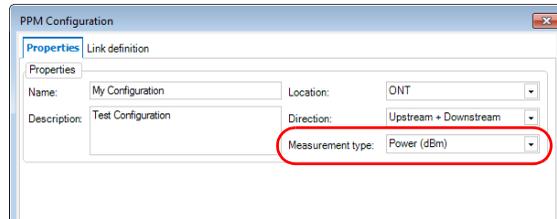


The screenshot shows the 'PPM Configuration' dialog box with the 'Properties' tab selected. The 'Link definition' section contains the following fields:

Name:	My Configuration	Location:	ONT
Description:	Test Configuration	Direction:	Upstream + Downstream
		Measurement type:	Power (dBm)

The 'Location' and 'Direction' dropdown menus are circled in red.

6. Select the measurement type for your test (power, loss, both, or unspecified).



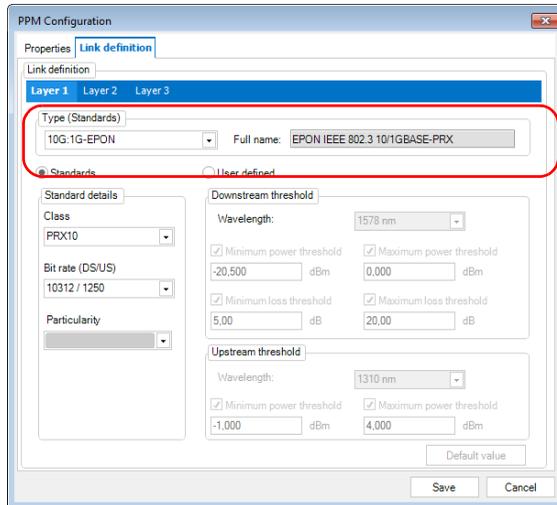
The screenshot shows the 'PPM Configuration' dialog box with the 'Properties' tab selected. The 'Link definition' section contains the following fields:

Name:	My Configuration	Location:	ONT
Description:	Test Configuration	Direction:	Upstream + Downstream
		Measurement type:	Power (dBm)

The 'Measurement type' dropdown menu is circled in red.

7. Select the **Link Definition** tab.

8. Enter the information for the layers in your configuration. You can have up to three layers depending on the standard you choose.
 - 8a. Select the standard to use for your test. The list of available standards will vary according to the information you have selected in the **Properties** tab.



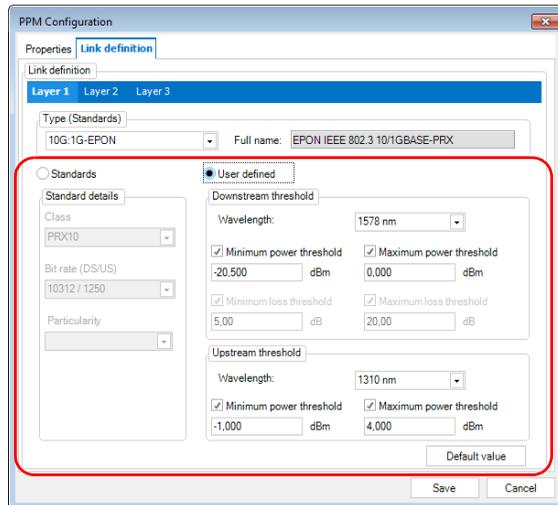
Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Creating Configuration Files for the PPM-350D

- 8b.** Enter the details related to the tests.

The standards section lets you use the drop-down lists to enter the information.

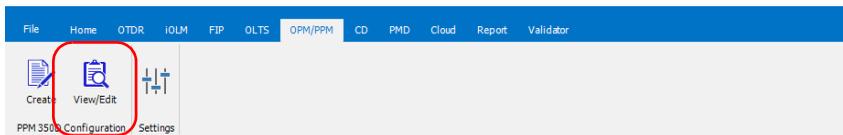
The user-defined section lets you select the upstream and downstream wavelengths, plus add thresholds if you have entered power or loss as the measurement type.



- 9.** If needed, repeat step 8 for the two other layer tabs.
- 10.** Once you are done, click **Save** to store the configuration file.
- 11.** Select the location for your file, then click **Save** to confirm your choice.

To view or edit a configuration file:

- 1.** If you have not done so already, select the **OPM** tab.
- 2.** Under **PPM-350D Configuration**, select **View/Edit**.



- 3.** Select which configuration file you want to edit, then click **Open**.
- 4.** Change the test configuration as needed. You can change anything except for the name of the configuration.
- 5.** Once you are done, click **Save**.

10 Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
FIP (ConnectorMax)	.cmax	X	X ^a
FIP (ConnectorMax2)	.cmax2	X	X

- a. Modified .cmax files can only be saved again in .cmax2 format.

Theses file formats include:

- Inspection of single-fiber connectors
- Analysis of single-fiber connectors
- Inspection of multiple-fiber connectors

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

Modifying Unit Model and Serial Number

Modifying Unit Model and Serial Number

The application allows you to change the unit model as well as the unit serial number for your FIP measurements on .cmax format files. You can change the unit model and unit serial number of multiple measurements at a time. The entered unit model and unit serial number are also displayed in the FIP report.

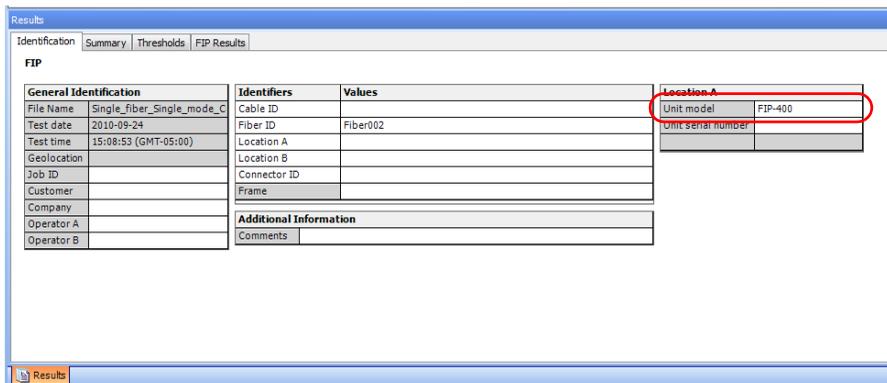
Note: In .cmax2 format files, the unit model and serial number cannot be modified.

To change the unit model:

1. Open the FIP measurements to change.
2. On the **Results** window, in the **Identification** tab, double-click on the **Unit model** field and enter the required unit model number.

Note: You cannot enter special characters (?, /, <, >, ", :, *, |, \).

Note: You can enter a maximum of twenty five characters.



The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'FIP' report is displayed in a table format. The 'Unit model' field in the 'Location A' section is highlighted with a red circle, and the value 'FIP-400' is entered in the adjacent field.

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Location A	
File Name	Single_fiber_Single_mode_C	Cable ID		Unit model	FIP-400
Test date	2010-09-24	Fiber ID	Fiber002	Unit serial number	
Test time	15:08:53 (GMT-05:00)	Location A			
Geolocation		Location B			
Job ID		Connector ID			
Customer		Frame			
Company					
Operator A		Additional Information			
Operator B		Comments			

To change the unit serial number:

1. Open the FIP measurements to change.
2. On the **Results** window, in the **Identification** tab, double-click on the **Unit serial number** field and enter the required unit serial number.

Note: You cannot enter special characters (?, /, <, >, ", ;, *, |, \).

Note: You can enter a maximum of twenty five characters.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window contains a table of FIP data organized into several sections: 'General Identification', 'Identifiers', 'Values', 'Location A', and 'Additional Information'. The 'Unit serial number' field in the 'Location A' section is highlighted with a red circle.

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Location A	
File Name	Single_fiber_Single_mode_C	Cable ID		Unit model	FIP-400
Test date	2010-09-24	Fiber ID	Fiber002	Unit serial number	
Test time	15:08:53 (GMT-05:00)	Location A			
Geolocation		Location B			
Job ID		Connector ID			
Customer		Frame			
Company					
Operator A		Additional Information			
Operator B		Comments			

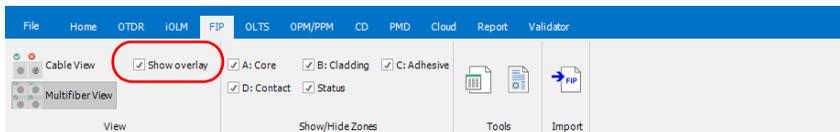
Showing or Hiding Threshold and Result Information

You can hide threshold and result information for zones that are not useful for your analysis.

Note: You cannot modify the information. This is for viewing purposes only.

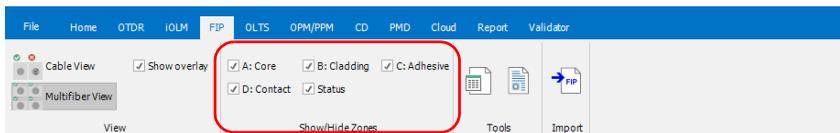
To show the overlay for the analysis and zones:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **View**, select the corresponding option.



To select the zones to display:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **Show/Hide Zones**, select which zones you want to see:

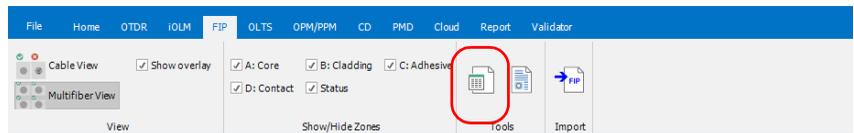


Applying a Configuration File to Selected FIP Files

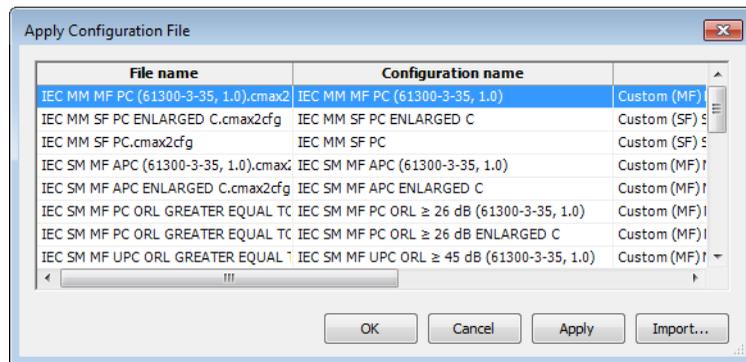
You can select FIP files, and apply preset configuration data that you have in a configuration file. You can use a configuration file you have on your unit, or import it from another location.

To import a set configuration and apply it to your FIP files:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **Tools**, select **Apply Configuration**.



3. Select which configuration you want to use in the list of available choices. If you want to import a configuration file from another location, use the **Import** button.



4. Click **OK** to confirm your choice.

FIP Graphic Display Options

The FastReporter 3 application displays the FIP overlay in the graph window along with the FIP Image. An overlay highlights the inconsistencies in your FIP with different colors described below.

Color Legend	Analysis Anomaly Highlighting
Aqua	PASS Scratch
Green	PASS Defect
Red	FAIL Anomaly

- **FAIL Anomaly:** the presence of this anomaly implies automatically a FAIL result.
- **PASS Scratch:** the presence of this anomaly is not sufficient to confirm a FAIL, the anomaly count in this case is relevant.

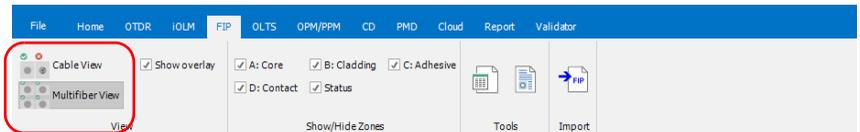
If you select more than one FIP files and enable the appropriate viewing option, you can have the corresponding graphic displays appear all at once on-screen. This feature is available for both single fibers and multiple fibers.

You can also select to see the images according to the cable connector view. The fibers included in a same cable are grouped, and the cable is identified in the graph view.

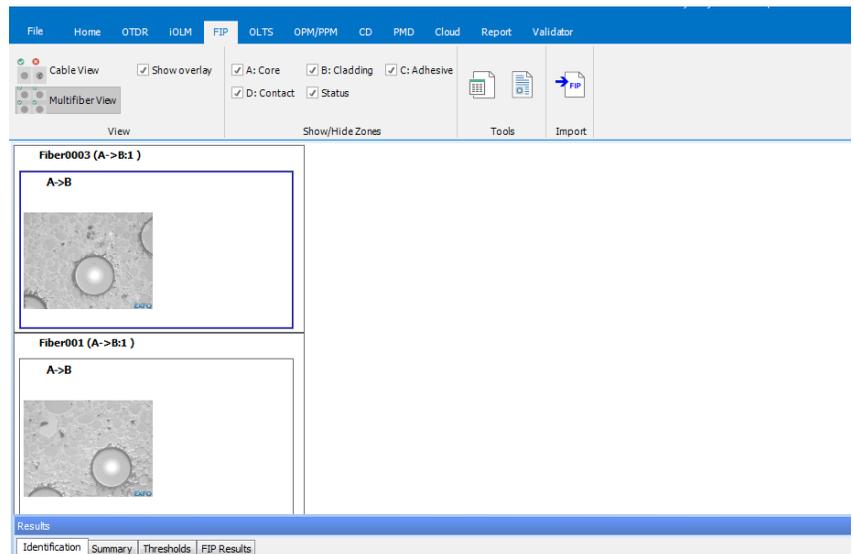
You can copy the FIP images and/or overlays and paste them to the clipboard. You can also change the display setting of the graph for FIP measurements so that you can see both the overlay and the graph side by side.

To change FIP graphic display options:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **View**, select the cable view that better suits your needs:
 - **Multifiber View** to display an image for all of your selected files.
 - **Cable View** to display the corresponding mode.



The order of the images is the same as the order of the files in the **Matched Files** tab.



Using Custom Identifiers

You can add up to five custom identifiers for your FIP files. The custom identifiers are displayed in the **Identification** tab, in the **Identifiers** table.

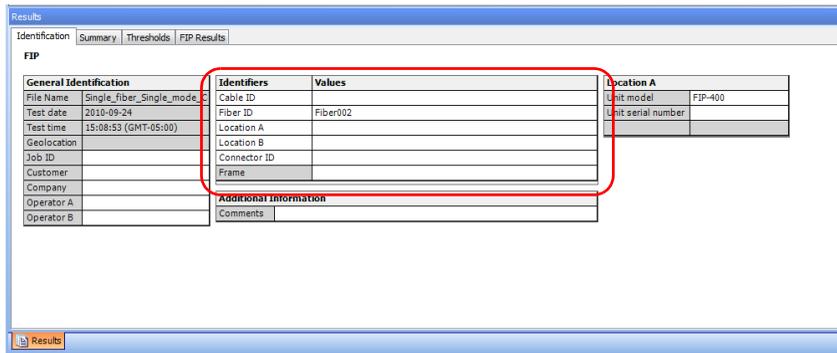
You can find more information on how to manage custom identifiers in *Matching Files Based on Information* on page 49.

To use a custom identifier:

1. Select the measurement for which you want to change the identifier.
2. From the **Identifiers** table of the **Identification** tab, use the drop-down list to select the identifier type.

OR

Type the new type directly on-screen.



The Frame identifier type cannot be modified. Enter the information that describes the groups of connectors included in the frames, as needed.

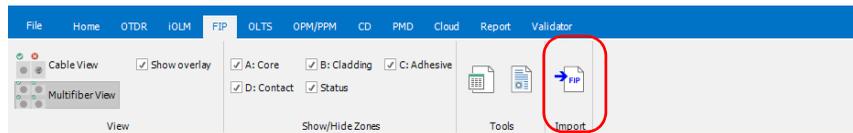
Saving Legacy FIP Files in .cmax2 File Format

You can import and view legacy image files (.jpg, .jpeg and .bmp formats) using FastReporter 3. Once the image file is open, it is displayed in the graphic window, and is converted and saved in .cmax2 format.

Note: *When opening .cmax legacy files (ConnectorMax format), they will also be automatically converted to the .cmax 2 format and can only be saved as such if you modify them.*

To import an image file:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **Import**, select the corresponding button.



3. Select the required image and click **Open**.

Note: *Under the **Identification** tab, the application displays the file name, test date, and the test time of the image. The rest of the fields remains empty but is editable.*

Viewing Power Meter and OLTS Results

Your .cmax2 file could contain both FIP and power meter data, or FIP and loss data in a single file. Power meter and OLTS results are displayed in their respective tables. For more details, see *Viewing Power Meter Results* on page 251 and *Working with OLTS Files* on page 203.

Viewing Geolocation Information

Your fiber inspection probe files can include GPS coordinate data that pinpoint where the test was performed. This information is displayed in the **Identification** tab when you open your file.

The screenshot shows a software interface with a 'Results' window. The 'Identification' tab is active, displaying a table of data for a Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) file. The 'Geolocation' field is highlighted with a red circle.

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Location A	
File Name	geoLocation1.cmax2	Cable ID	18.515742;73.918495	Unit model	FIP-400
Test date	2010-09-24	Fiber ID	Fiber001	Unit serial number	
Test time	16:04:10 (GMT-05:00)	Location A			
Geolocation	18.515742;73.918495	Location B			
Job ID	18.515742;73.918495	Connector ID			
Customer		Frame			
Company					
Operator A					
Operator B					
		Additional Information			
		Comments	modified for comment		

The information is the latitude, a separator character, and the longitude. If you have more than one locations, they will be separated by a semi-colon.

Note: *If you are using FastReporter 3 on a computer and have selected a single file, the geolocation information becomes a hyperlink that will take you to the corresponding location on Google Maps, using the default Web browser.*

11 Working with iOLM files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in the following formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification	Reanalysis
iOLM	.iolm	X	X	X
	.iolmcfg	X	X	–
	.iolmbdr	X	X	X

Note: The iOLM files also include the CWDM and DWDM formats.

Understanding the Link View

The iOLM Link View is an intuitive representation, which combines several measurement results and values into a single view.

The link view is divided into two different regions.

- Link overview
- Link composition



In the link overview, you can quickly see the status for each element with the corresponding color code:

- Red: The element is fail.
- Green: The element is pass.
- Blue: The element is not tested for Pass/Fail.

Working with iOLM files

Understanding the Link View

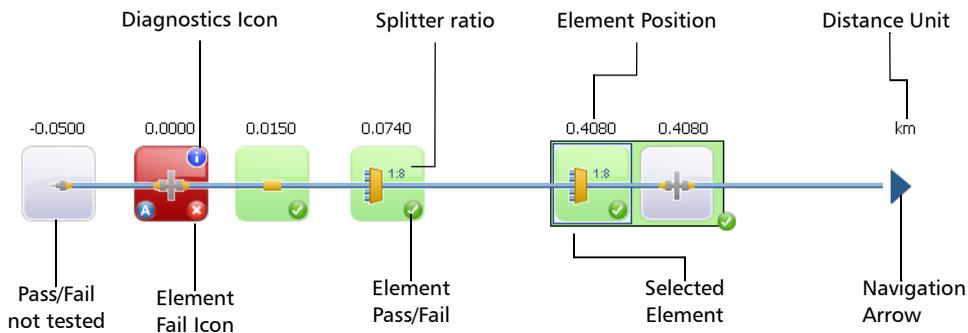
The pass/fail status also depends on the threshold values specified. The link overview representing all the elements discovered on the link is described below.



- Length of the measured link: Length of the measured link excluding the launch and receive fibers.
- Selected element: Rectangle representing the selected element.
- Visible region: The colored background represent the visible region in the link composition view.
- Beginning of the link: Beginning of the link under test.
- End of the link: End of the link under test.

Elements before A and after B are referred to as out-of-span elements. Elements out of the span are not tested for pass/fail status, but can have diagnostics on them. If the launch fiber is not defined, the element marked as "A" will not be tested for pass/fail and if the receive fiber is not defined, the element marked as "B" will not be tested for pass/fail.

The link composition is described below.



- **Element position:** The distance of the element from the beginning of the link under test.
- **Navigation arrow:** The navigation arrow is only displayed when more items are available on the particular side. It indicates that the you have to scroll to view those items. This arrow can also appear on the left side.
- **Selected element:** The gray background represents the currently selected element.
- **Letter A:** The beginning of the link under test.
- **Letter B:** The end of the link under test.

Note: An arrow (ⓘ) icon is displayed on the element if the start and the end of the link is represented by the same element.

- **Element Pass/Fail:** The status of the element whether it is pass (✔), fail (✘), or unknown. If you are viewing multiple measurements in Cable view (see *Managing Multiple Measurements* on page 273 for details), the status depends on the statuses of the corresponding matched elements. If at least one of the elements has a fail status, then the cable combined element status is also fail.

Working with iOLM files

Understanding the Link View

- **Pass/Fail not tested:** A gray background indicates that the element is unknown. If there is no icon at the right side corner, it indicates that thresholds are not applied on the element and the element is not tested for Pass/Fail. If you are viewing multiple measurements in Cable view (see *Managing Multiple Measurements* on page 273 for details), the status depends on the statuses of the corresponding matched elements. If at least one of the elements has a status of fail, then the combined element status is also fail. If the statuses are a combination of pass and unknown, then the cable combined element status is set to unknown.
- **Diagnostics  icon:** This icon specifies that some diagnostic is present on the element. See *Understanding Diagnostics* on page 338 for more details.
- **Distance Unit:** The distance unit you have selected.
- **Splitter Ratio:** The splitter ratio is displayed on the element, if the element type is splitter.

Note: *The number of elements displayed in the composition view varies according to the available space, number of elements, and section size.*

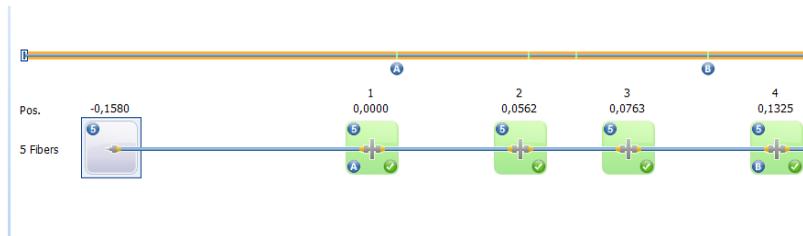
Note: *When the link length is large, not all of the elements are visible; you may need to scroll on the link using the navigation arrow.*

Note: *The distance between the elements is not 100 % proportional. To have a proportional representation of the element, look at the link overview.*

Managing Multiple Measurements

When you are working with more than one measurements, you can view the links in two different manners:

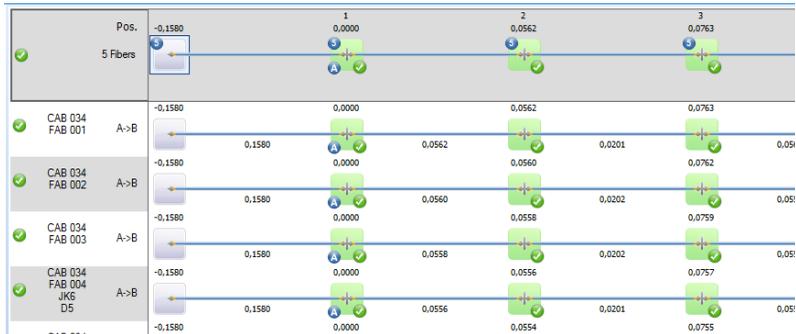
- The *Cable* view shows all of the measurements grouped into one link, with the link overview. The total number of selected fibers is indicated on the left, and each element has its own identification number. When matched elements are of the same type, you can see how many there are on the upper left corner of the element icon. If the number is blue, all fibers contain this element. If the number is yellow, at least one fiber does not have this element. If elements at the same position are not of the same type, a question mark icon replaces the element type.



Working with iOLM files

Managing Multiple Measurements

- The *Fiber* view shows the grouped links at the top of the window, then details each fiber with its corresponding elements. You can perform changes to individual fibers in this view.

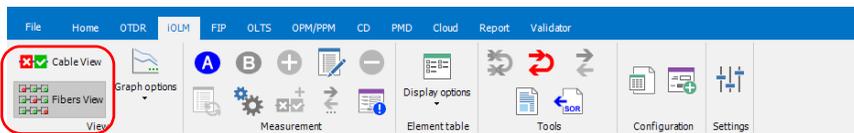


Note: When viewing grouped fibers, the End of fiber element (B) is set according to the reference measurement if there is one; if there is no reference measurement it is set according to the shortest fiber. The elements located between the grouped A and B positions (including both A and B) are numbered.

You can perform the same actions (adding, modifying and deleting elements, setting span start and end) on single fiber and multiple fibers; the main difference is that if you perform the actions in the cable view or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view, all of the included fibers are modified accordingly.

To select the viewing method for multiple fibers:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **View**, select the method you want to use.



Selecting Element Alignment Type

Elements can be matched either using the position (the distance on the fiber), or the element number. The span start is considered as element number 1, or the start position.

Note: *Some operations, such as delete, add, and add to other measurements are not available when the elements are matched by number.*

To select the element alignment type:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Click **Settings**.

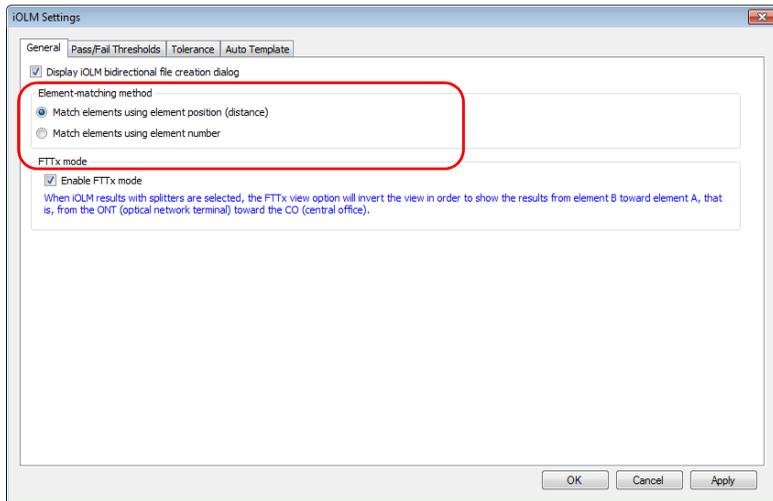


3. Select the **General** tab.

Working with iOLM files

Selecting Element Alignment Type

4. Select how the elements will be matched.



5. Click **OK**.

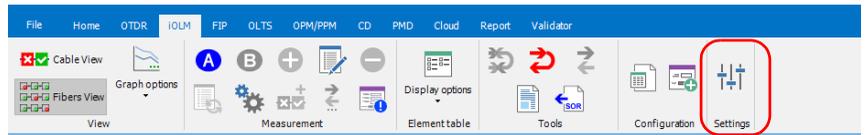
Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings

You can allow the creation of iOLM bidirectional files for your analyses.

You can also set the extended element matching tolerance. The main purpose to edit the tolerance is to match two elements that are not matching with the intrinsic element tolerance value fixed by signal processing.

To enable the iOLM bidirectional file creation:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Click **Settings**.

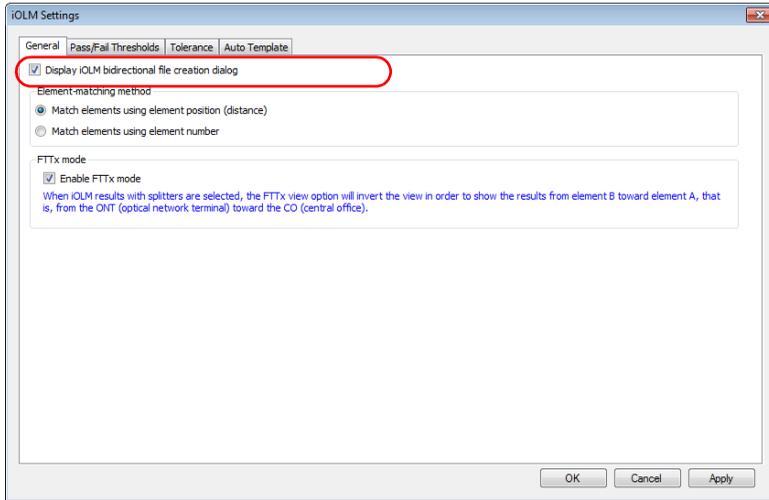


3. Select the **General** tab.

Working with iOLM files

Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings

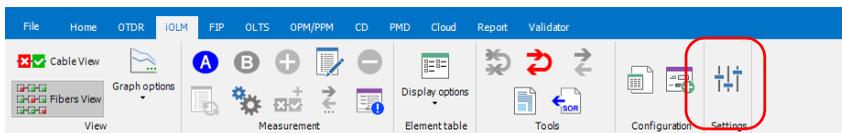
4. Enable the **Display iOLM bidirectional file creation dialog** option.



5. Click **OK**.

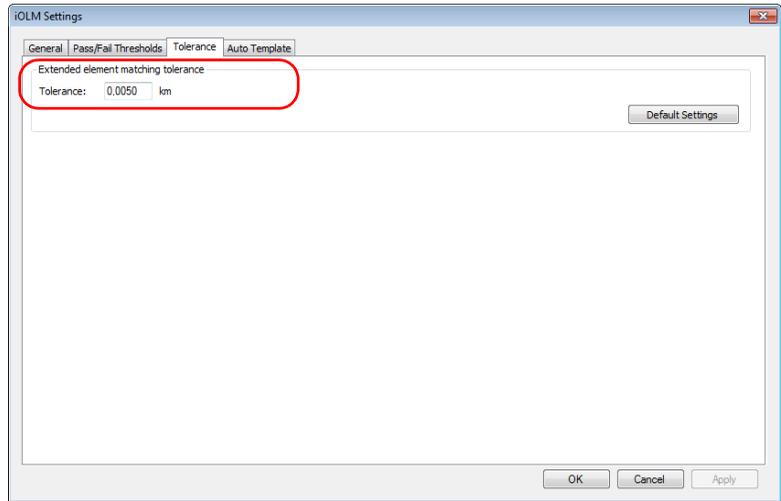
To change the extended element matching tolerance:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Click **Settings**.



3. Select the **Tolerance** tab.

4. Enter the tolerance value to match the element.



5. To save your settings, click **OK**.

Note: If you want to apply the default settings, click **Default Settings**.

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

The types of thresholds that you can view and modify are link and element.

Note: *Since you cannot have splitters in multimode measurements and bidirectional measurements, the corresponding threshold table will not appear in the tab if you are working with this type of file. This also applies if you have selected both monomode and multimode files.*

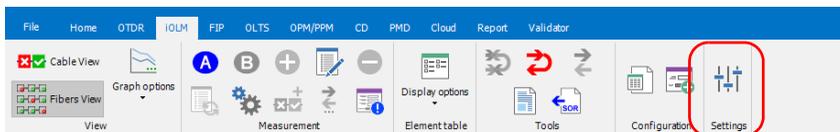
Changing Pass/Fail Thresholds

You can change the pass/fail threshold values for one, or many wavelengths at a time.

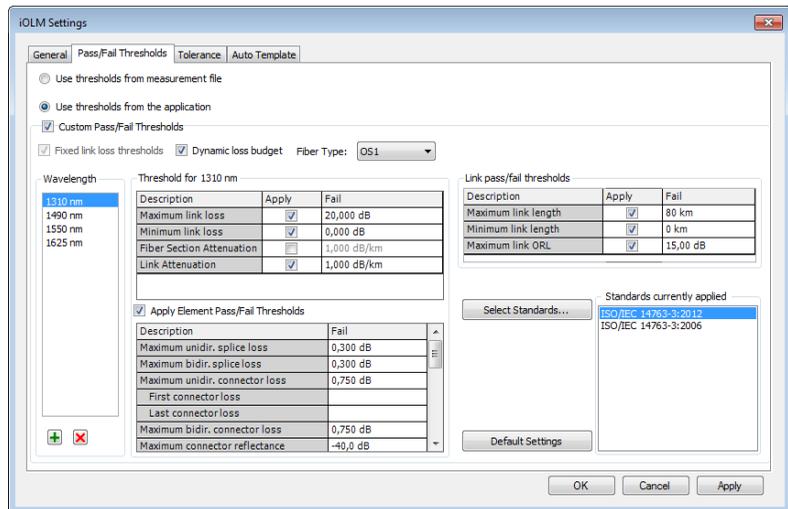
You can also change the threshold values for the current measurement.

To change iOLM Pass/Fail Thresholds:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Click **Settings**.



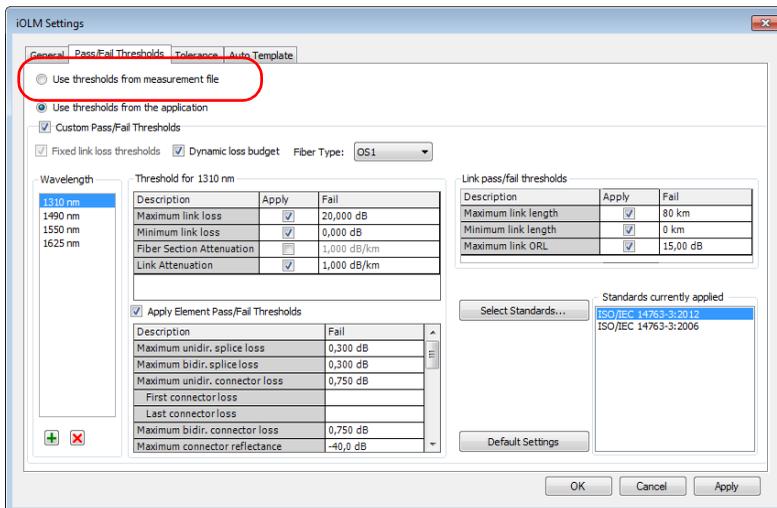
3. Click the Pass/Fail Thresholds tab.



Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

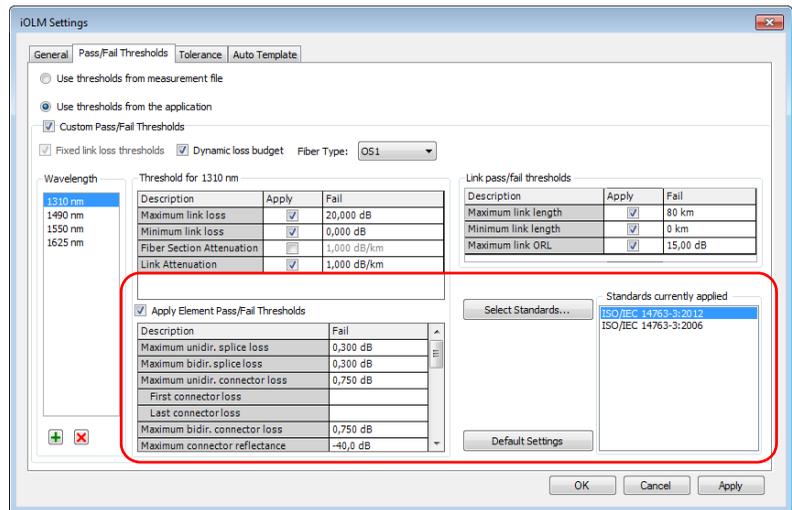
4. Select how you want to set the thresholds:
 - If you want to use the threshold values from the measurement file, select the corresponding option.



- If you want to use the threshold values from the application, proceed as follows:

Select if you want to use thresholds associated with specific certification standards, or you can set a custom configuration.

Note: You can use both certification standards and custom configurations at the same time.

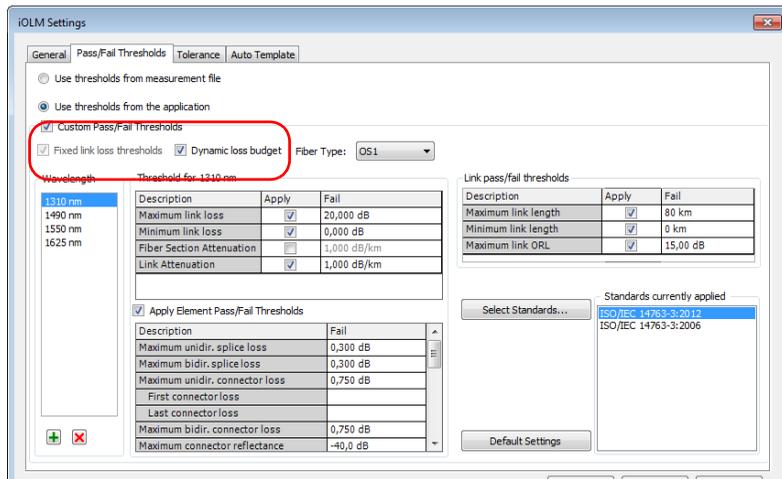


Working with iOLM files

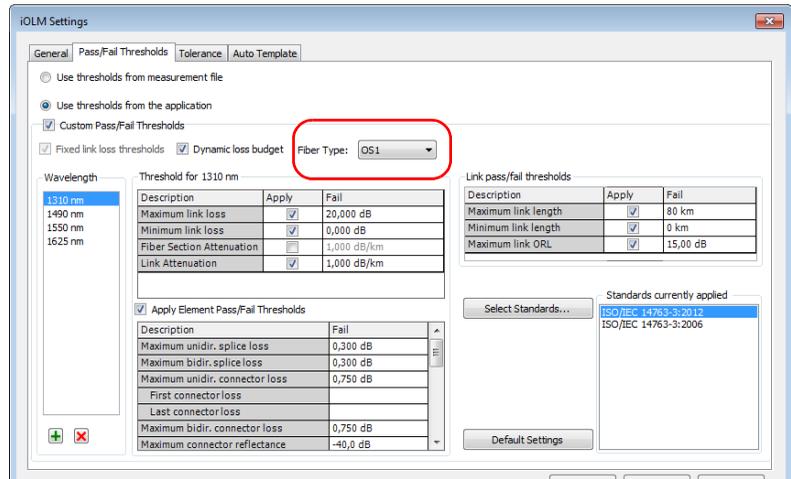
Modifying iOLM Thresholds

If you are using a custom configuration, select how you want to set the thresholds:

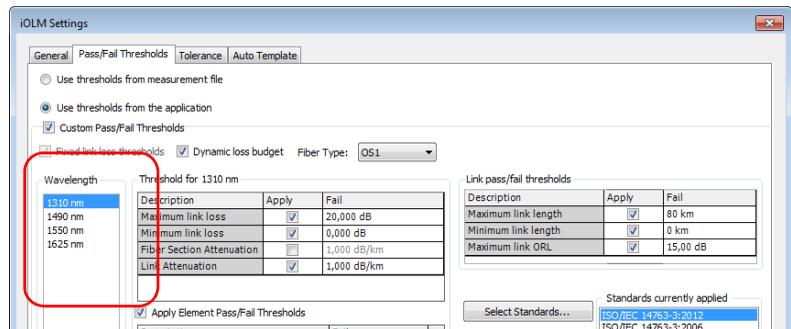
Select if you will use fixed link loss thresholds or a dynamic loss budget (in the case of iCERT files) or both. The threshold values that you can modify will change accordingly in the table. If the measurements include a dynamic loss value, it will appear in the table.



In the case of iCERT files, select the fiber type used in the setting. If you have selected a specific fiber type, not all fiber types may be available.



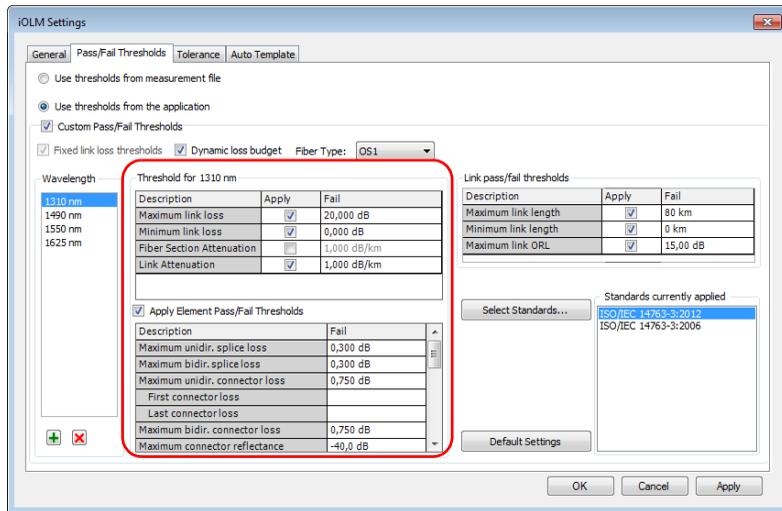
Select one or several wavelengths to modify. If you do not see the wavelength you want to use, you can add it by clicking the **+** button, entering the wavelength value, and clicking **OK**.



Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

Modify the thresholds associated with the wavelengths needed, by clicking in the desired threshold value and modifying it in the table. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the threshold to be active and modifiable.



If you have selected more than one wavelength, their maximum and minimum link loss, as well as maximum attenuation will be modified at the same time.

5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the window, click **OK**.

Note: When the span ORL value is preceded by a “<” and the ORL threshold is smaller than or equal to the value, the global pass/fail status for the measurement will be unknown or fail.

Setting Pass/Fail Thresholds for the Current Measurements

Depending on the type of threshold you have selected for your files, you can adjust some of the values on the current measurements to better fit your needs.

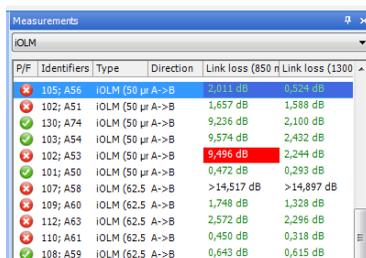
Note: *You can use one or several of the types at a same time.*

- Fixed link thresholds: this setting will use the link pass/fail threshold value, the maximum link length and link loss value as the thresholds.
- Dynamic loss budget: this setting will use the link pass/fail threshold value, and the fiber attenuation, as well as the splice loss and connector loss values as the thresholds. The first and last connectors will also be used in the calculation.
- Certification standards: this setting allows you to determine which certification standards will be taken into account for the cabling or the application.

To modify the iOLM thresholds for the current measurement:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Select the measurements for which you want to view or modify the thresholds.

The current pass/fail threshold statuses are indicated in the list: green for pass and red for fail.

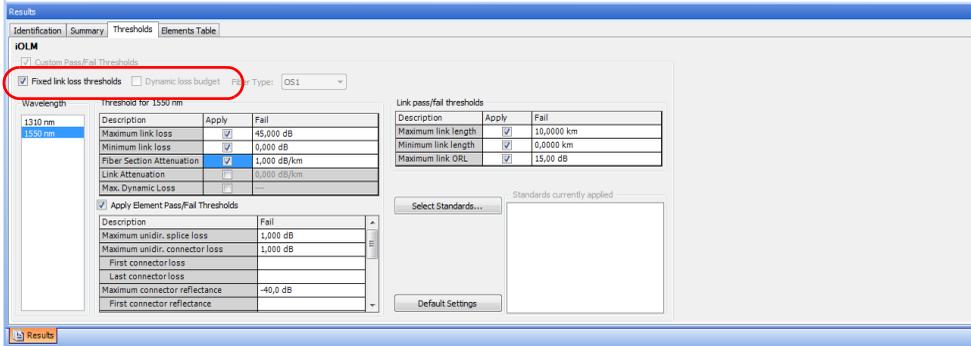


P/F	Identifiers	Type	Direction	Link loss (850 nm)	Link loss (1300 nm)
✖	105; A56	iOLM (50 µm A->B)		3,011 dB	0,024 dB
✔	102; A51	iOLM (50 µm A->B)		1,657 dB	1,588 dB
✔	130; A74	iOLM (50 µm A->B)		9,236 dB	2,100 dB
✔	103; A54	iOLM (50 µm A->B)		9,574 dB	2,432 dB
✖	102; A53	iOLM (50 µm A->B)		9,496 dB	2,244 dB
✔	101; A50	iOLM (50 µm A->B)		0,472 dB	0,293 dB
✖	107; A58	iOLM (62.5 A->B)		>14,517 dB	>14,897 dB
✖	109; A60	iOLM (62.5 A->B)		1,748 dB	1,328 dB
✖	112; A63	iOLM (62.5 A->B)		2,572 dB	2,296 dB
✖	110; A61	iOLM (62.5 A->B)		0,450 dB	0,318 dB
✔	108; A59	iOLM (62.5 A->B)		0,643 dB	0,615 dB

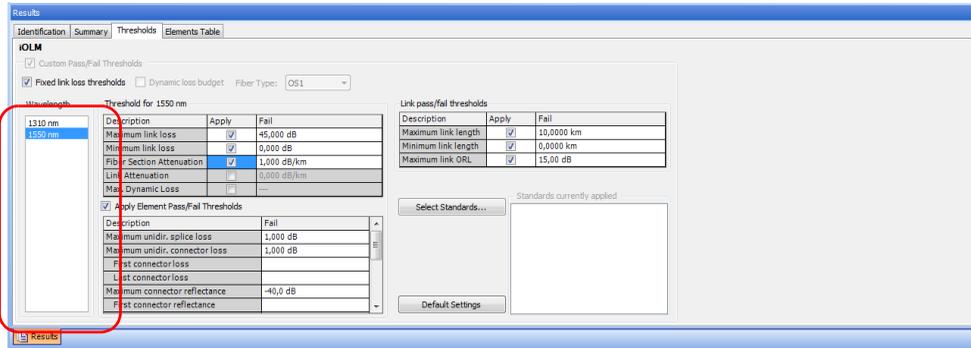
Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

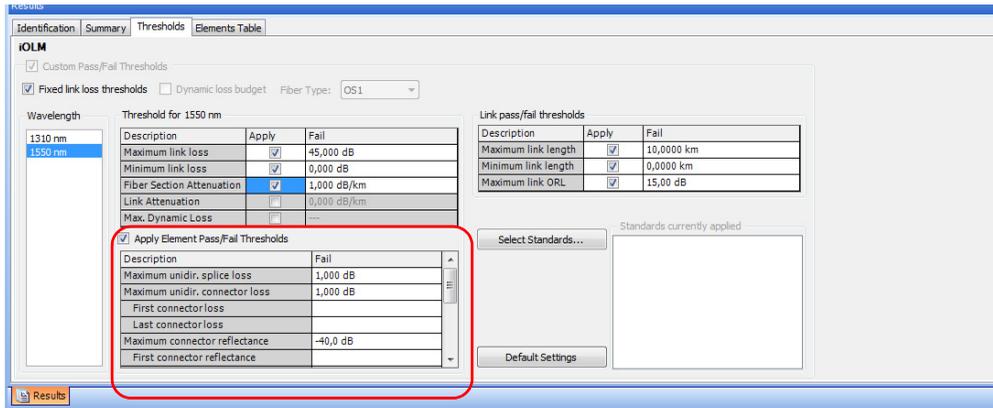
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Thresholds** tab.
4. Select the type of budget you want to use for the results.



5. Select the wavelengths for which you want to view or modify the maximum and minimum loss, and maximum attenuation loss values, then change the values as needed.



6. Enable the element pass/fail thresholds option to be able to modify them and apply them, then change the values as needed.



7. If the files are iCERT, you can select one or more certifications, as explained in the procedures following this one. This will display the threshold values associated with this particular type of certification. You cannot modify the thresholds displayed for them.

If no certification are available, the certification configuration name is set to Custom, and you can modify the thresholds as needed by clicking the corresponding **Apply** box, then modifying the value in the table.

Note: *If you have selected more than one wavelength, all of them will be modified at the same time.*

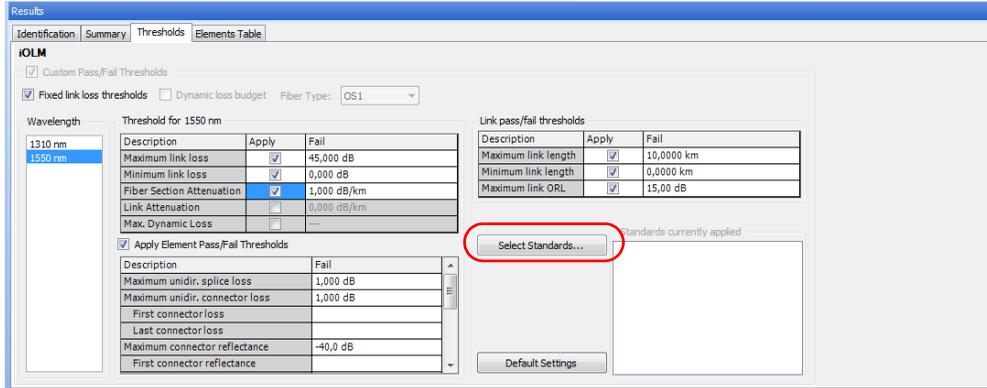
8. If you want to change the splitter loss ratio values, proceed in the same manner as you have for the thresholds.
9. If you want to apply the default values for all thresholds and standards, click **Default Settings**.

Working with iOLM files

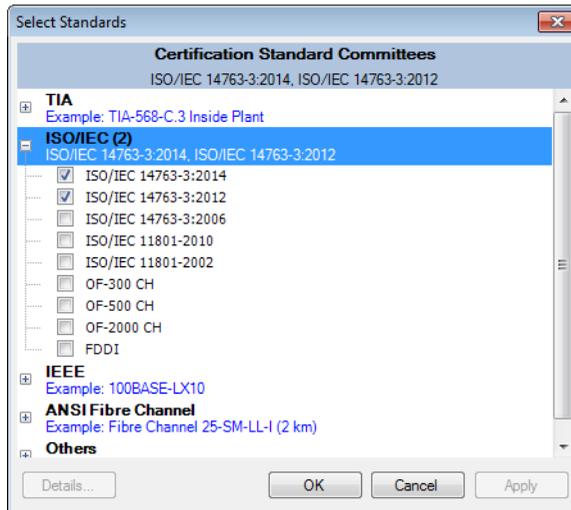
Modifying iOLM Thresholds

To apply specific certification standards:

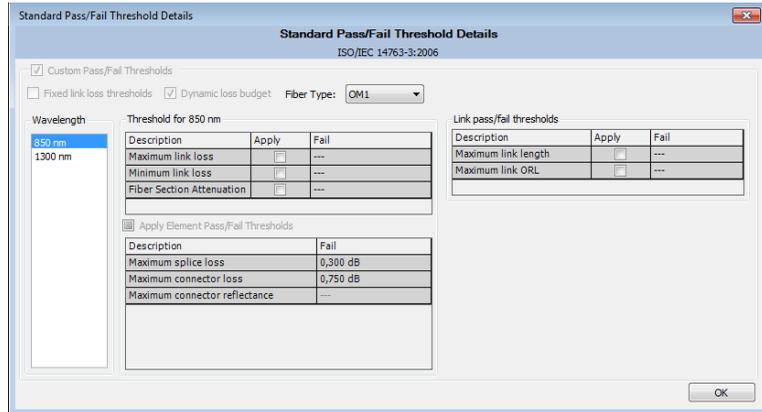
1. Select the file or files for which you want to apply standards.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then click **Select Standards**.



3. Navigate in the application and cabling standard lists to select the items you need. Use the + button to show the detailed available choices.



- If you want to see the threshold details for a specific standard, select it, then use the **Details** button at the bottom of the window.



Click **OK** when you are done to return to the list of standards.

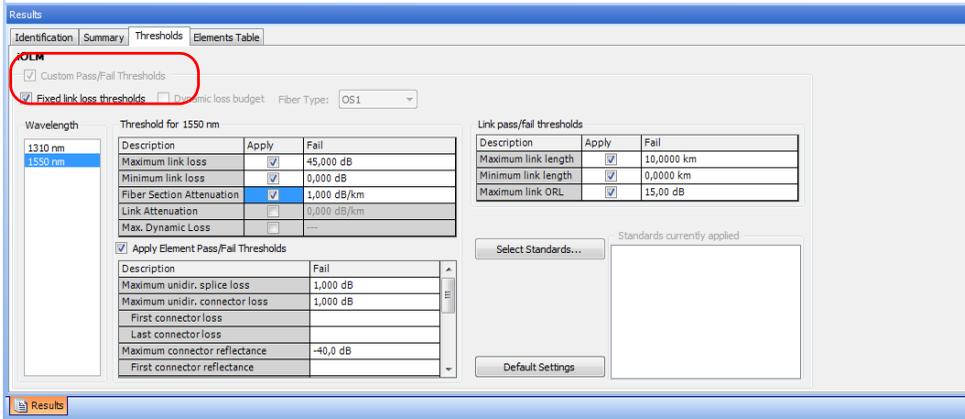
- Once you are done, click **OK** to confirm the addition of the standards. The tab is updated accordingly.

Working with iOLM files

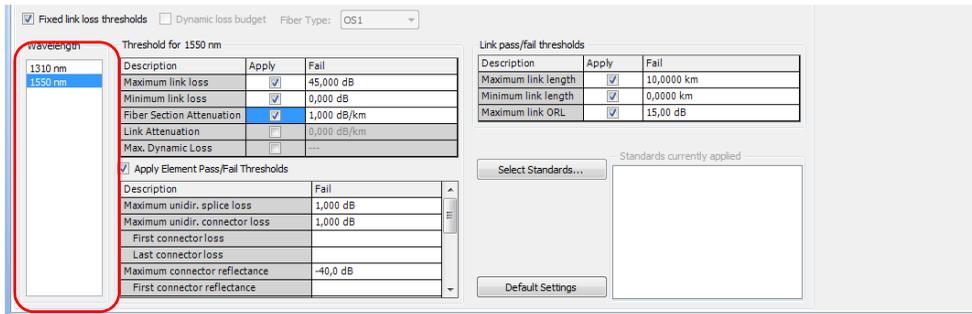
Modifying iOLM Thresholds

To select and modify the custom thresholds:

1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then the custom thresholds option.



3. Select the wavelengths for which you want to modify threshold values.



4. Change the threshold values as needed.

Note: If the unit used to take the measurements was not a Fiber Certifier (iCERT model), you cannot select the dynamic loss budget option or any of the certification standards and the maximum dynamic loss value is not displayed in the tab.

To show the certification standards applied to a specific measurement file:

In the **Files** tab, right-click on the measurement or measurements for which you want to view the standard, and select **Global Pass/Fail Status**.

The result will appear in a tooltip. If you have selected more than one measurements, the standards will be applied to all of them.

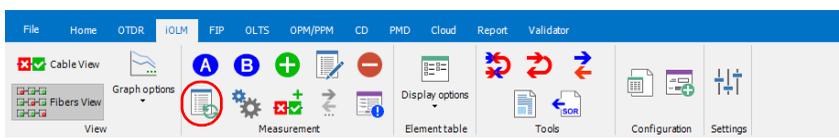
Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

The auto template lets you add and remove elements on links based on their occurrence on the total group of selected links. You can set a percentage value that will indicate whether an element should be added or removed.

Once the auto template is used, you can analyze the results; if there are issues with some of the elements, you can view them in a descriptive summary. The auto template is particularly useful for obtaining uniformity when testing many traces on a same fiber.

To enable and use the auto template in your project:

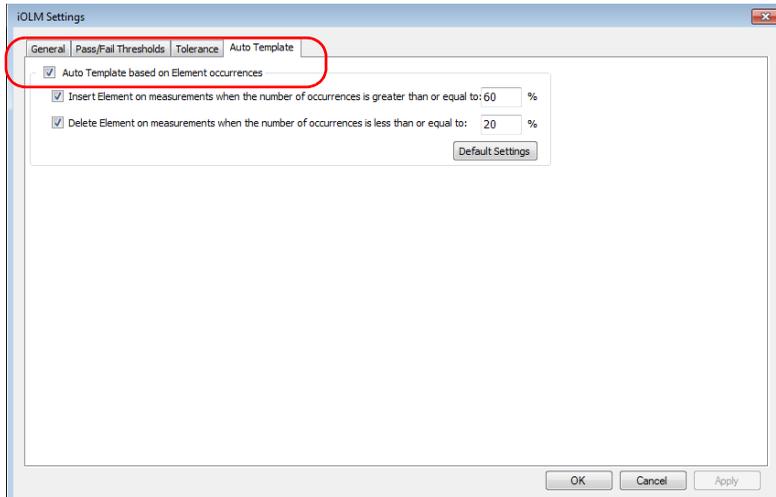
1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



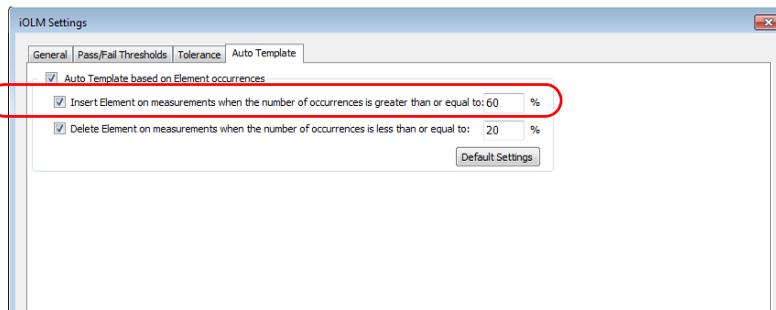
Working with iOLM files

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

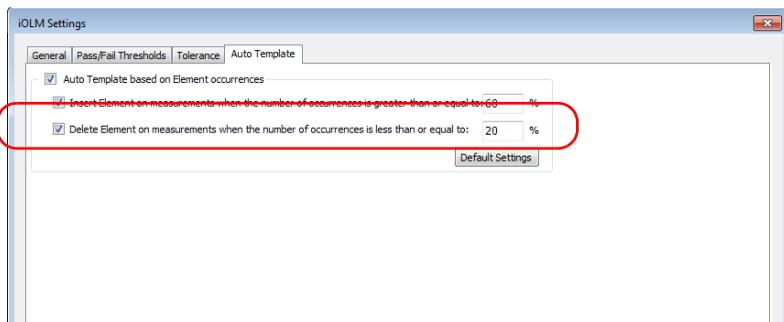
3. Enable the option to be able to set the preferences.



4. If you want to add elements, select the corresponding option and enter the minimum percentage value of occurrences required to add the element to the remaining links.



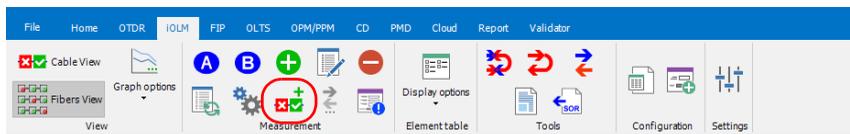
5. If you want to remove elements, select the corresponding option and enter the percentage value of occurrences under which the element must fall to be removed from the measurement.



6. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the window, click **OK**.

To apply auto template settings to the current measurements:

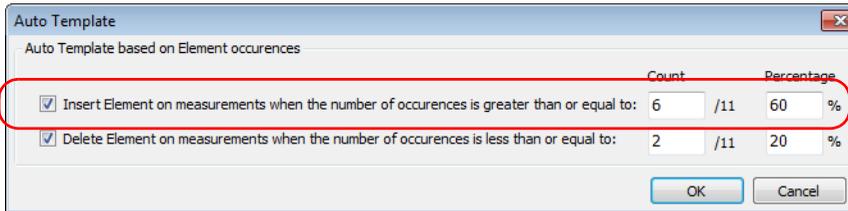
1. Open the measurements you want to include in the auto template operation.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



Working with iOLM files

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

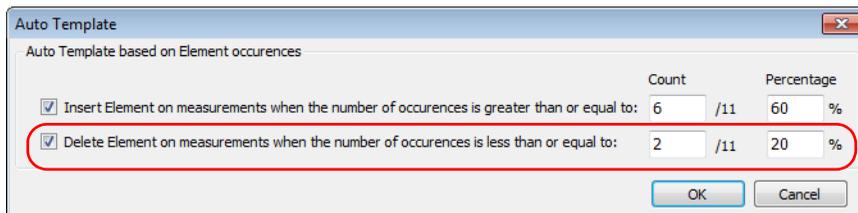
4. If you want to add elements, select the corresponding option and enter the minimum value of occurrences required to add the element to the remaining links.



The screenshot shows the 'Auto Template' dialog box with the title 'Auto Template based on Element occurrences'. It contains two rows of options, each with a checked checkbox, a text description, and a table of values. The first row is circled in red. The table has columns for 'Count' and 'Percentage'. The second row is also circled in red.

	Count	Percentage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insert Element on measurements when the number of occurrences is greater than or equal to:	6 /11	60 %
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Element on measurements when the number of occurrences is less than or equal to:	2 /11	20 %

5. If you want to remove elements, select the corresponding option and enter the value of occurrences under which the element must fall to be remove it from the measurement.



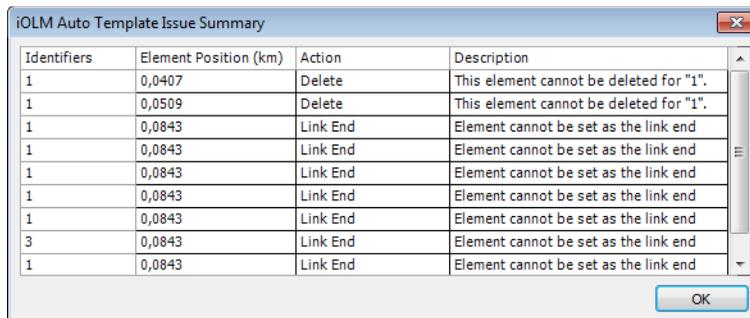
The screenshot shows the 'Auto Template' dialog box with the title 'Auto Template based on Element occurrences'. It contains two rows of options, each with a checked checkbox, a text description, and a table of values. The first row is circled in red. The table has columns for 'Count' and 'Percentage'. The second row is also circled in red.

	Count	Percentage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insert Element on measurements when the number of occurrences is greater than or equal to:	6 /11	60 %
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Element on measurements when the number of occurrences is less than or equal to:	2 /11	20 %

6. Click **OK** to confirm your choice and start the operation.

Note: *The values modified in the window will not be kept for future applications of the auto template. They are for the current measurements only.*

The elements will be added or deleted according to the Auto template settings. The results will be updated in the **Element Table**. If some issues occur during the process, a summary will indicate which element is concerned.



Identifiers	Element Position (km)	Action	Description
1	0,0407	Delete	This element cannot be deleted for "1".
1	0,0509	Delete	This element cannot be deleted for "1".
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
3	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end

Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)

Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)

In the **Summary** tab you can view and modify the IOR and backscatter value for your iOLM measurements.

To modify iOLM settings in the Summary tab:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Select the measurement for which you want to view or modify the iOLM settings.
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Summary** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The window is divided into four main sections:

- Results:** A table with 2 columns. Values are highlighted in green.
- Test Parameters:** A table with 2 columns.
- Test Settings:** A table with 2 columns.
- Link Definition:** A table with 2 columns.

At the bottom right of the window, there is a button labeled 'Custom Elements...'. The 'Results' tab is visible in the bottom left corner of the window frame.

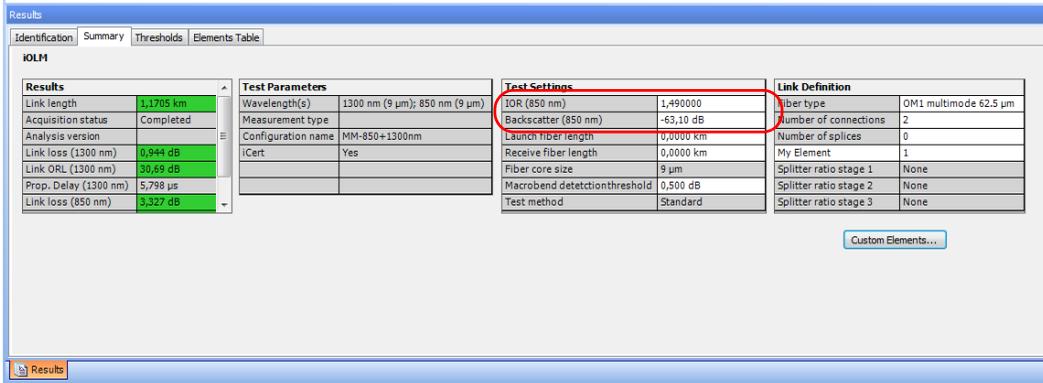
4. In the **Results** table you can see all the result components:
- Link length: Displays the Link length.
 - Acquisition Status: Displays the status of the acquisition (taken normally or interrupted).
 - Link loss: Displays the Link loss for the indicated wavelength.
 - Link ORL: Displays the Link ORL value for the indicated wavelength.
 - Analysis version: Displays the version of the application used to analyze the link. If the measurement is analyzed with FastReporter 3, the analysis version is replaced by the FastReporter 3 version number. This version is saved only if the file is saved. If the version is not available, the field remains empty.
 - Prop. Delay: Displays the propagation delay for the indication wavelength.

Note: *If the link ORL value is saturated (displayed with a < symbol), the test is still performed to obtain a pass/fail status. However, you can only determine that the status is fail and the pass status cannot be specified.*

Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)

5. In the **Test Settings** table, modify the IOR and the Backscatter values as needed.



The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Elements Table' tab selected. The 'Test Settings' table is highlighted with a red circle, showing the IOR (850 nm) and Backscatter (850 nm) values.

Results	Test Parameters	Test Settings	Link Definition
Link length 1,1705 km	Wavelength(s) 1300 nm (9 µm); 850 nm (9 µm)	IOR (850 nm) 1,490000	Fiber type OM1 multimode 62,5 µm
Acquisition status Completed	Measurement type	Backscatter (850 nm) -63,10 dB	Number of connections 2
Analysis version	Configuration name MM-850+1300nm	Launch fiber length 0,0000 km	Number of splices 0
Link loss (1300 nm) 0,944 dB	iCert Yes	Receive fiber length 0,0000 km	My Element 1
Link ORL (1300 nm) 30,69 dB		Fiber core size 9 µm	Splitter ratio stage 1 None
Prop. Delay (1300 nm) 5,798 µs		Macrobend detection threshold 0,500 dB	Splitter ratio stage 2 None
Link loss (850 nm) 3,327 dB		Test method Standard	Splitter ratio stage 3 None

Custom Elements...

Note: The values set for 1550 nm are automatically computed for other wavelengths. You can only edit the IOR and backscatter values for the 1550 nm wavelength, even if other wavelengths are available in the selected iOLM measurement.

Note: When the IOR value is changed, the position and length of the section will be updated, and when the backscatter value is changed it triggers a reanalysis of the whole link.

Modifying the Splitter Ratio Information

The **Link Definition** table displays the information about the expected number of splitters on the link and their respective splitter ratio. You can modify the splitter ratios so that they are no longer included in the pass/fail calculation and have the application discover the ratios automatically.

The splint ratios are sequential, in the sense that if you set the first in sequence to None, any subsequent splitter ratio is automatically set to None as well.

Note: *Link definition on an iOLM measurement is available for display, but it is in read-only mode.*

To modify the splitter ratio information:

1. Open an iOLM configuration file.
2. In the **Results** window, select the **Summary** tab.
3. You can view and modify the splitter ratio stage 1, 2, and 3 fields in the **Link Definition** table.
4. Select 1:? if you know that a splitter is present, but you do not know its splitter ratio. The iOLM discovers the splitter ratio automatically and the element will not be tested for pass/fail.

Note: *The splitter ratios are defined stage wise, depending on how they are defined in the network.*

Modifying Identifier Labels (Plus Mode)

You can view and modify the identifier labels for your iOLM measurement files.

Note: When multiple iOLM measurements are selected, you will see the information for all selected measurements. If the values are the same, they are displayed once; if not, they are separated by semicolons.

To modify the identifier labels:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Select the measurements for which you want to view or modify the Identifier labels.
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Identification** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window displays the following data:

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Location A	
File Name	Fiber_D_3 meter Patchcord de	Cable ID	105	Unit model	FTB-720-12CD
Test date	2013-12-09	Fiber ID	A57	Unit serial number	573150
Test time	10:19:37 (GMT-05:00)	Location A	1218, Amanda Street	Calibration date	2013-07-07
Job ID	1001A	Location B	1378, Sunset Boulevard	Location B	
Customer	Mike Morin	Splitter		Unit model	
Company	Optitrak			Unit serial number	
Operator A	Charles Roger			Calibration date	
Operator B					

Below the main table, there is an 'Additional Information' section with a 'Comments' field.

4. Select the identifier from the list of available choices in the **Identifiers** table to modify it. You can also rename the identifier by selecting it. As needed, you can change the corresponding value.

Note: The identifiers label is not editable if the iOLM measurements are selected with any other type of measurements such as CD or OTDR.

Note: When the Identifier label is selected as None, the values are not editable.

Changing Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)

The FastReporter 3 application displays the core size of the fiber for the selected measurement in the **Test Settings** table of the **Summary** tab. When multiple measurements are selected and the fiber core sizes are not similar, they are separated with a semicolon.

Note: The application allows you to change the fiber core size only for the multimode files.

To change the fiber core size:

1. On the **Measurements** tab, select the multimode measurement for which you want to modify the fiber core size.
2. From the **Summary** tab, select the required fiber core size in the list of available values.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'iOLM' section contains four tables: 'Results', 'Test Parameters', 'Test Settings', and 'Link Definition'. The 'Test Settings' table is highlighted, and the 'Fiber core size' field is circled in red. The 'Results' table shows link length, acquisition status, analysis version, link loss at 1300 nm and 850 nm, propagation delay, and link loss at 1300 nm and 850 nm. The 'Test Parameters' table shows wavelength(s), measurement type, configuration name, and iCert. The 'Link Definition' table shows fiber type, number of connections, number of splices, and custom elements.

Results	
Link length	4.4338 km
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	2.5.0.13343
Link loss (1300 nm)	2.432 dB
Link ORL (1300 nm)	29.62 dB
Prop. Delay (1300 nm)	21,967 µs
Link loss (850 nm)	9.574 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1300 nm (50 µm); 850 nm (50 µm)
Measurement type	
Configuration name	Point to Point
iCert	No

Test Settings	
IOR (850 nm)	1.490000
Backscatter (850 nm)	-66.30 dB
Launch fiber length	0.1200 km
Receive fiber length	4.1200 km
Fiber core size	50 µm
Macrobend detection threshold	0.300 dB
Test method	Standard

Link Definition	
Fiber type	
Number of connections	---
Number of splices	---
No custom element	0
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

3. The application prompts you to confirm the change. Click **Yes** to set the default values for result and test settings. If you click **No**, the fiber core size value changes, but the default values are not applied for result and test settings.

Changing the iOLM Fiber Type

When working with iOLM files, you can select a specific fiber type. Different fiber types are available depending on the type of mode you are working with (singlemode or multimode).

To change the fiber type:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.

Note: You can only change the fiber type of multiple files if they are of the same mode.

2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, use the corresponding drop-down list to select the desired fiber type.

The screenshot shows the iOLM software interface with the Summary tab selected. The interface is divided into several sections: Results, Test Parameters, Test Settings, and Link Definition. The Link Definition section is highlighted with a red circle, and the Fiber type dropdown menu is open, showing 'OM1 multimode 62.5 μm' selected. The Number of connections dropdown menu is also open, showing '2' selected. A 'Custom Elements...' button is visible below the Link Definition section.

Results	
Link length	1,1705 km
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	
Link loss (1300 nm)	0,944 dB
Link ORL (1300 nm)	30,69 dB
Prop. Delay (1300 nm)	5,798 μs
Link loss (850 nm)	3,327 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1300 nm (9 μm); 850 nm (9 μm)
Measurement type	
Configuration name	MM-850+1300nm
iCert	Yes

Test Settings	
IOR (850 nm)	1,490000
Backscatter (850 nm)	-63,10 dB
Launch fiber length	0,0000 km
Receive fiber length	0,0000 km
Fiber core size	9 μm
Macrobend detection threshold	0,500 dB
Test method	Standard

Link Definition	
Fiber type	OM1 multimode 62.5 μm
Number of connections	2
Number of splices	0
My Element	1
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

Custom Elements...

Changing the Number of Connections in the Link Definition

You can modify the number of connections in the link to see the impact of adding or removing connections on the dynamic loss budget thresholds. The threshold status will be modified accordingly.

To change the number of connections:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, click into the corresponding box to enter the desired value.

The screenshot shows the iOLM software interface with the 'Link Definition' tab selected. The 'Link Definition' table is as follows:

Link Definition	
Fiber type	OM3 multimode 62.5 µm
Number of connections	2
Number of splices	0
My Element	1
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

Other visible data in the interface includes:

Results	
Link length	1,1705 km
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	
Link loss (1300 nm)	0,944 dB
Link ORL (1300 nm)	30,69 dB
Prop. Delay (1300 nm)	5,798 µs
Link loss (850 nm)	3,327 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1300 nm (9 µm); 850 nm (9 µm)
Measurement type	
Configuration name	MM-850+1300nm
iCert	Yes

Test Settings	
IOR (850 nm)	1,490000
Backscatter (850 nm)	-63,10 dB
Launch fiber length	0,0000 km
Receive fiber length	0,0000 km
Fiber core size	9 µm
Macrobend detectionthreshold	0,500 dB
Test method	Standard

Note: When you change the link definition parameters, the pass/fail thresholds will be recalculated.

Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition

You can modify the number of splices in the link to see the impact of adding or removing splices on the dynamic loss budget thresholds. The threshold status will be modified accordingly.

If you are working with iCERT files, you can change the number used to calculate the dynamic loss budget. If you have selected multiple iCERT files or if there are more than one custom elements, you will see how many of each are in the links.

To change the number of splices:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, double-click into the corresponding box to enter the desired value.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window in FastReporter 3. The 'Summary' tab is active, and the 'Link Definition' section is expanded. The 'Number of splices' field is highlighted with a red circle. The 'Results' table on the left shows link loss values for 1300 nm and 850 nm. The 'Test Parameters' table shows wavelength(s) as 1300 nm (9 μm); 850 nm (9 μm). The 'Test Settings' table shows JOR (850 nm) as 1.490000, Backscatter (850 nm) as -63.10 dB, Launch fiber length as 0.0000 km, Receive fiber length as 0.0000 km, Fiber core size as 9 μm, Macrobend detection threshold as 0.500 dB, and Test method as Standard. The 'Link Definition' table shows Fiber type as OM1 multimode 62.5 μm, Number of connections as 2, Number of splices as 0, My Element as 1, Splitter ratio stage 1 as None, Splitter ratio stage 2 as None, and Splitter ratio stage 3 as None. A 'Custom Elements...' button is visible at the bottom right.

Results	
Link length	1,1795 km
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	
Link loss (1300 nm)	0,944 dB
Link ORL (1300 nm)	30,69 dB
Prop. Delay (1300 nm)	5,798 μs
Link loss (850 nm)	3,327 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1300 nm (9 μm); 850 nm (9 μm)
Measurement type	
Configuration name	MM-850+1300nm
iCert	Yes

Test Settings	
JOR (850 nm)	1,490000
Backscatter (850 nm)	-63,10 dB
Launch fiber length	0,0000 km
Receive fiber length	0,0000 km
Fiber core size	9 μm
Macrobend detection threshold	0,500 dB
Test method	Standard

Link Definition	
Fiber type	OM1 multimode 62,5 μm
Number of connections	2
Number of splices	0
My Element	1
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

To change the number used to calculate the dynamic loss budget:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Under the **Summary** tab, select which custom element you want to modify.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The window is divided into four main sections:

- Results:** A table showing various link parameters.

Results	
Link length	1,1705 km
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	
Link loss (1300 nm)	0,944 dB
Link ORL (1300 nm)	30,69 dB
Prop. Delay (1300 nm)	5,798 µs
Link loss (850 nm)	3,327 dB
- Test Parameters:** A table showing test configuration details.

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1300 nm (9 µm); 850 nm (9 µm)
Measurement type	
Configuration name	MM-850+1300nm
iCert	Yes
- Test Settings:** A table showing test settings.

Test Settings	
IOR (850 nm)	1,490000
Backscatter (850 nm)	-63,10 dB
Launch fiber length	0,0000 km
Receive fiber length	0,0000 km
Fiber core size	9 µm
Macrobend detectionthreshold	0,500 dB
Test method	Standard
- Link Definition:** A table showing link configuration details.

Link Definition	
Fiber type	OM1 multimode 62,5 µm
Number of connections	2
Number of splices	0
My Element	1
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

A red box highlights the 'My Element' row in the Link Definition table, which is currently set to '1'. A 'Custom Elements...' button is visible below the Link Definition table.

3. Change the value as needed.

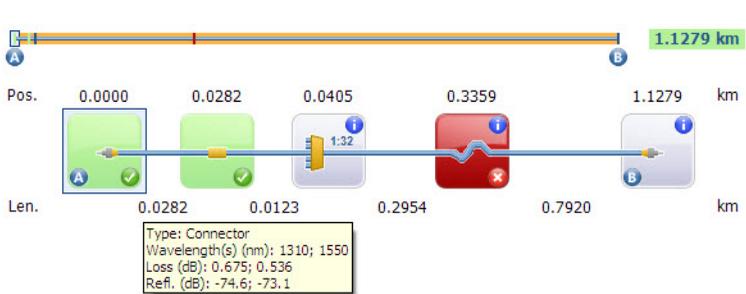
Managing Elements

When an element or a section is selected from the link view, the details of the corresponding element or section are displayed in **Elements Table** tab. The loss, reflectance, wavelength, and corresponding pass/fail status for loss and reflectance will be displayed.

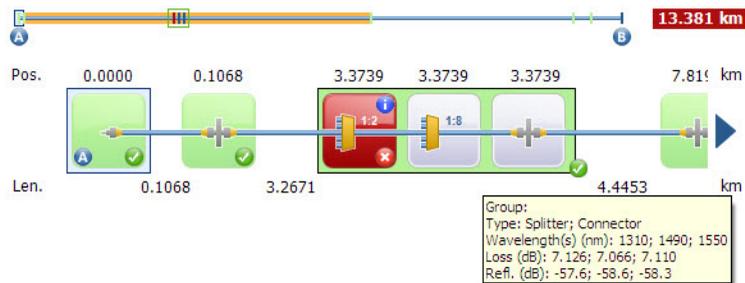
When you hover the mouse over any element, the application displays the corresponding details of the element, such as: type, wavelengths, loss, and reflectance.

Note: *Inversely, if you select an item in the **Elements Table** tab, the corresponding item is highlighted in the link view.*

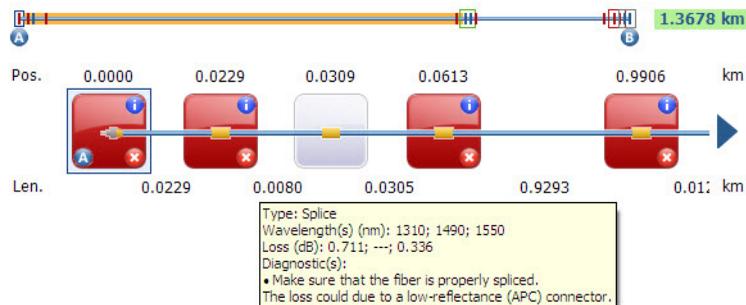
Note: *Reflectance is not displayed if you hover the mouse over a non-reflective element.*



When you hover the mouse over any element groups, the application displays the group details separated by semicolons.



When you hover the mouse over any element with a diagnostic label, the application displays the description.



Note: It is possible to underestimate the loss or reflectance value if the noise level is too high (for instance, after a lot of loss on the link, the noise levels increase). In that case, it is possible for the signal processing algorithms to detect an element, and to estimate the loss/reflectance values, but since the measured signal does not completely clear the noise floor, the loss or reflectance values are likely to be underestimated. If the loss or reflectance value is underestimated, the value is displayed with a > symbol.

Working with iOLM files

Managing Elements

The elements that you could see on the link are described in the table below:

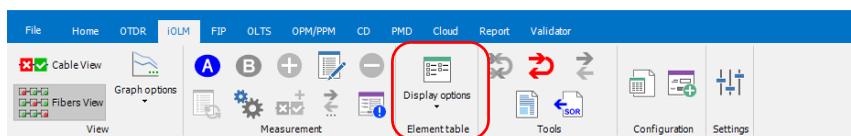
Element Name	Element Icon	Element Description
Macrobend		Displayed in the link view when more than one wavelength is present in the measurement. The macrobend will always be displayed as a failed element.
Out of Range		Displayed when the end of fiber could not be detected by the module because the dynamic range is not large enough.
Splitter		Passive fiber optic coupler that divides light from a single fiber into two or more fiber channels. The splitter ratio is displayed above the icon. (Splitters are not available on multimode or bidirectional files.)
Splice		Indicates the junction of two fiber sections having different fiber backscatter characteristics.
Connector		Used to join two fibers.
Mismatch		The elements on a matching location in the link are not of the same type.
Fault		No splitter was detected on the fiber. This element type is always considered as a fault.
Switch		The switch element is used for multifiber MPO switch automated acquisitions.
Coupler		A coupler port is an optical fiber device with one or more input fibers and one or several output fibers.

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

When viewing measurements, you can customize what is displayed in the **Elements Table** tab to better reflect what you want to see about the elements, the sections, or both.

To customize the Elements Table tab:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **Element Table**, click **Display Options**, then select the items you want to display.



Note: You can also right-click on the fixed column of the **Elements/Section Details** tab and customize the view.

The corresponding view is displayed in the **Elements Table** tab.

Results										
Identification		Summary		Thresholds		Elements Table				
Identifiers	Dir.	P/F	λ (nm)	Pos./Len. (km)	Element	Section	Element	Section	Element 1	Section
					-0,5461 km		-0,2752 km		0,0000 km	
					1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
				Type:	Connector		Splice		Connector	
				Pos./Len.:	-0,5461	0,2709	-0,2752	0,2752	0,0000	0,0551
				Loss:	0,223	0,700	0,022	0,693	0,160	0,159
				Ref./Att.:	-46,1	2,585	---	2,516	-47,5	2,883
			1300	Loss:	0,207	0,215	0,012	0,157	0,149	0,039
				Ref./Att.:	-48,0	0,793	---	0,572	-49,7	0,712

Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

You can see the attributes below in the tab:

- **Type:** The type of element selected in the link view. You can modify the element type by selecting it from the drop-down menu. If an element is modified as a custom element, the name of the custom element shows in the tool tip.

You can also change the splitter ratio if the selected element is a splitter, including 2:N splitters if the measurement supports them.

Note: *The items available in the list depend on the characteristics of the selected element. It may not be possible to change the element type.*

Note: *If the type of an element is modified, an asterisk (*) is displayed in the **Type** column.*

- **Position/Length:** The position of the element on the link and section length. Position 0.00 is set on the first element after the launch fiber.
- **Loss (dB):** The loss at different wavelengths.
- **Reflectance (dB):** The reflectance at different wavelengths.
- **Attenuation (dB/km):** The attenuation value for each wavelength.

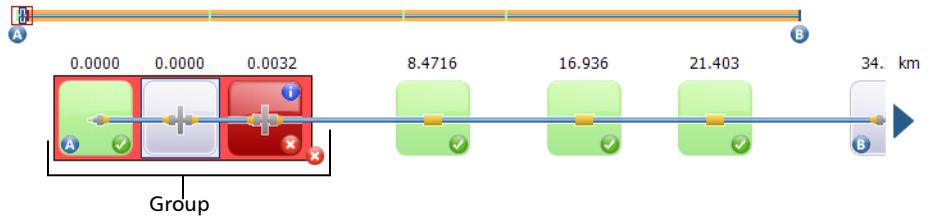
Note: *The attenuation detail is displayed for the section and the field is displayed only when **View Section Details** is selected.*

Viewing Grouped Elements

Link elements will be displayed as groups when the iOLM analysis detects that several elements are too close to be independently characterized. When this occurs, as much information as possible is displayed for each individual sub-element. The pass/fail status is applied to each sub-element whenever possible, and a global status is also displayed for the group.

Groups can also be displayed when a link element (such as a splitter) is found to have wavelength dependant loss. In that case, the link element is grouped with a macrobend element. In this particular case, there might not

be a physical macrobend next to the link element, but the macrobend icon is used to highlight the presence of the wavelength dependant loss. When elements are grouped, the group loss and group reflectance value is also displayed in the **Element** tab.



Each sub-element is directly displayed as if they were normal elements.

Note: For grouped elements, some values may not be available individually but are available at the group level, such as loss and reflectance.

Note: If elements are grouped, the total group loss value is compared with the addition of the thresholds defined for each element in the group. If the total group loss value is greater than the addition of the thresholds defined for each element in group, the grouped element will show a fail status. You can individually select grouped elements as any other standalone element. When elements are grouped at the beginning of the link, icon A is displayed on one of the sub-elements. When elements are grouped at the end of the link, icon B is displayed on one of the sub-elements.

Adding Elements

The application allows you to add elements in iOLM and iOLM Bidir files in the link view by selecting any element or section.

You can add elements in both the Fiber and Cable views as well as the **Elements Table** tab. Adding an element to the cable (whether you do it in Cable view, or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view) adds it to all of the fibers. You can also take one element from one fiber and add it to the other fibers.

The added element supports the following scenarios depending on the distance or position of the element:

- The new element is added in a section of the link between two existing elements.
- The new element is added as a sub element in existing element group.
- The new element is added as a sub element to a single element to create a new element group.

Note: *You cannot add any element before Element A or after Element B.*

Note: *You cannot add splitters on multimode or bidirectional measurements.*

Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

6. Click **OK** to apply the changes or **Cancel** to discard them.

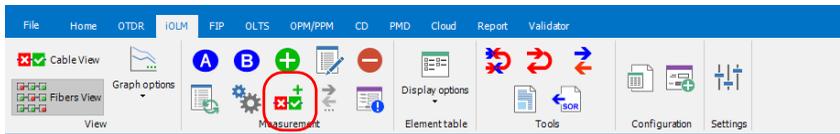
Note: If an element is added, an asterisk (*) is displayed in the **Position** and **Type** columns.

Note: When an element is added to another element with no sub-elements, the current element will become a merged/group element. You can view the details in the **Elements Table** tab.

Note: When you add an element to a group of elements, it impacts the pass/fail status of the grouped elements.

To add an existing element to other fibers:

1. Select the element you want to add.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding button.



Note: The application displays a warning message when the element cannot be inserted at the specified location.

Note: The **Add to Other Measurement** feature is not available if you cannot use it (for example, if you are trying to use it while being in Cable view, and that the element is already present in all of the fibers).

Modifying Element Types

You can view and modify element types that you see in the link view. You can change the type while being in either Fiber view or Cable view, as well as the **Elements Table** tab. Changes done in the Cable view or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view are done on each fiber included in the cable.

Note: For iOLM bidirectional files and multimode files, the splitter element type is not available.

Note: You cannot modify the type of the element if they are out of range or if they are macrobends.

Note: If an element type is changed, an asterisk (*) is displayed in the **Type** column.

Note: The items available in the list depend on the characteristics of the selected element. It may not be possible to change the element type.

You can edit the properties for iOLM elements and sections. Event properties that cannot be edited are shaded.

To edit iOLM element properties:

1. Click on the element or section for which you want to change the properties.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding button.



Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

4. Modify the properties as needed. The editable values are shown in a white background.

Element Properties	
Type	Connector
Link start/link end	Link start
Position	0,0000 km
Wavelength(s)	850 nm; 1300 nm
Loss	0,160 dB; 0,149 dB
Reflectance	-47,5 dB; -49,7 dB
Diagnostics	
Comments	

Note: The comment that you enter in the **Comments** field is displayed as a tooltip when you hover the mouse pointer over the element in the graph area and element table.

5. Click **OK** to confirm your changes.

Deleting Elements

The application allows you to delete the manually added elements as well as the elements found by analysis. You can delete the elements either the Fiber view, the Cable view, or the **Element Table** tab, the procedure is the same. An element removed from the Cable or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view view is removed from all fibers included in the cable.

The application does not allow you to delete the following type of elements:

- Splitters 1:N and 2:N
- First connector
- End of fiber
- Out of range
- Link start element
- Link end element

To delete an element:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Select the element or elements which you want to delete.
3. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
4. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding button.



5. A confirmation message is displayed. Click **Yes** to continue or **No** to cancel it.

Managing Custom Elements

On a given link topology, it is possible to have different types of splices, connectors, and other kinds of elements. For this reason FastReporter 3 lets you create custom elements as per your requirements. You can also configure the details such as pass/fail thresholds.

The application allows you to add, modify or delete custom elements in the test configuration. You can also add the custom element in the iOLM configuration file and apply it to the selected measurement.

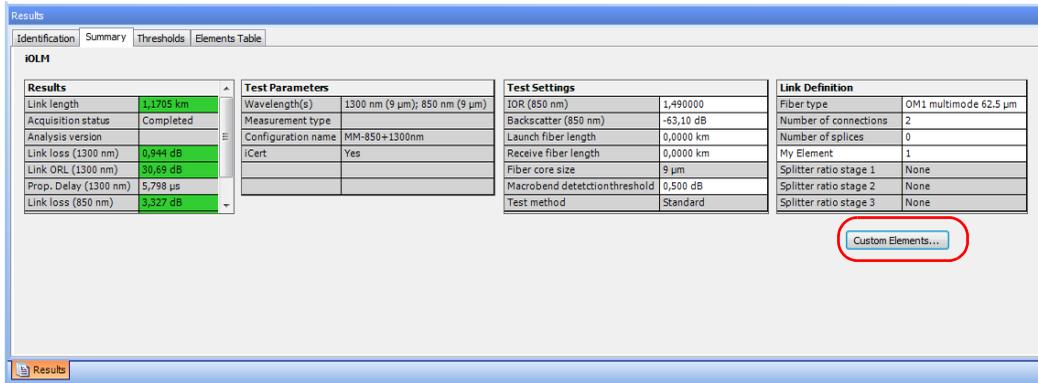
You can add custom elements of two types: splice or connector. Each custom element must have its unique name.

Note: *When more than one iOLM measurements are selected, the new custom element will be added to the test configuration in all selected measurements.*

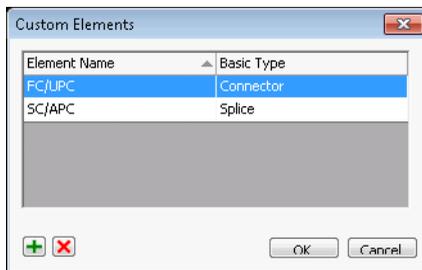
Note: *When more than one iOLM measurements are selected, the application displays all custom elements included in the test configuration for each iOLM measurement selected.*

To add a custom element:

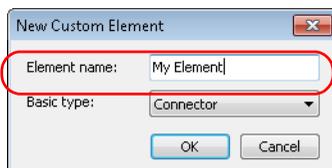
1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Click on **Custom Elements** under the **Summary** tab.



3. Click  in to add a new custom element.



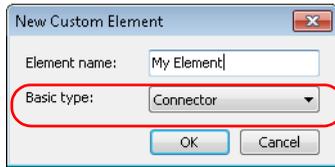
4. Enter a name for the element.



Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

5. Select the custom element type.



6. Press **OK** to save the changes and close the dialog box, or press **Cancel** to exit without saving.

Once your custom elements are added, they become available in the list of available element types. You can find information about changing the element type in *Modifying Element Types* on page 317.

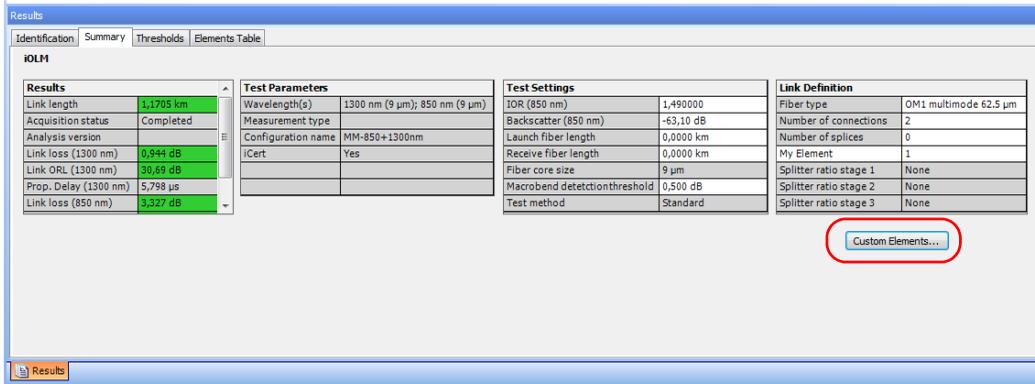
The application allows you to view the pass/fail threshold for each custom element of the test configuration even if the Plus option is not activated. If multiple iOLM measurements are selected, the application displays the pass/fail threshold for each custom element included in each test configuration of the selected iOLM measurements.

If the same custom element is included in more than one iOLM measurements and the threshold values are different, the application displays all different threshold values separated with a semicolon.

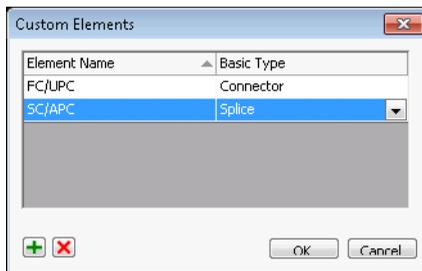
Note: *You can edit the loss pass/fail thresholds for each custom element only when the Plus option or the trial is activated.*

To modify a custom element:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Click on **Custom Elements** under the **Summary** tab.



3. Click on the custom element name under the **Element Name** column and modify it as needed.



Note: If the element is in use, you cannot modify it.

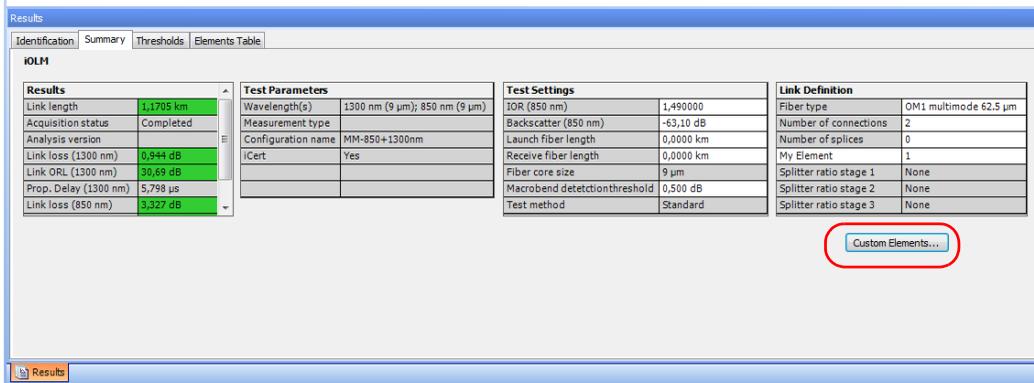
4. Press **OK** to save the changes and close the dialog box, or press **Cancel** to exit without saving

Working with iOLM files

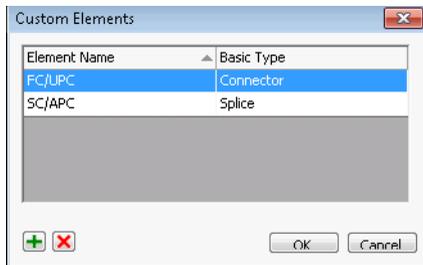
Customizing the Elements Table Tab

To delete the custom element:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Click on **Custom Elements** under the **Summary** tab.



3. Select the custom element that you want to delete.



4. Press **x** to delete the custom element.

Note: If the element is in use, you cannot modify it.

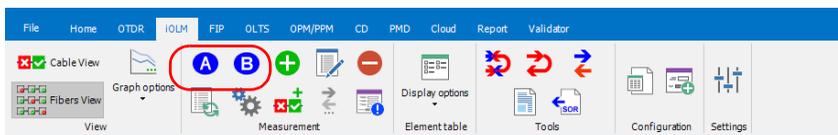
Setting Launch and Receive Fibers on Elements

You can change Link Start Element (A) and Link End Element (B) on the link. The application also allows you to change the launch fiber length and receive fiber length on both new and existing elements. If no element is located in this position, a new element is created.

You can set the launch and receive fibers in both Fiber and Cable views, as well as the **Elements Table** tab. However, if you are setting them in Cable view, or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view, the operation must be possible on all of the fibers included in the cable.

To set the Launch fiber and Receive fiber on an existing element:

1. Open the iOLM file.
2. Select the element that you want to set as the launch/receive fiber element from the link or fiber views.
3. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
4. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding buttons.



Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

To change the launch fiber and receive fiber positions:

1. Open the iOLM file.
2. Enter the launch fiber length and receive fiber length in the **Test Settings** table under the **Summary** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'Test Settings' table is highlighted with a red box, showing the following values:

Test Settings	
IOR (850 nm)	1.490000
Backscatter (850 nm)	-63.10 dB
Launch fiber length	0.0000 km
Receive fiber length	0.0000 km

The 'Link Definition' table is also visible, showing the following values:

Link Definition	
Fiber type	OM1 multimode 62.5 µm
Number of connections	2
Number of splices	0
My Element	1
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

When the launch fiber length and receive fiber length are changed, a partial analysis is performed. In this partial analysis, the values for link length, link loss, link ORL, element position, element section length, and diagnostics are recalculated. This partial analysis does not change the elements you have added or the elements you have changed in the link.

Note: *If the entered launch fiber length and receive fiber length are not valid, the application prompts an error message. If no element is present at the position, then a new element is automatically inserted in that place.*

Note: *If a macrobend is set either as link start or link end, a new connector is added and that element will be set as link start or link end.*

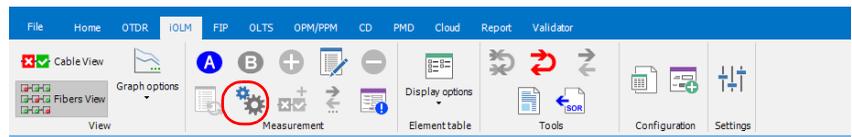
Analyzing Measurements (Plus Mode)

You can recalculate the acquisition results. However, when the trace is analyzed, the manually added elements will be removed from the link and the element details table is refreshed accordingly.

Note: You cannot analyze the unidirectional files created by the loopback process.

To analyze measurements:

1. In the **Measurements** tab, select the measurements to analyze.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.

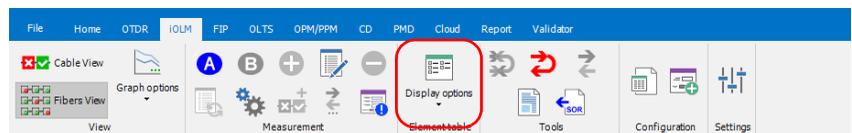


Using the Failed Element Filter

In order to quickly see which measurements are faulty, you can apply a specific filter to show only the failed element.

To activate the failed elements filter:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **Element Table**, select **Display Options**, then the corresponding option.



Working with iOLM files

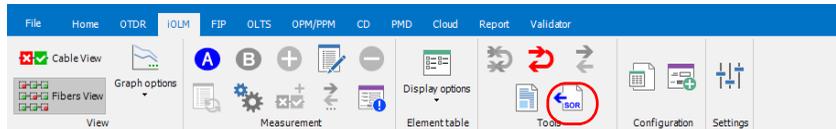
Generating a .sor File From iOLM Measurements (Plus Mode)

Generating a .sor File From iOLM Measurements (Plus Mode)

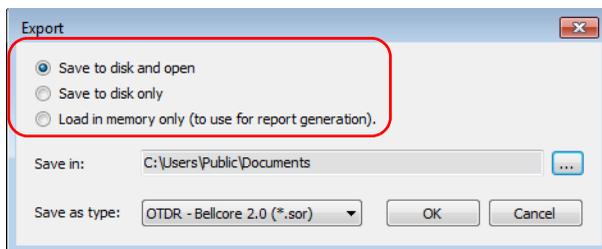
With FastReporter 3, you can generate OTDR .sor files from iOLM files for each measurement.

To generate an OTDR .sor file:

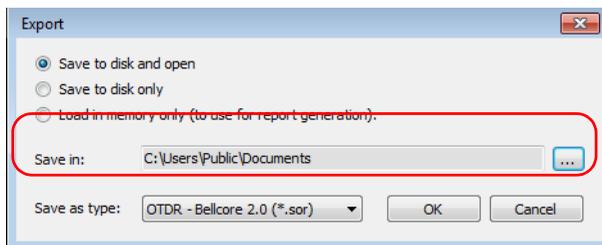
1. Select single or multiple iOLM files from the **Files** Window.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Tools**, select the corresponding button.



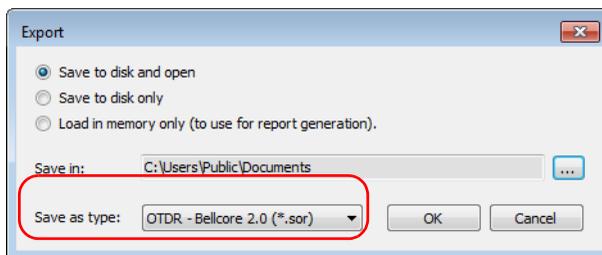
4. Select what you want to do with the resulting file:
 - Export it to the desired location and open it.
 - Export it to the desired location only.
 - Create a temporary file, kept in memory only. This is useful if you want to create reports, for example.



5. If you choose to export the file, select a location for it.



6. Select the type of file you want to as the result of the export.



7. Click **OK**.

Note: If a .sor file with the same name already exists on disk, a confirmation message is displayed to overwrite the existing file.

Note: The wavelength is automatically appended to the file name when the iOLM measurement contains more than one wavelength.

Note: When you attempt to generate a .sor file and the iOLM measurement does not contain the necessary intermediate OTDR measurement, the .sor file is not generated.

When an attempt to generate the .sor file is done and the iOLM acquisition state is not completed or interrupted, the application prompts an error message explaining the origin of the problem and the solution to avoid it.

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

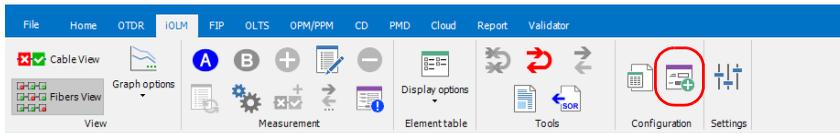
You can create a new configuration file as well as apply configuration settings to existing measurement files.

Creating Configuration File

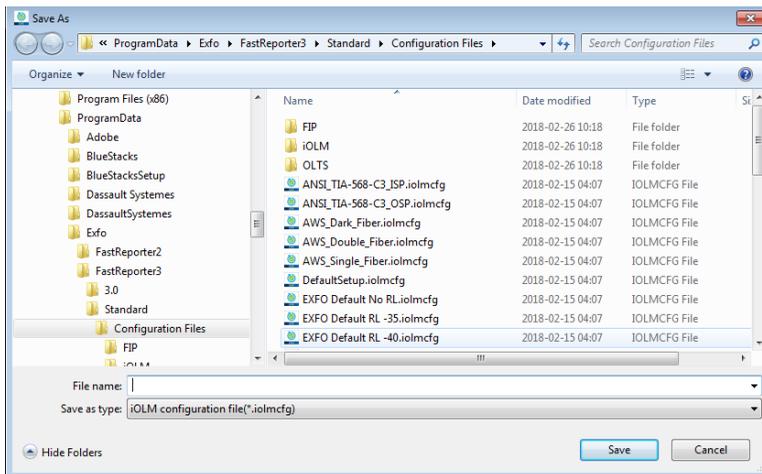
The **File** menu allows you to create a configuration file and the created file is saved in the configuration file list. You can customize this configuration to fit your needs.

To create a configuration file:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **Configuration**, select the corresponding button.



3. Enter the desired file name in the **Save As** dialogue box and click **Save**.



- In the **Identification** tab, enter the desired identifiers for your files, as well as the auto-incrementation scheme you want to use.

General Identification							Location A		
File name	PON 2 Splitters 1x4, 1x8.iolm	Cable ID	CBL	Auto Increment	1	64	1	Unit model	
Test date	2018-02-15	Fiber ID	Fi		1	64	1	Unit serial number	
Test time	04:07:42 (GMT-05:00)							Calibration date	
Job ID									
Customer									
Company									
Operator A									
Operator B									
Additional Information									
Comments									

- In the **Summary** tab, select the various information for your test settings and link information. If your files were acquired using an iCERT-enabled unit, you can select the fiber type here. If your files were acquired with an Optimode, you can select it here as well.

If you have two core sizes in your configuration, you can enter different IOR and backscatter values for both.

Under **Test Parameters**, you can select whether you want to save the reduced iOLM data. This option is used when working with TestFlow.

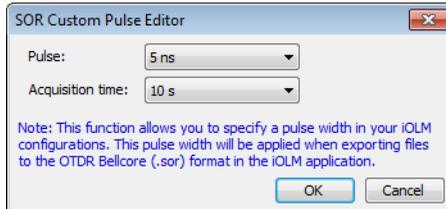
Test Parameters		Test Settings		Link Definition
OTDR Port	Unspecified	Fiber core size	9 µm	Fiber type
Wavelength(s)		IOR (1550 nm)	1,468325	Number of connections
OptiMode	None	Backscatter (1550 nm)	-81,87 dB	Number of splices
Save reduced iOLM data	No	Macrobend detection threshold	0,500 dB	No custom element
iCert	No	Test method	Standard	Splitter ratio stage 1
				Splitter ratio stage 2
				Splitter ratio stage 3

Use 2:N Splitter

Working with iOLM files

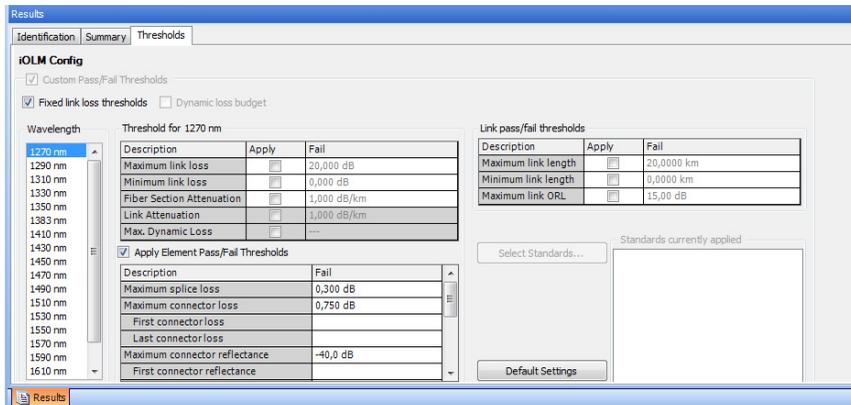
Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

If you want to change the SOR pulse and acquisition time, click **SOR Pulse Editor**, then enter the new pulse and time values to use.



Note: If no pulse value is available, the pulse and acquisition time are set to “none”.

6. In the **Thresholds** tab, enter the threshold values according to your needs. If you want to include specific certification standards for your iCERT files, you can do it here.



7. Save your changes once you are done.

Applying Configuration Settings

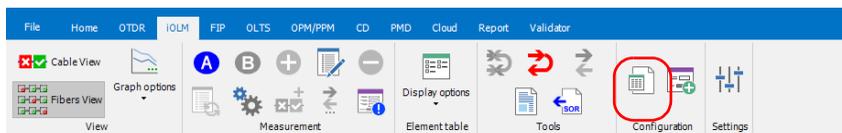
You can use the settings of a configuration file, such as identifier labels and thresholds, and apply them to a file you select in the list.

The configuration files are saved in the following location in your computer:

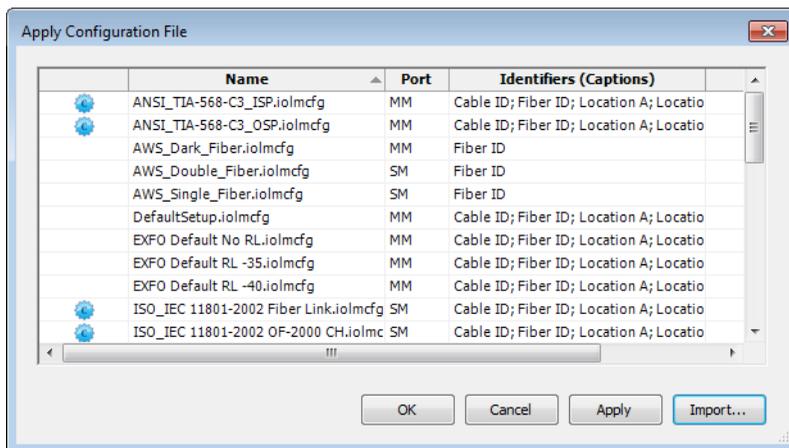
C:\ProgramData\Exfo\FastReporter2\Standard\Configuration Files

To apply the configuration settings:

1. Select an iOLM file from the **Files** tab.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Configuration**, select the corresponding button.



4. Select the desired configuration file, click **Apply**, and **OK**.



Working with iOLM files

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

Note: If the configuration you want to use is not in the list, you can use the **Import** button to add it.

Note: If the configuration file is TIA certification compliant, it will be indicated at the beginning of the row.

Modifying Auto-Increment Values

You can set auto-increment values for several items in your iOLM measurement files.

To modify the auto-Increment values:

1. Open an iOLM configuration file.
2. Select the measurements for which you want to modify the auto increment values.
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Identification** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window title is 'Results' and it has three sub-tabs: 'Identification', 'Summary', and 'Thresholds'. The main content area is titled 'iOLM Config' and contains several tables.

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Location A		
File name	PON 2 Splitters 1x4, 1x8.iolm	Cable ID	CBL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit model		
Test date	2018-02-15	Fiber ID	FI	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit serial number		
Test time	04:07:42 (GMT-05:00)							Calibration date		
Job ID		None						Location B		
Customer		None						Unit model		
Company								Unit serial number		
Operator A		Additional Information							Calibration date	
Operator B		Comments								

- For each item that you want to include in the auto-increment process, enable the **Auto-Increment** option.

Results

Identification Summary Thresholds

iOLM Config

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Location A	
File name	PON 2 Splitters 1x4, 1x8.iolm	Cable ID	CBL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	64	64	1	Unit model	
Test date	2018-02-15	Fiber ID	Fi	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		64	1	Unit serial number	
Test time	04:07:42 (GMT-05:00)	None						Calibration date	
Job ID		None						Location B	
Customer		None						Unit model	
Company								Unit serial number	
Operator A								Calibration date	
Operator B									
		Additional Information							
		Comments							

Results

- Modify the start, stop, and step values for the items as needed.

Results

Identification Summary Thresholds

iOLM Config

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Location A	
File name	PON 2 Splitters 1x4, 1x8.iolm	Cable ID	CBL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit model	
Test date	2018-02-15	Fiber ID	Fi	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit serial number	
Test time	04:07:42 (GMT-05:00)	None						Calibration date	
Job ID		None						Location B	
Customer		None						Unit model	
Company								Unit serial number	
Operator A								Calibration date	
Operator B									
		Additional Information							
		Comments							

Results

Note: The step value must be smaller than the difference between the start and stop values. If the start is greater than the stop, then the identifier value begins decrementing by the specified step.

Working with iOLM files

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

Enabling 2:N Splitters

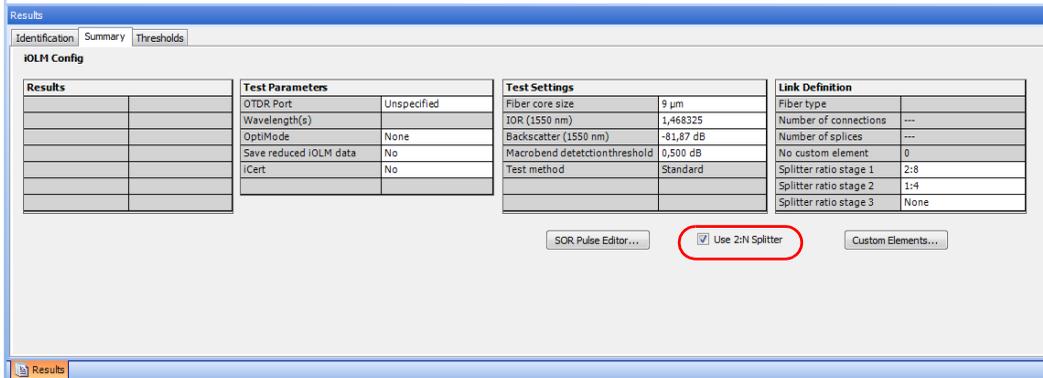
2:N splitters can be used to create network redundancy. If a network break occurs, you can still connect through the other network branch. This ensures active communication while the repairing of the broken network is in progress.

Note: The application allows you to use the 2:N splitter feature in the iOLM configuration file and you can only use the 2:N splitter feature for splitter ratio stage 1.

In the splitter ratio stage 1 field, if 1:? or None is selected and you enabled the 2:N splitter option, the 1:? and None are replaced by a 2:2 splitter value.

To enable a 2:N splitter:

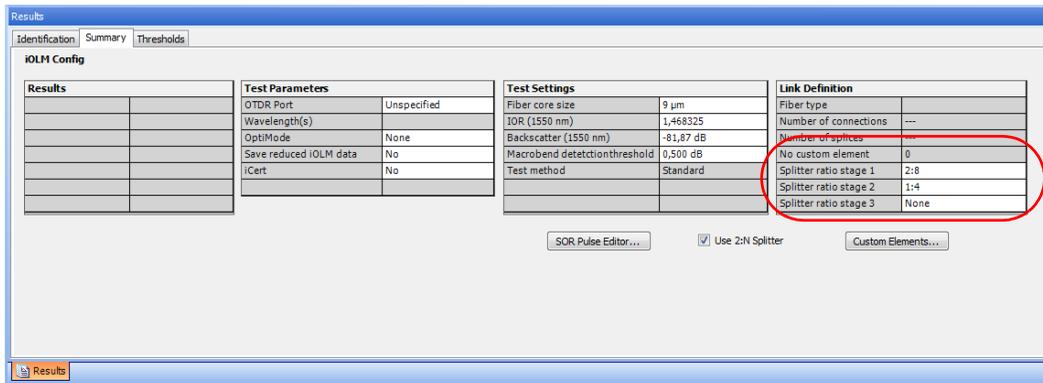
1. Open the iOLM configuration file.
2. From the **Summary** tab, enable the **2:N Splitter** option.



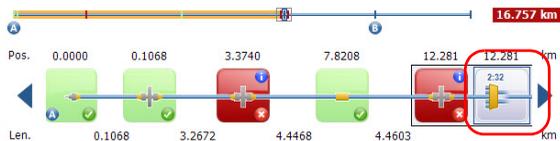
The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'IOLM Config' section contains four tables: 'Results', 'Test Parameters', 'Test Settings', and 'Link Definition'. Below the tables are three buttons: 'SOR Pulse Editor...', 'Use 2:N Splitter' (which is checked and circled in red), and 'Custom Elements...'. The 'Link Definition' table shows 'Splitter ratio stage 1' set to '2:8', 'Splitter ratio stage 2' set to '1:4', and 'Splitter ratio stage 3' set to 'None'.

Results	Test Parameters	Test Settings	Link Definition
	OTDR Port: Unspecified	Fiber core size: 9 µm	Fiber type
	Wavelength(s)	JDR (1550 nm): 1,468325	Number of connections: ---
	OptiMode: None	Backscatter (1550 nm): -81,87 dB	Number of splices: ---
	Save reduced iOLM data: No	Macrobend detection threshold: 0,500 dB	No custom element: 0
	iCert: No	Test method: Standard	Splitter ratio stage 1: 2:8
			Splitter ratio stage 2: 1:4
			Splitter ratio stage 3: None

3. Select the desired ratio for stages 1, 2 and 3.



In the iOLM file, you can view the 2:N splitter value in the Link composition, and select the element type as 2:N splitter if the selected measurement supports the 2:N splitter values.



Understanding Diagnostics

This section explains the diagnostics feature available in the intelligent Optical Link Mapper application.

Diagnostics are used to provide additional information about detected problems or ambiguous measurement situations, such as root cause possibilities for the fail status of a link element. The diagnostics provide help to troubleshoot faulty connectors, understand why link elements are tagged as fail or unknown, indicate unexpected instrument or test conditions and so forth.

Link elements with an associated diagnostic are marked with an **i** icon, and the diagnostics are displayed in the **Element** tab. More than one diagnostic can be associated with any given element.

If you are viewing multiple measurements in the Cable view and the elements present an anomaly (for example, the elements are not of the same type or do not have the same threshold values), you will notice a **!** icon on the upper right-hand corner of the element instead.

Element diagnostics are associated with specific link elements issues. Each failed link element will have associated diagnostics to assist in troubleshooting. Some elements, such as macrobends, will have associated diagnostics even with a pass status.

You can see the details about the diagnostics in the **Elements Table** tab.

Results																														
Identification	Summary	Thresholds	Elements Table																											
			<table border="1"><thead><tr><th></th><th>Element 3</th><th>Section</th><th>Element 4</th><th>Section</th><th>Element 5</th><th>Section</th><th>Element 6</th><th>Sect</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td></td><td>0,1000 km</td><td></td><td>0,4998 km</td><td></td><td>0,5750 km</td><td></td><td>0,8003 km</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1/1</td><td>1/1</td><td>1/1</td><td>1/1</td><td>1/1</td><td>1/1</td><td>1/1</td><td>1/</td></tr></tbody></table>		Element 3	Section	Element 4	Section	Element 5	Section	Element 6	Sect		0,1000 km		0,4998 km		0,5750 km		0,8003 km			1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/
	Element 3	Section	Element 4	Section	Element 5	Section	Element 6	Sect																						
	0,1000 km		0,4998 km		0,5750 km		0,8003 km																							
	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/																						
CAB 001 Fiber 002	Dir. Bidir	P/F F	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Pos./Len. (km)</th><th>Loss, Refl. (dB)</th><th>Att. (dB/km)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Type: Connector</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Pos./Len.:</td><td>0,1000</td><td>0,3998</td></tr><tr><td>Loss:</td><td>0,197</td><td>0,083</td></tr><tr><td>Refl./Att.:</td><td>-56,6</td><td>0,209</td></tr></tbody></table>	Pos./Len. (km)	Loss, Refl. (dB)	Att. (dB/km)	Type: Connector			Pos./Len.:	0,1000	0,3998	Loss:	0,197	0,083	Refl./Att.:	-56,6	0,209												
Pos./Len. (km)	Loss, Refl. (dB)	Att. (dB/km)																												
Type: Connector																														
Pos./Len.:	0,1000	0,3998																												
Loss:	0,197	0,083																												
Refl./Att.:	-56,6	0,209																												

Splice

- Make sure that the fiber is properly spliced.
- The excess loss could be due to an element not identified as a splitter.
- Possible macrobend.

Try to test with two wavelengths to confirm the macrobend.
Inspect the fiber in this area to find excessive bending.

Viewing Power Meter Results

Power meter results are displayed in the OPM and PPM table. For more details, see *Viewing Power Meter Results* on page 251.

Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

FastReporter 3 allows you to view and create bidirectional iOLM files. Selecting each unidirectional file or the resulting bidirectional file displays the corresponding data in the **Results** window.

Creating a Bidirectional iOLM File

The application allows you to create a bidirectional iOLM file from two matched iOLM measurements of opposite directions. You can create more than one file at once, providing that each have their matching file.

The measurement files must meet the following criteria:

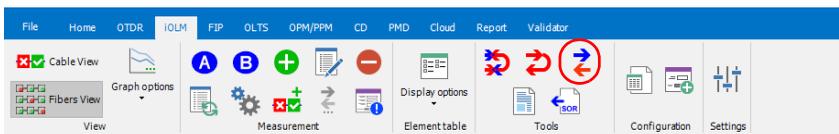
- The measurement lengths in both direction are the same.
- There are no splitters in the link elements.

Working with iOLM files

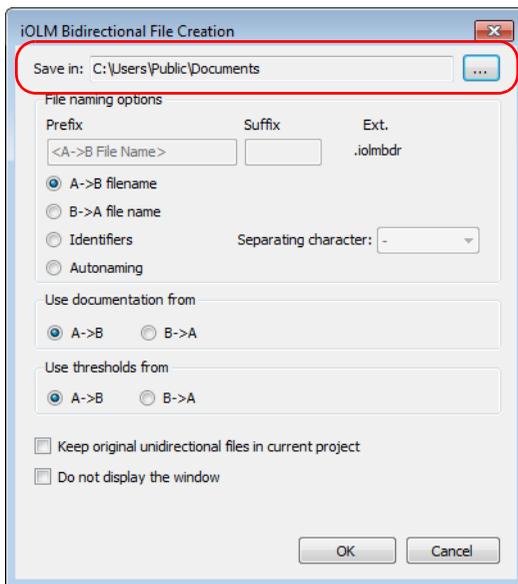
Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

To create a bidirectional iOLM file:

1. If you have not done so already, activate the iOLM bidirectional file creation option, as explained in *Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings* on page 277.
2. Select two matched iOLM files of opposite directions.
3. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
4. Under **Tools**, select the corresponding button.

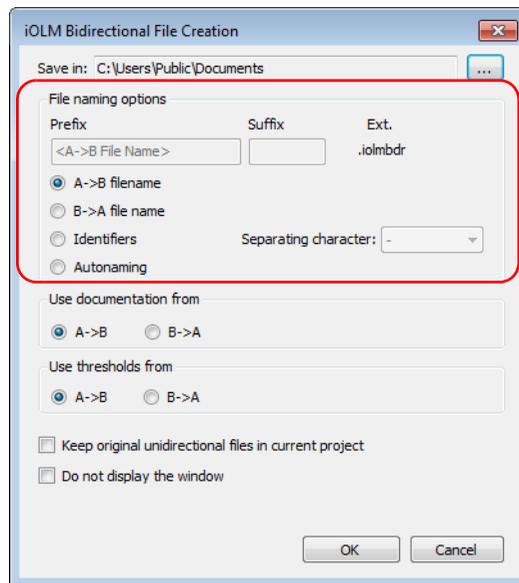


5. Select the location where you want to save the bidirectional file.



6. Select the desired file naming options.

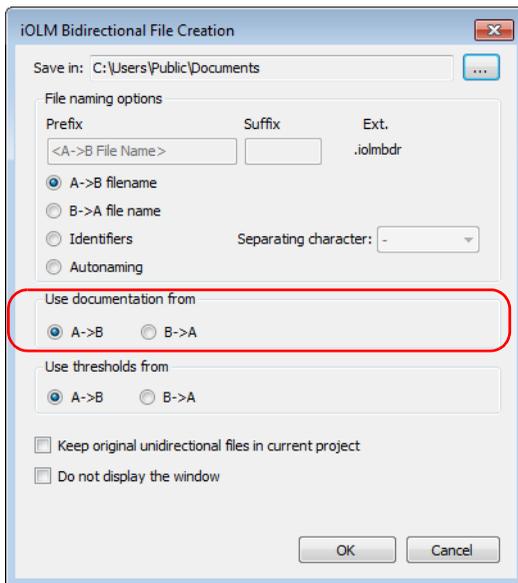
- Select **A->B filename** or **B->A filename** to use the selected A->B or B->A file name.
- Select **Identifiers** to save the bidirectional file as per the matched identifiers. The identifiers name is formed from the identifiers order displayed in the **Matched Files** tab, separated by the separating character you have selected.
- Select **Autonaming** to enter a prefix and a suffix to create the file name.



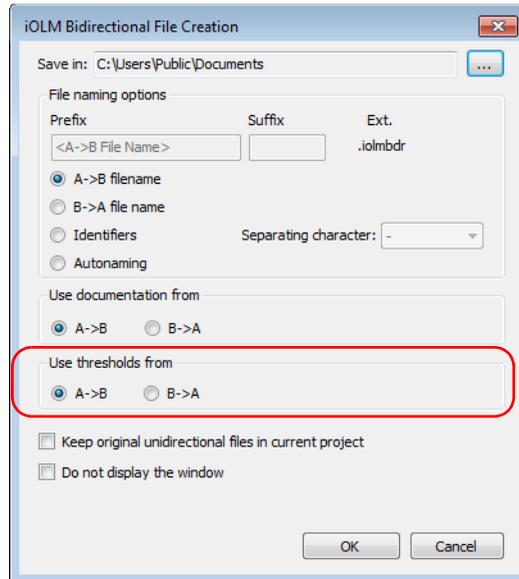
Working with iOLM files

Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

7. Select which documentation will be used for the bidirectional measurement.



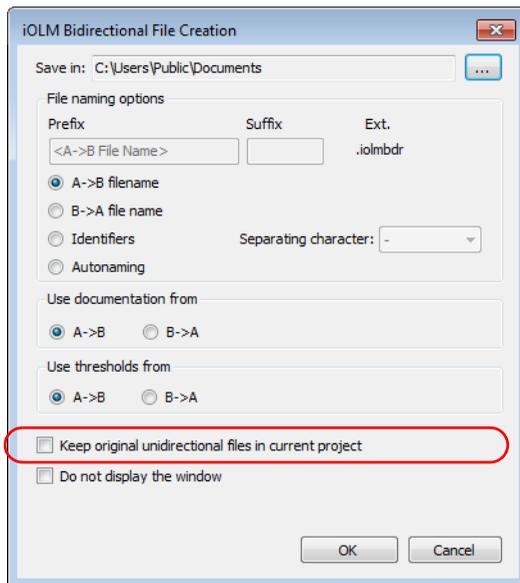
8. Select which thresholds you will use in the bidirectional measurement.



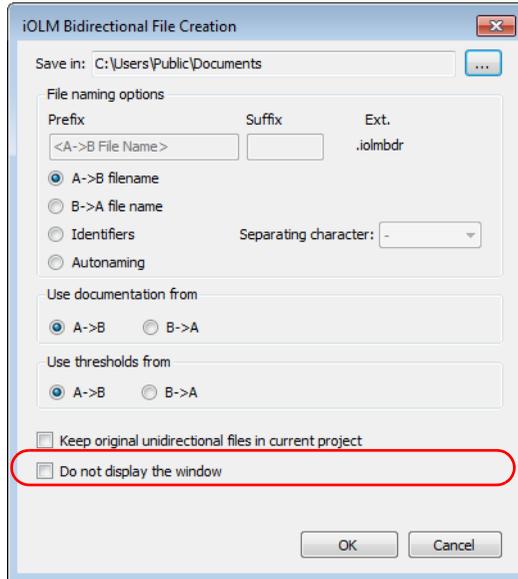
Working with iOLM files

Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

9. If you want to keep the original unidirectional files open after creating the bidirectional file, select the corresponding option.



- 10.** If you want bidirectional files created automatically using the current settings, select **Do not display the dialog**. Any future bidirectional file creation will use these settings.



Note: To enable the iOLM Bidirectional File Creation window again, follow the instructions in Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings on page 277.

- 11.** Click **OK** to save your settings.

Working with iOLM files

Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

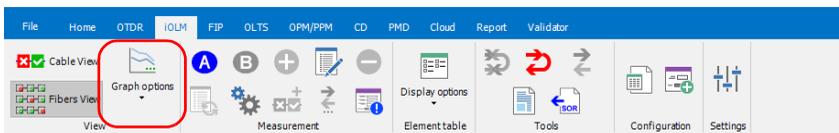
Working with Virtual Bidirectional Files

Virtual bidirectional files are a way to preview the resulting measurement when you select two matching unidirectional measurements without going through the process of fully creating the bidirectional file. The display in the link view, **Threshold**, **Elements** and **Results** tables are the same as they would if you are viewing an actual bidirectional measurement. The order of display for the elements depend of the A -> B measurement. Since this is a viewing option only, you cannot perform operations such as adding or removing elements when the virtual bidirectional mode is active.

Note: *You cannot create bidirectional files with multimode measurements.*

To activate the virtual bidirectional file mode:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then the corresponding option.

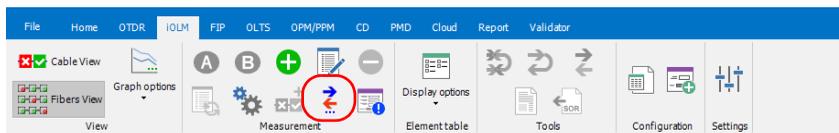


Viewing Bidirectional File Element Properties

You can view the information for a bidirectional element at a glance, including both direction and the average.

To view the bidirectional file element properties:

1. Select the element for which you want to see the information.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.

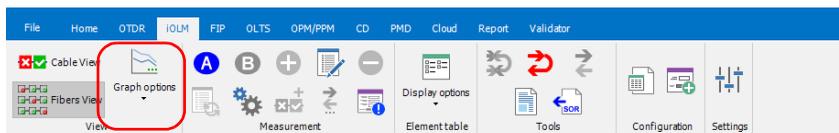


Viewing Elements Before A and After B

You might want to see the elements before the link start and end, even if they are not included in the calculations. You can select to see only the elements before A, only those before B, or both.

To view the elements before A and after B:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then select the corresponding options as needed.

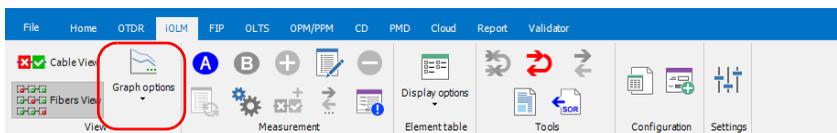


Viewing Section Length for Multiple Measurements

When multiple measurements are opened, the application displays the section length on the graph. You can also choose to hide it.

To view or hide the section length:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then select the corresponding option.



Matching Link Elements Without a Reference

When multiple measurements are selected, the elements from different measurements are matched according to their position (the position of the elements can be slightly different). The application uses an algorithm with tolerances to match these elements. For more information of setting the tolerance, see *Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)* on page 298.

When no reference measurement is selected, all elements of the first measurement are considered as the reference elements. In the remaining traces, if some elements are not matching, they are also included as reference elements.

Matching is always done from left to right in accordance with the element location. If elements are present before the link start (A), the matching will be done from right to left.

Displaying Statistics for Matched Measurements

When displaying matched measurements, it might be useful to view statistics for them. The statistics are displayed for:

- Fibers (includes loss, reflection and attenuation data for splices, connectors and sections), which are displayed on the far right of the **Elements Table** tab.
- Elements and Sections (includes for loss, reflection and attenuation data for each wavelength for each event and sections), which are displayed at the bottom of the **Elements Table** tab.

The statistics displayed are the minimum value, the maximum value, and an average for the selected files. If you click on the minimum and maximum values, the corresponding element is highlighted in the Fiber or Cable views.

Note: *In the case of Fiber statistics, the highlighted element is based on the loss value.*

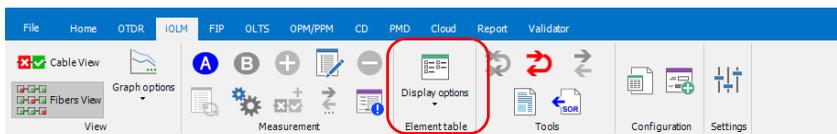
Note: *You must have enabled the corresponding item for the statistic to appear. For example, if you chose not to display the positions, the corresponding statistic is also hidden.*

Working with iOLM files

Displaying Statistics for Matched Measurements

To display the statistics:

1. Select the multiple measurements for which you want to view the statistics.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Element Table**, select **Display Options**, then the corresponding option.



Using the FTTx Mode

If you are working with files that include splitter elements, the FTTx view can help you better visualize your results. This type of view will invert the links so that the results are displayed from event B to event A, that is, from the optical network terminal (ONT) to the central office (CO).

In the **Measurements** tab, measurement files containing at least one splitter element are identified by a mark in the FTTx column.

P/F	Identifiers	Type	FTTx	Direction	Link loss (850 n)	Link loss
✓	Fiber007	FIP		A->B		
✓	Fiber007	FIP		A->B		
✓	Fiber001	FIP		A->B		
	Fiber001	FIP		A->B		
✗	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✗	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✗	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✓	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✓	Fiber	OPM		A->B		
✓	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✓	1	PPM		A->B		
✓	1	iOLM		A->B		
✓	1	PPM		A->B		
✓	1	iOLM		A->B		
✓	1	iOLM		A->B		
✗	1	iOLM		A->B		
✗	1	iOLM		A->B		
✓	1	iOLM		A->B		
✗	3	iOLM		A->B		
✗	1	iOLM		A->B		
✗	1	iOLM	✓	A->B		
	1	iOLM	✓	A->B		
✗	1	iOLM	✓	A->B		
✗	098937: Fib: iOLM-CWDI			A->B		

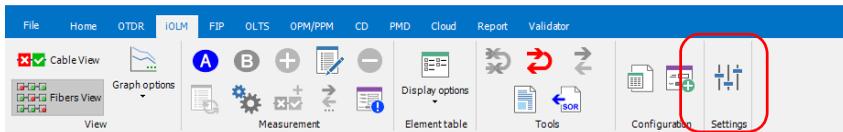
Note: While in FTTx mode, you cannot create bidirectional files, loopback files, or generate application-based reports.

Working with iOLM files

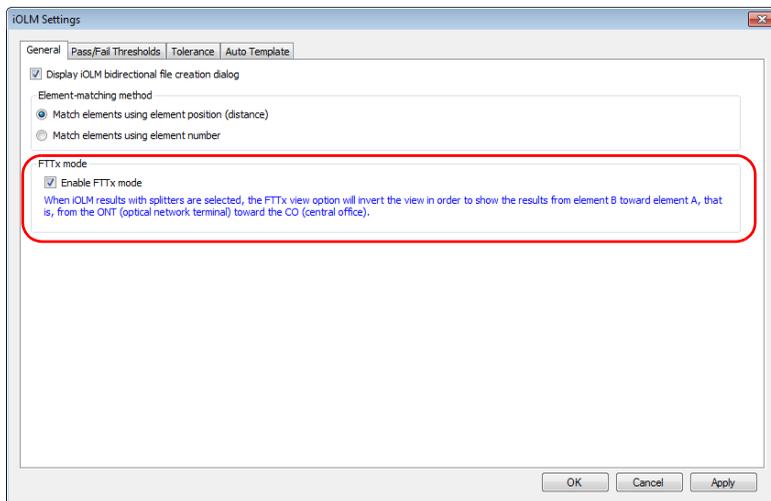
Using the FTTx Mode

To enable the FTTx mode:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



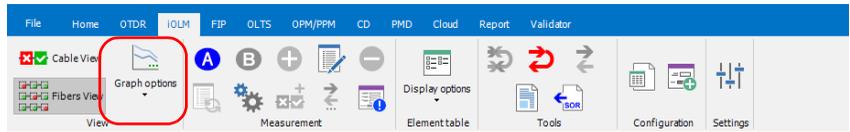
3. Select the **General** tab.
4. Enable the mode.



5. Click **OK**.

To display the FTTx view:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then select the corresponding option.



The FTTx links will be identified with specific icons in the Link view, and has its own tab in the result table.

FTTx Elements Table				Element 1	Section	Element 2	Section	Element 3	Section	Element 4	Section	Element 5
Identifiers	Dir.	P/F	λ (nm)	Pos./Len. (km)	Loss, Refl. (dB)	Att. (dB/km)						
1	OLT -> ONT		1310	0,0000	---	---	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268
			1850	0,0000	---	---	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268
				0,0000	---	---	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268
				0,0000	---	---	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268
				0,0000	---	---	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268

Note: The FTTx Results table appears only if you select FTTx measurements. As soon as you include a regular iOLM measurement, the tab will be hidden.

12 *Viewing and Editing Measurements*

Once you have added files to your list, you can view the results for the measurements they contain in the **Results** window, as well as identification information about them.

The tabs available depend on the measurement type selected. For example, for OTDR measurements, in addition to the **Identification** and **Summary** tabs, there is also the **Event Table** tab, and the **Markers** tab, if available for the selected measurement.

Editing Measurement Identification Information

You can edit several of the fields on the **Identification** tab in the **Results** pane. Other fields are populated from information in the measurement file, if present, and will appear shaded.

Your FastReporter 3 application allows you to edit the general identification information for single-fiber as well as multiple-fiber connector FIP files.

To edit the identification information:

- 1.** Open the required file.
- 2.** Select the measurements for which you want to view or modify the identifier labels.
- 3.** In the **Results** window, select the **Identification** tab.

Viewing and Editing Measurements

Editing Measurement Identification Information

- Click in the white section to the right of a field label to select it, then enter the desired value.

General Identification		Identifiers	Values
File Name	PON_20 dB_1x64.trc	Cable ID	Cable-01
Test date	2010-05-11	Fiber ID	Fiber0190
Test time	15:44:36 (GMT-05:00): 15:45:00	Location A	
Job ID		Location B	
Customer	You		
Company	EXFO		
Operator A			
Operator B			

Additional Information	
Comments	Your comments here.

Note: The identifier labels are not editable if iOLM measurements are selected with any other type of measurement (for example, OTDR).

Note: When the identifier label is selected as None, the values are not editable.

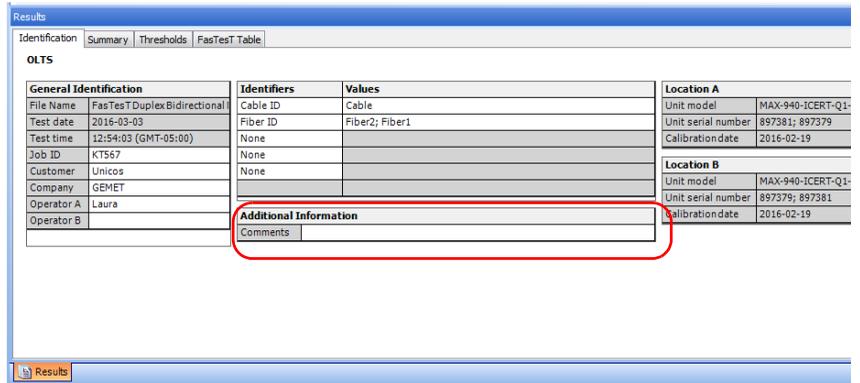
Modifying Additional Information

You can modify additional information for OLTS and OPM/PPM measurements, such as comments relating to the cables or fibers.

Note: *If a cable comment is present, the application merges this comment with the comment of each fiber measurement of this cable. The cable comment and the fiber comment are separated by a hyphen (-).*

To modify the additional information:

1. Open the required file.
2. Select the **Identification** tab.
3. Click on the **Comments** field under the **Additional Information** section to modify the additional information.



Viewing and Editing Measurements

Modifying Summary Information (Plus Mode)

Modifying Summary Information (Plus Mode)

When viewing your test results, you can quickly find a summary of the information, and modify the related test settings as needed to view the impact on the measurement.

Note: The items displayed in the **Summary** tab will depend on the type of file you are viewing.

To edit the summary information:

1. Open the desired file.
2. Select the measurement for which you want to view or modify the summary information.
3. Click in the field to the right of the field label.
4. Enter a value.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window in FastReporter 3. The 'Summary' tab is active, displaying OTDR test results. The 'Test Settings' table is highlighted with a red box.

Results	
Span length	5,1350 km
Span loss	14,231 dB
Average loss	2,771 dB/km
Average spliceloss	13,141 dB
Maximum splice loss	13,141 dB
Span ORL	40,06 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength	1550 nm
Range	10,0000 km
Pulse	100 ns
Duration	45 s
High resolution	No
Resolution	1,276 m

Test Settings	
JDR	1,468325
Backscatter	-81,87 dB
Helix factor	0,00 %
Splice loss detection threshold	0,010 dB
Reflectance detection threshold	-72,0 dB
End-of-fiber detection threshold	25,000 dB
Fiber core size	9 µm

Revert to File Test Settings

Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements

You can view and sort files and measurements according various criteria, depending on the type of file or measurements you are viewing. You can sort the files according the header, or you can do manual sorting.

The available file types at the top window will determine which items are displayed. Not all items are available for all measurement types.

Select which items to view from the list. Depending on which types of files are displayed, the available items will differ.

Click to sort according to a specific column.

Click and drag to change position manually.

Right-click to select other sorting criteria.

Right-click to select columns to display. Change the order by dragging the column to a new location (available for OTDR, iOLM and OLTS only). In the **Files** tab, you can select to display the **Identifiers** column.

P/F	Identifier	Type	Direction	Span Length	Span Loss
23					
002	000	Type			0,276 dB
000	000	Channel name			5,110 dB
Fiber	019	Direction			4,852 dB
Fiber	019	Span Length			2,268 dB
Fiber	019	Span Loss			14,945 dB
Fiber	019	Span ORL			18,987 dB
Fiber	019	Event Count			22,039 dB
008	002	Test Date/Time			20,051 dB
001	000	File Name			13,795 dB
002	000	Min. Splice Loss			13,693 dB
Fiber	008	Max. Splice Loss			18,033 dB
Fiber	10	Min. Connector Loss			18,010 dB
Fiber	09	Max. Connector Loss			17,978 dB
Fiber	12	Min. Connector Loss			18,027 dB
Fiber	11	Max. Connector Loss			18,000 dB
Fiber	14	Min. Connector Reflectance			17,997 dB
Fiber	13	Max. Connector Reflectance			17,922 dB
Fiber	6	Restore Default			17,983 dB
Fiber	9				17,967 dB
Fiber	7	OTDR-1310 nm A->B	49,9977 km		17,974 dB
Fiber	8	OTDR-1310 nm A->B	49,9952 km		17,987 dB
Fiber	10	OTDR-1310 nm A->B	50,0028 km		17,995 dB
Fiber	21	OTDR-1310 nm A->B	50,0054 km		17,992 dB
Fiber	24	OTDR-1310 nm A->B	50,0028 km		17,992 dB
Fiber	22	OTDR-1310 nm A->B	50,0003 km		17,976 dB
Fiber	23	OTDR-1310 nm A->B	49,9952 km		17,952 dB

Note: During manual sorting, if the files are not adjacent, you need to group them by pressing **Ctrl+G**.

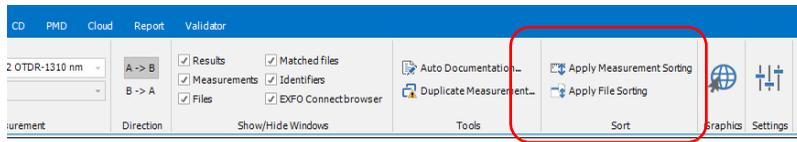
When you have sorted one of the tabs, you can apply the same sorting criteria to the two other tabs. This is particularly useful to send your criteria to the **Matched Files** tab, since it is used to determine the order in which the files appear in your reports.

Viewing and Editing Measurements

Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements

To apply sorting to other windows:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Home** ribbon tab.
2. Select the files in the **Files** window or measurements in the Measurements window.
3. Under **Sort**, select which applies for your situation:
 - If you have sorted the files, click **Apply File Sorting** to apply the sorting to the **Measurements** and **Matched Files** tab.
 - If you have sorted the measurements, click **Apply Measurement Sorting** to apply the sorting to the **Files** and **Matched Files** tab.



Note: When files in the **Matched Files** tab are not of the same type and the sorting is based on the **Files** or **Measurements** tabs, it may be possible that the sorting is not exactly the same, as priority is granted to file type and priority.

Managing Files

You can open single files for consultation and perform changes on them.

Note: *If you have purchased the FC option, you can manage the files as part of projects. For more information, see Working with Projects (Plus Mode) on page 37*

To open files:

1. From the main window, select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Open**.
2. Select whether you want to open your own files or sample files provided with the application. You can also select the most recently used files.

To close files:

1. Select the file or files that you want to close. If you want to close all of them, you do not need to select any.
2. From the main window, select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Close**.
3. Select whether you want to close only the selected files or all of them. If some were modified and you have not saved them, you will be prompted to do so.

You can save the changes you make to selected measurement files or to all measurement files in the current project.

When saving several files at a time, you can set an automated naming pattern so that they all follow the same naming scheme. Depending on the type of files you are saving, different items will be available in the window.

To save selected measurement files:

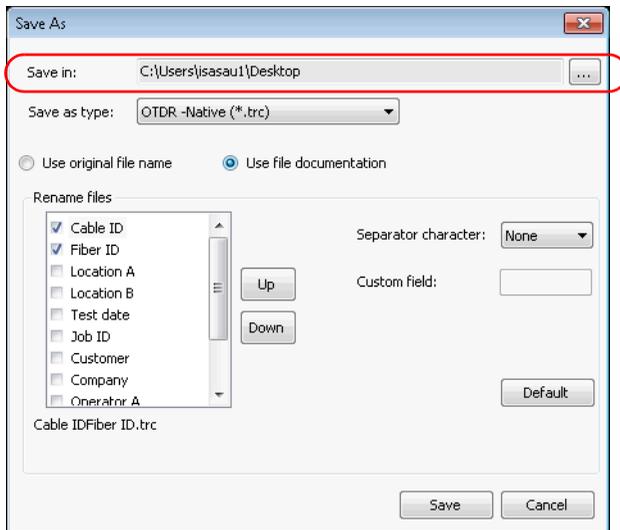
1. In the **Files** tab, select the file or files that you want to save.
2. Select the **Files** ribbon tab, then **Save** and **Save Selected Files**.

Viewing and Editing Measurements

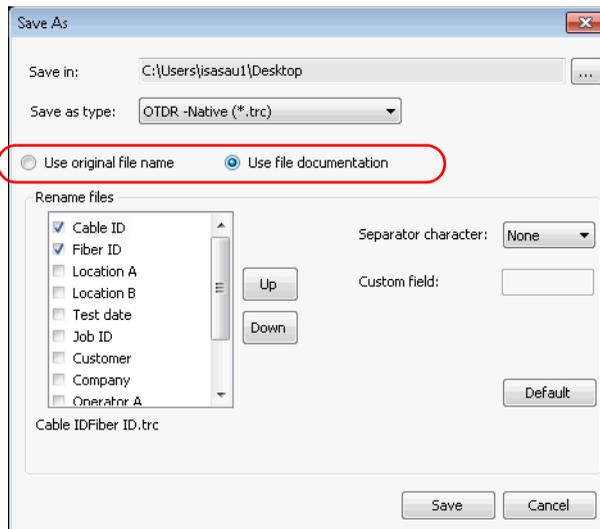
Managing Files

To save selected measurement files under a different name:

- 1.** In the **Files** tab, select the files that you want to save.
- 2.** Select the **Files** ribbon tab, then **Save** and **Save Selected Files As**.
- 3.** Select the location for your files.



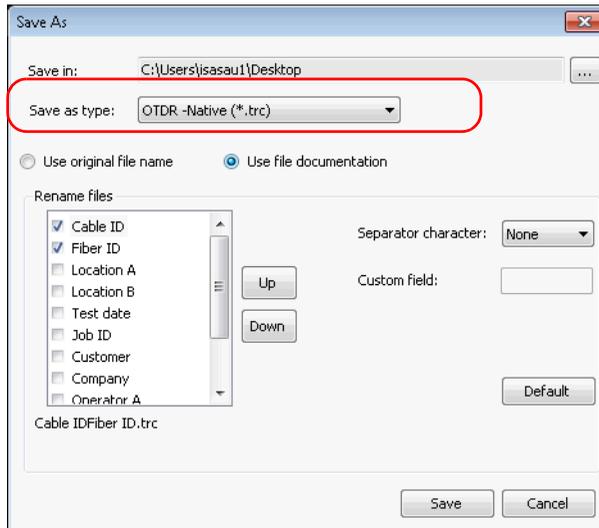
4. Select whether you want to use the original file names, or if you want to use the file documentation elements. If you are using the original file names, go to step 9. Otherwise, proceed as instructed below.



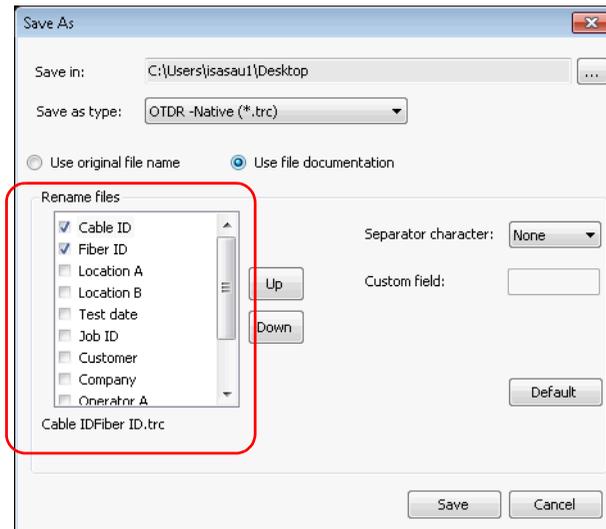
Viewing and Editing Measurements

Managing Files

5. If your files are in OTDR format, you can select a different format to which to save the files.



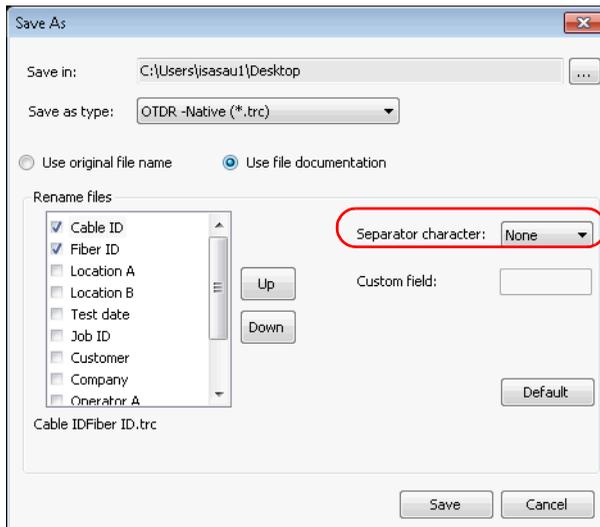
6. Select which items you want to include in the name. You can change the order of the items using the arrow buttons.



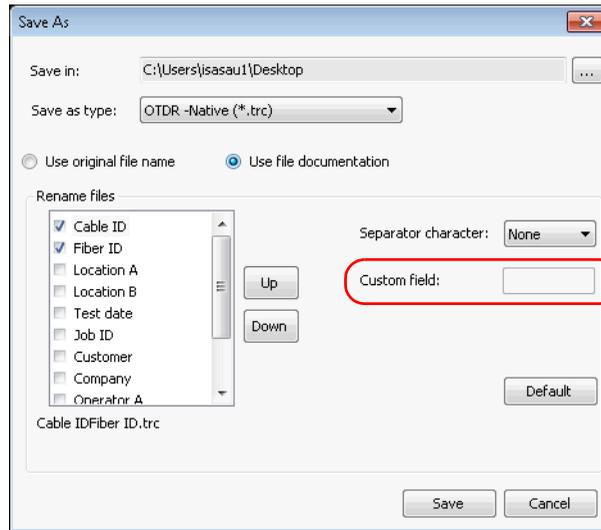
Viewing and Editing Measurements

Managing Files

7. Select the type of character you want to use as a separator between the items.



8. If you have selected to add a custom field to the file name, you can enter the value you want in the corresponding box.



9. Click **Save** to confirm your action.

Note: PMD files will be saved with the .pmdb extension, ConnectorMax files will be saved with the .max2 extension, and OLTS files will be saved with the .oltsx extension.

To save all files:

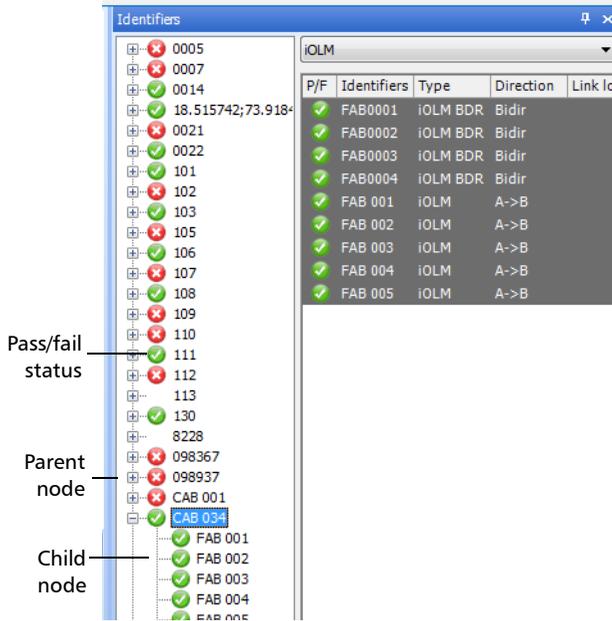
Select the **Files** ribbon tab, then **Save** and **Save All**. All measurement files in the current project and the project file are saved.

Viewing and Editing Measurements

Using the Identifiers View

Using the Identifiers View

Another way to filter and sort your measurements can be according to the identifiers included in them. These identifiers are displayed in a tree view where you can expand or collapse results for easier management and viewing purposes. When you click on a specific part of the tree view, the resulting files are displayed in a table on the right of the tree. This table behaves like the **Measurement** tab and allows you to perform the same actions regarding sorting and selection.



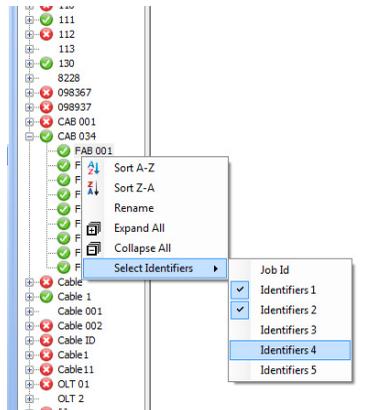
The identifier information used to sort the measurements are found under their respective **Identification** tabs. Each identifier down the list in the table creates a node in the tree. The identifiers used for matching the files are those you have selected as active in your project settings. See *Matching Files* on page 49 for more information.

The items in the tree view also show pass/fail icons so that you can quickly see if there are problems for specific measurements.

You can regroup identifiers, rename them, and move the measurements within the tree to assign new identifiers to them. The identifiers used in the list

To show and select measurements:

1. From the main window, select the **Identifiers** tab.
2. If you want to view only specific identifiers, right-click in the tree, click **Select Identifiers** and then the ones you want to view.



3. Select the item you wish to view in the tree. All measurements on this node, as well as those in the children nodes are displayed in the table on the right. The identifiers used in the tree view are shown in a column, you can therefore sort the results using this criterion.

You can select more than one node using the Ctrl key. The multiple selection will work for nodes at the same level, with the same parent.

Note: *You can sort the measurements in the table as you would in the **Measurements** tab. See Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements on page 359.*

Viewing and Editing Measurements

Using the Identifiers View

To move measurements within a same branch:

1. Click on the node or measurements to select them.
2. Drag them to the desired node. The information will be updated automatically.



IMPORTANT

The identifier information previously contained in the files you are moving will be replaced with the identifier information of the new node.

3. Confirm the move.

To change the identifiers of all measurements in a specific node:

1. In the tree, select the node that you want to change by right-clicking on it.
2. Select **Rename**.
3. Enter the desired new name.

The values in the **Identification** tab are changed for each measurements and the nodes are updated according to the new name.

13 **Generating Reports**

FastReporter 3 can print and generate three types of reports:

- *Measurement report*: This type of report contains one measurement type and one measurement at a time.
- *Summary report*: This type of report combines different measurements or several measurements of the same type.
- Reports as they are presented when using the OTDR, iOLM, OLTS and FIP applications.

The following options are included in measurement and summary reports:

Property or Element	Option
Tools properties	Distance units
OTDR properties	Pulse baseline Events calculation and thresholds Numeric values precision Pass/Fail thresholds Macrobend tolerances
OPM, PPM, iOLM, OLTS, FIP, CD, and PMD properties	Pass/Fail thresholds
Data graph	Zoom

If you want to include other options in a report, you must modify the associated report template. For more details, see *Using Excel Report Templates* on page 383.

For examples of the reports that you can generate with FastReporter 3, see *Report Samples* on page 455.

Generating Reports

Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)

Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)

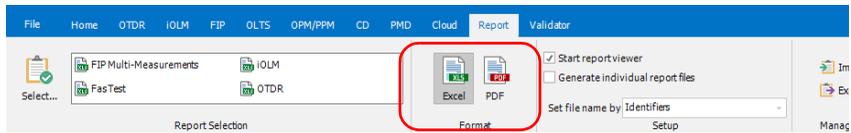
You can easily generate a variety of reports in the following formats:

File Type	Application
*.xls, *.xlsx	Microsoft Excel
*.pdf	Adobe Reader

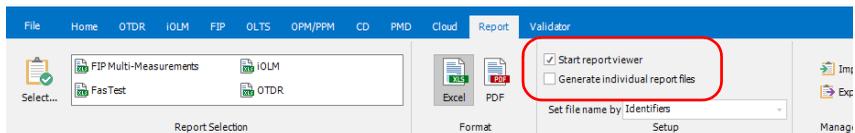
You can select in a list of available types of reports. Those you have used last will be displayed in the shortcut window for quicker access.

To set up the report format:

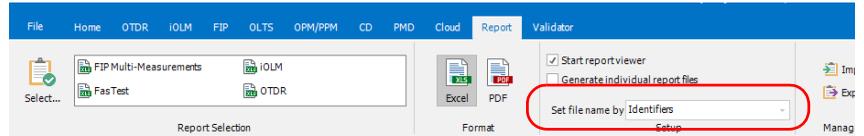
1. If you have not done already, select the **Report** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Format**, select which type of report output you want.



3. Under **Setup**, select whether you want to start the application linked with the report format or if you want to generate separate report files for each measurement. In that case, the linked viewer will not open.

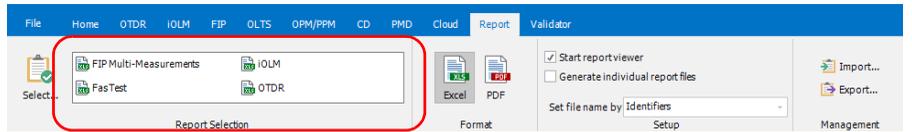


4. Indicate what will be used for the file name of the report in the list of available choices.



To generate a report using the shortcut menu:

From the **Report** ribbon tab, select one of the types in the list. The report is created using the settings you have selected.



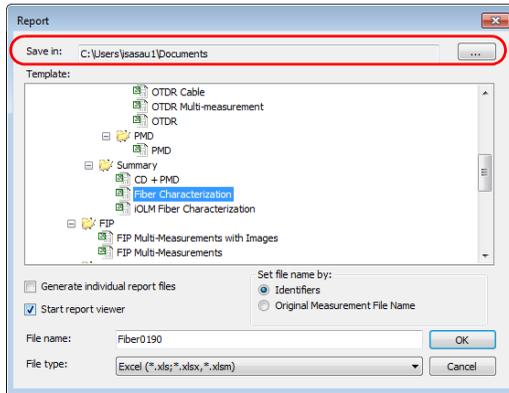
To generate other types of reports:

1. Select measurements or files in the **Measurements** or **Files** tabs.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **Report** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Select and Favorite Reports**, click **Select**.

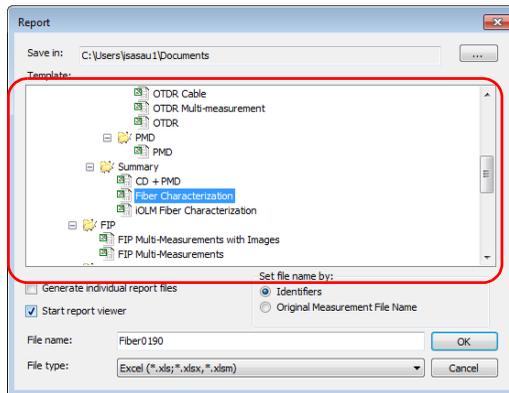
Generating Reports

Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)

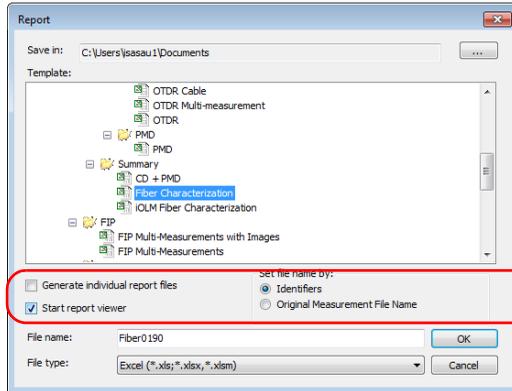
4. If needed, select the location where to save the report.



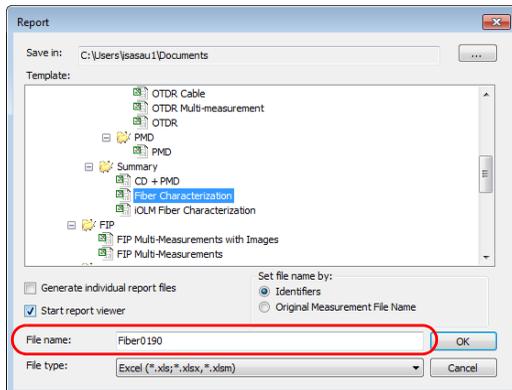
5. In the **Template** list, select a report template.



- The report settings are the same that you have selected on the ribbon tab, but you can modify them as needed.



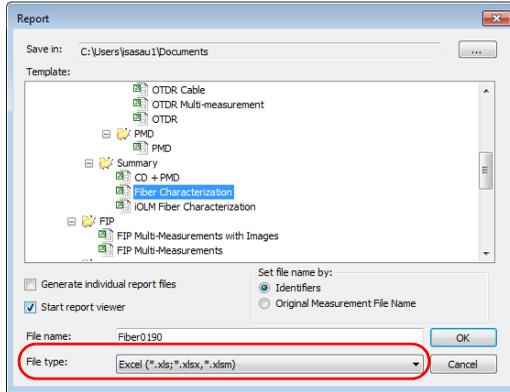
- Enter a name for the report.



Generating Reports

Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)

- In the **File Type** list, select whether you want to save the report as a PDF, html, or Excel file.



Note: By default, the file type is selected as Excel (*.xls) when you run the application for the first time. The templates displayed on-screen depend on the file type you have selected.



IMPORTANT

You should always enable macros in Microsoft Excel before generating the report in that format. Refer to the Excel help for information on how to enable macros.

- Click **OK**.

Note: The application retains the last selected used file type and report template when you restart the application.

Generating Application-Related Reports

Generating reports such as you would see on the OTDR, iOLM, OLTS and FIP applications is done in a similar manner. The reports can be generated in PDF, XML or Mhtml formats.

Note: *OLTS reports are available in PDF format only.*

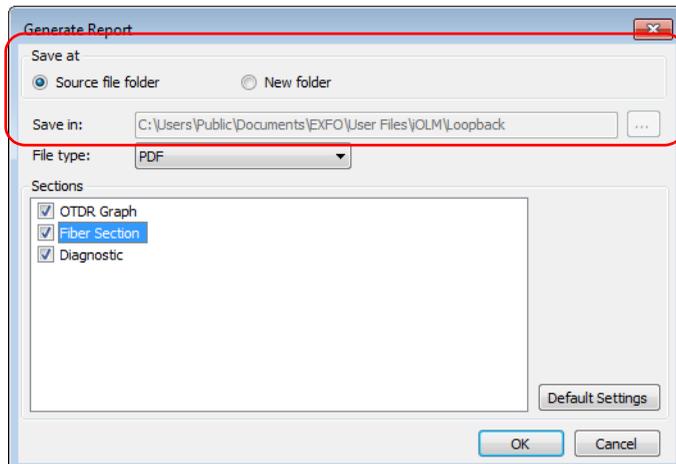
To generate an application-related report:

1. From the main window, select the ribbon tab corresponding to the application you want to use, **OTDR**, **iOLM**, **OLTS** or **FIP**, then under **Tools**, click their relative **Generate Application Report**.

OR

Select the **Report** ribbon tab, then under **Application Reports**, select the one you want to use.

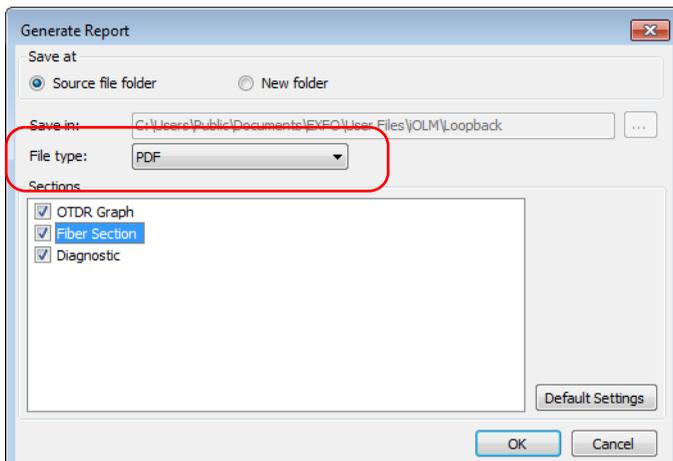
2. Select whether you want to put the report in the same location as the source files, or select a new location.



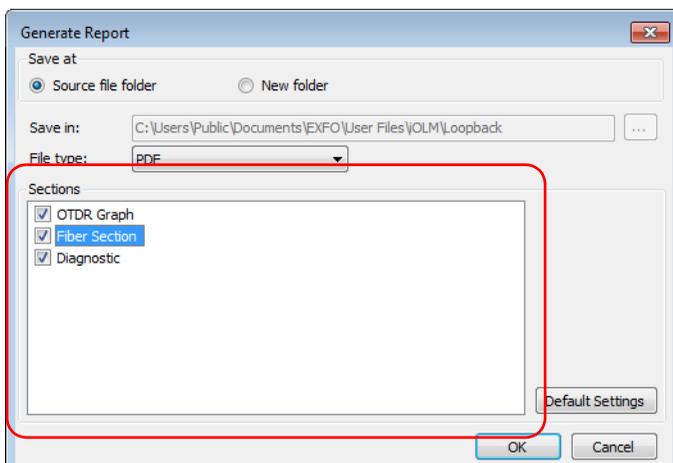
Generating Reports

Generating Application-Related Reports

3. Select the format you want to use to generate the report.



4. Select the items to include in the report. The list of available items will vary depending on the application you have selected.



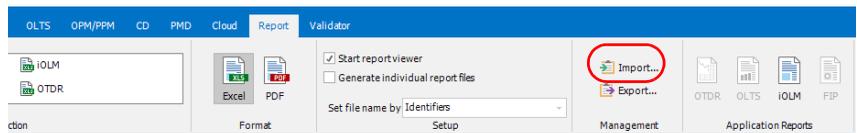
5. Click **OK** to generate the report.

Importing and Exporting Templates

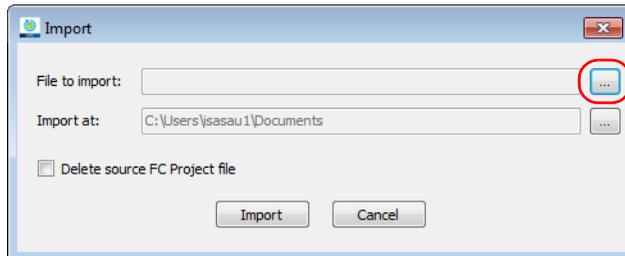
You can import existing templates you have elsewhere, or export them to other locations easily.

To import a template:

1. Select the **Report** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, select **Import**.



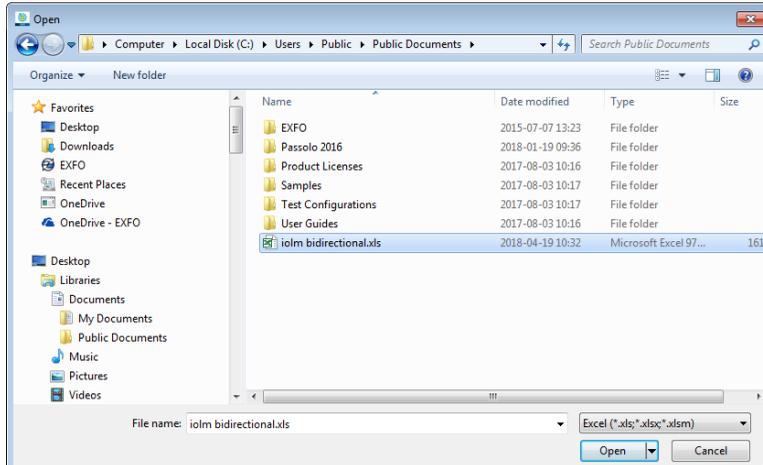
3. Click  to access the file location.



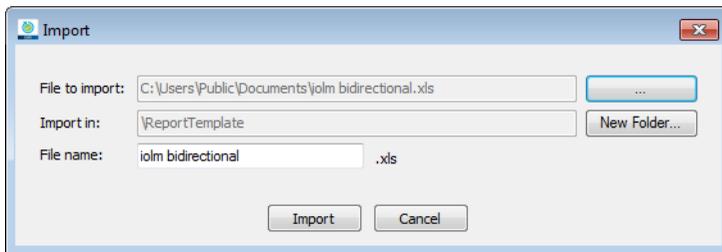
Generating Reports

Importing and Exporting Templates

- 4. Browse to the current location of the template, then select it. You may have to change the file filter at the bottom of the window to see the appropriate format.



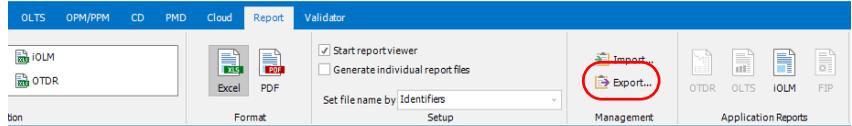
- 5. Click **Open**.
- 6. If desired, rename the template. If you want to add a specific folder name for your report, use the corresponding button.



- 7. Click **Import**. The new template is now available.

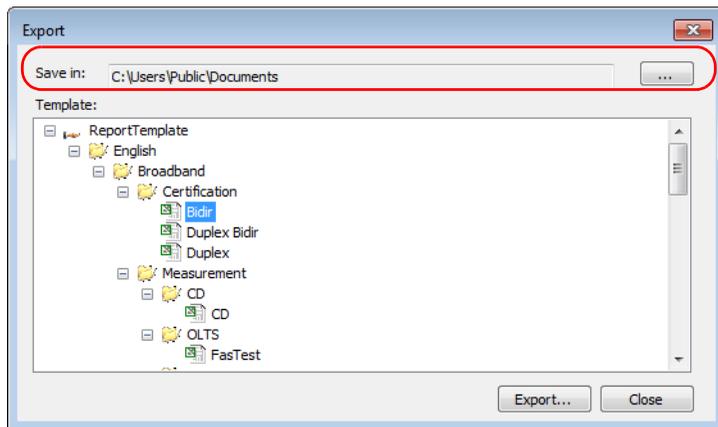
To export a template to another location:

1. Select the **Report** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, select **Export**.



Note: *The name of the report automatically bears the word Copy to prevent unintentional overwrites.*

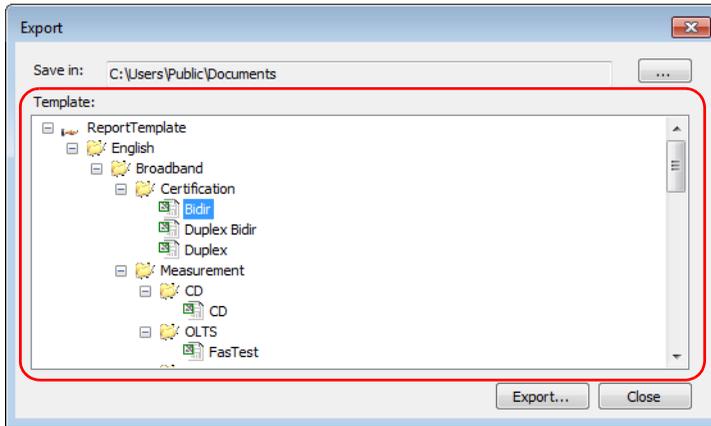
3. Select the location where you want to export the file.



Generating Reports

Importing and Exporting Templates

4. Select the report template you want to export.



5. Click **Export**.
6. Change the name if needed, then click **Save**.

Creating and Modifying Report Templates

You can create a new report template, or modify an existing report template in Excel. To create a new report template, EXFO recommends that you start with an existing FastReporter 3 report template and modify it as required. This way you will have access to the database fields for populating the report with measurement data. Once you are done, save it using a different name that suits your testing needs.

Using Excel Report Templates

The default templates installed in FastReporter 3 are stored in C:\ProgramData\Exfo\FastReporter 3\<<Version>\ReportTemplate\English

Each template has two sheets:

- A configuration sheet where you can select different tag settings for the report.
- A sheet with the actual report with all the “tags” that are used to generate the required report.

63	B	48.0062	1.894	2 p
64	b	64.0100	4.437	A-I
65	B-A	16.0012	17.744	3 p
66				3 p
67				A-I
69	Pass/Fail Thres			
70	Threshold	Fail	Warning	
71	Splice loss (dB)	1.000	1.000	
72	Connector loss (dB)	1.000	1.000	
73	Reflectance (dB)	-40.0	-40.0	
74	Fiber sect. att. (dB/km)	0.400	0.400	
75	Span loss (dB)	45.000	45.000	
76	Span length (km)	0.0000	0.0000	
77	Span ORL (dB)	15.00	15.00	

Configuration selection

Report selection

Using the Configuration Sheet

The configuration sheet contains three parts.

- Flags
- Sheet Details
- Filter Details

Flags are used to specify to Excel how to handle specific behavior as well as data display. By default, you have access to two different flag settings, Apply Thresholds and Cell Merging. These flag settings are visible in the **Configuration** sheet. The table below contains details for each flag setting.

Setting	Purpose	Note
Apply Thresholds	Apply pass/fail thresholds from FastReporter 3, that is change font and background color used in the application.	True = will use threshold from FastReporter 3 False = no threshold applied. It can use conditional formatting from Excel.
Cell Merging	Merges cells with matched records. For example, if the FiberID is the same for 3 measurements, they are merged into a single cell.	To improve the performance, this option is always set to "False" in all the report templates, except in the FiberCharacteration template. This should be set to "True" when extra processing is done with Excel's Pivot table.

Some non-mandatory, or supportive flags, are hidden. One or more can be added as needed.

Note: *If the Excel sheet contains only an Image tag in cell A1, and that cell is merged with other cell, then the image will not be displayed in the report.*

Note: *The setting name should be written in one block without spaces. They have been separated on more than one text line in the table below for readability purposes only.*

Setting	Purpose	Default Value
DisplayOnlyMatched Measurements	To specify if only the data common to both matched measurements is to be displayed. For example, if you match two measurements containing common and different wavelengths (measurement one has 1310, 1550 and 1625, while measurement two has 1310, 1410 and 1625), and the setting is set to true, the report data is displayed for every distinct wavelength.	FALSE
DisplayGraphPer Measurement	To specify if a graph should be displayed for each trace in the measurement, or if all measurements are to be displayed in a single graph.	FALSE
MeasurementPerSheet	Maximum number of measurements allowed per sheet. A blank value indicates that there is no limit.	Blank
WavelengthPerSheet	Maximum number of wavelengths allowed per sheet. A blank value indicates that there is no limit.	Blank
MeasurementTypes	To specify which measurement type should be supported. A blank value indicates that it supports all measurement types.	Blank

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

Setting	Purpose	Default Value
FillOnlyMatched Wavelengths	To display data of common wavelengths. Used when data is coming from different origins and common wavelengths needs to be displayed. For example, if your report includes iOLM, OTDR and FIP files, The iOLM wavelengths are treated first, then only the OTDR files with matching wavelengths.	FALSE
FillMatchedOLM Measurements InSingleRow	To display the details from two different iOLM files with different directions in a single row.(Used in iOLM cable summary reports).	FALSE
MergeAllSheets InSingleSheet	To merge all sheets into the first sheet.	FALSE
MergeSheets ByIdentifier	To merge sheets with the same identifiers.	FALSE

The *sheet details* are used to specify if multiple sheets should be inserted. This table is not mandatory and is hidden by default.

Once the SheetDetails table is displayed, you need to specify the fields below to insert multiple sheets:

- **SheetName:** to specify the name of the sheet for which multiple sheets are inserted. If you rename a sheet, you must also change it in the sheet details to make sure that you generate multiple sheets in the report.
- **AddMultipleSheets:** to specify if multiple sheets should be inserted.
- **Tables (optional):** to specify which tables are used in a particular sheet.
- **PrimaryTable:** to specify the table from which you have to use distinct values and add multiple sheets for each value.
- **PrimaryColumn:** to specify the column name from the Primary table. A new sheet is inserted for each distinct value of the PrimaryColumn.

Filter details are used to specify filter criteria. This is not mandatory, and should be used when filters are required. Filter details are not hard coded. You can specify the required filters; to do so the FilterDetails table must be present in the report template.

The FilterDetails table is divided into three columns:

- SheetName
- Range
- Filters

19	SheetName	Range	Filter
20	Fail Report	\$A\$3:\$F\$3	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
21	Fail Report	\$A\$5:\$F\$5	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
22	Fail Report	\$A\$7:\$F\$7	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
23	Fail Report	\$A\$12:\$F\$12	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
24	Fail Report	\$A\$14:\$F\$14	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
25	Fail Report	\$A\$16:\$F\$16	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
26	Fail Report	\$A\$21:\$F\$21	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
27	Fail Report	\$A\$23:\$F\$23	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
28	Fail Report	\$A\$25:\$F\$25	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
29	Fail Report	\$A\$30:\$F\$30	OTDRSummary.SpanLoss
30	Fail Report	\$A\$32:\$F\$32	OTDRSummary.SpanLoss
31	Fail Report	\$A\$34:\$F\$34	OTDRSummary.SpanLoss
32	Fail Report	\$A\$39:\$F\$39	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
33	Fail Report	\$A\$41:\$F\$41	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
34	Fail Report	\$A\$43:\$F\$43	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
35	Length	\$A\$6:\$D\$6	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
36	Loss	\$A\$3:\$E\$3	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
37	Splice and reflectance	\$C\$1:\$E\$8	OTDREventTable.IsEvent

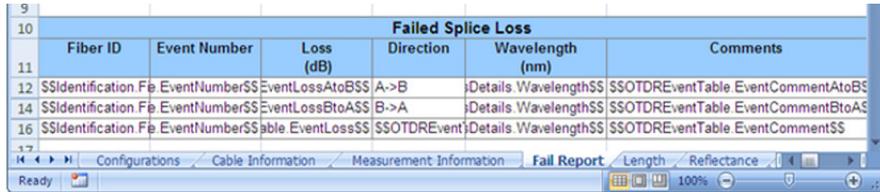
The *sheet name* is used to specify the sheet name for which you want to apply a filter. If you rename the sheet, you must change the name accordingly in the FilterDetails table for it to be identified correctly and apply the filters.

Note: *It is not mandatory to specify sheet names if no filters are applied on that sheet.*

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

One sheet can have multiple filters.



Failed Splice Loss					
Fiber ID	Event Number	Loss (dB)	Direction	Wavelength (nm)	Comments
SSIdentification.Fe	EventNumberSS	EventLossAtoBSS	A->B	Details.WavelengthSS	SSOTDREventTable.EventCommentAtoBS
SSIdentification.Fe	EventNumberSS	EventLossBtoASS	B->A	Details.WavelengthSS	SSOTDREventTable.EventCommentBtoAS
SSIdentification.Fe	EventNumberSS	able.EventLossSS	SSOTDREvent	Details.WavelengthSS	SSOTDREventTable.EventCommentSS

The *range* indicates the address of the first cell and last cell for which you want to apply the filter, separated by a colon. The range must exactly match the range in the sheet; if you specify a filter range of \$A\$3:\$C\$3 and the actual range in the FilterDetails table is \$A\$3:\$F\$3, the formula is not applied because they are not considered as matching.

The *filters* are to specify conditions and support the AND and OR operators. You need to provide TableName.FieldName as a field. For example, OTDREventTable.IsEvent=true AND OTDREventTable.IsEventReflective=true AND OTDREventTable.EventLossAtoBPassFailStatus='Fail'.

An additional sheet is available, the *Table sheet*. The Table sheet is generated by a macro when a template is saved. It contains information on different tags present in the template and it will be used to generate the appropriate data set (result values) needed for the report.

By default, this sheet is hidden. To view it, right-click on the name of the active sheet and select **Unhide**, then select **Table** and click **OK**.

Note: To create a new template, you must start from an existing template. Otherwise the Table sheet will not be created and the template will not work, as FastReporter 3 will not be able to generate the dataset needed.

Note: Since the Table sheet is generated using a macro, you must enable macros to modify it.

	A	B	C	D
1	SheetName	TagType	Value	Address
2	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.TestDate>>	\$B\$2
3	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<OTDRSummary.FiberType>>	\$B\$3
4	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.NumberOfFiber>>	\$B\$4
5	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.OperatorA>>	\$B\$6
6	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationA>>	\$B\$7
7	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.OperatorB>>	\$B\$8
8	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationB>>	\$B\$9
9	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationAUnitMode>>	\$B\$13
10	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationBUnitMode>>	\$C\$13
11	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationAUnitSerial>>	\$B\$14
12	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationBUnitSerial>>	\$C\$14
13	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationACalibratio>>	\$B\$15
14	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationBCalibratio>>	\$C\$15
15	Measurement Information	SingleCell	Pulse (<<OTDRSettings.PulseUnit>>)	\$B\$2
16	Measurement Information	SingleCell	Span Length (<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnit>>)	\$L\$10
17	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRSummary.Wavelength\$\$	\$A\$3
18	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRSummary.Pulse\$\$	\$B\$3
19	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRSummary.IOR\$\$	\$C\$3
20	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRSummary.Backscatter\$\$	\$D\$3
21	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRMacrobandTolerances.Wavelengthpair\$\$	\$A\$7
			\$\$OTDRMacrobandTolerances.Tole	

The *Report sheet* is where you can define how you want the output (the report) to look like. The report sheet will contain different `FieldName` tags.

Field Name tags are the combination of `TableName` and `ColumnName`. (`TableName.ColumnName`), for example, `Identification.FiberID`. You should use the field names from the Universal sheet. For more information, see *Using the Universal Sheet* on page 395.

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

You have to provide special prefixes and suffixes to the field name while designing templates. These prefixes and suffixes are used to perform the data insertion, and determine whether data should be filled in a single cell, if multiple rows should be inserted, or a block should be repeated.

Tags are categorized in five groups:

- Single Cell
- Multi Row
- Multi Column
- Block
- Image

The *single cell* tag organizes data in a single cell. If multiple values are available, they are separated by a semicolon. The prefix for this tag is <<, and the suffix is >>.

Example: <<Identification.TestDate>>

The screenshot shows an Excel spreadsheet with a header row containing the text "Identification Information". Below the header, there are several rows of data, each with a label and a value. The values are represented by tags like <<Identification.FileName>>. The spreadsheet is titled "C3" and the formula bar shows the tag <<Identification.FileName>>.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	Identification Information																
3	Filename:		<<Identification.FileName>>					Cable ID:									
4	Test date:		<<Identification.TestDate>>					Fiber ID:									
5	Test time:		<<Identification.TestTime>>					Customer:									
6	Job ID:		<<Identification.JobID>>					Company:									
	Comments:		<<Identification.Comments>>														

Excel template

The screenshot shows the output report generated from the Excel template. The data has been populated with actual values. The spreadsheet is titled "Identification Information" and contains the following data:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1	Identification Information															
3	Filename:		1310_1550_40km.trc					Cable ID:			0006					
4	Test date:		2007-03-28					Fiber ID:			0014					
5	Test time:		10:25 (GMT-05:00)					Customer:			EXFO					
6	Job ID:		239498					Company:			TechExpert					
	Comments:															

Output in the report

The *multi-row* tag inserts multiple rows in Excel. For example, if one file has three measurements, three rows are inserted. The prefix for this tag is \$\$, and the suffix is \$\$.

Example: \$\$OTDRSummary.Wavelength\$\$

Fiber ID	Wavelength (nm)	Connector A		Connector B	
		A->B (dB)	B->A (dB)	A->B (dB)	B->A (dB)
2	1310	-41.9	-45.9	-45.9	-42.0
2	1550	-42.1	-45.5	-45.4	-41.9
3	1310	-42.1	-45.8	-45.8	-42.2
3	1550	-42.1	-45.6	-45.6	-42.1

Excel template

FiberID	Wavelength (nm)	A->B (dB)	B->A (dB)	A->B (dB)	B->A (dB)
2	1310	-41.9	-45.9	-45.9	-42.0
2	1550	-42.1	-45.5	-45.4	-41.9
3	1310	-42.1	-45.8	-45.8	-42.2
3	1550	-42.1	-45.6	-45.6	-42.1

Output in the report

The multi-column tag is used to process one single tag at a time. It does NOT insert new columns, but rather uses the existing columns. While designing the template, you should make sure that there are enough empty columns available after the Multi Column tag. If not, it will overwrite existing data.

The prefix for this tag is {{ and the suffix is }}.

Example, {{OTDRSummary.Wavelength_FiberSize}}

34					iO
36				{{iOLMThreshol	
37	Max. link loss (dB)			{{iOLMThresholds	
38	Min. link loss (dB)			{{iOLMThresholds	
39	Max. splice loss (dB)			{{iOLMThresholds	
40	Max. connector loss (dB)			{{iOLMThresholds	
41	Reflectance (dB)			{{iOLMThresholds	

Excel template

		1310 nm	1550 nm	
36				
37	Max. link loss (dB)	45.000	45.000	Max.
38	Min. link loss (dB)	0.000	0.000	Min.
39	Max. splice loss (dB)	1.000	1.000	
40	Max. connector loss (dB)	1.000	1.000	
41	Reflectance (dB)	-40.0	-40.0	
42				
44				iO M R B B

Output in the Report

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

The *Block* tag contains several other tags. It indicates a structure such as that of the Event table, where you insert rows and columns. Only one block tag group should be specified per sheet.

Note: These tags are supported for the OTDR Event table and iOLM Element and Section tables.

The prefix for the block tag is ##, and the suffix is ##.

The prefix for inserting rows is [, and the suffix is]].

The prefix to insert column blocks is [[##, the suffix is ##]].

81				
82	Element Type	Position /Length {<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnits}	Loss (dB)	[[iOLMElement
83				
84	##iOLMElementsSectionData	##iOLMElements	[[##iOL	
86				

[[prefix and]] suffix to specify field for which column should be inserted.

[[##prefix and ##]] suffix to specify fields for which values should be filled for multiple rows and columns.

To add multiple blocks, such as for the iOLM element and section table, add a + sign between the prefix/suffix and the tag.

For example, adding a second block would look like this: [[+##tag##+]]

Adding a third block would look like this: [[++##tag##++]]

You do not need to add a + sign to add a row, as the number of rows will remain the same in the case of multiple blocks.

iOLM Table								
Element Type	Position /Length (km)	Loss (dB)	Loss (dB)	Refl. (dB)	Refl. (dB)	Att. (dB/km)	Att. (dB/km)	Diagnostic
		1310 nm	1550 nm	1310 nm	1550 nm	1310 nm	1550 nm	
Connector (A)	0.0000	1067	0.950	-82.0	-72.5			The fiber under test is not properly connected
Section	0.4031	---	0.091			---	0.226	
Splice	0.4031	---	2535	---	---			Make sure that the fiber is properly spliced.
Section	0.1018	0.043	0.049			0.425	0.460	
Splitter 1:32	0.5049	17320	16146	---	-86.9			
Section	17.065	0.445	0.367			0.261	0.213	
Connector (B)	22.114	---	---	-64.3	-64.2			To characterize loss and include the element

Required Report format

To add blocks for loss, reflectance and attenuation, you have to add blocks for each wavelength. Fill the loss values first (insert a separate column for each wavelength), then reflectance and then attenuation.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	M	O
83	Element Type	<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnit	/Length	[[iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Wavelength]]	(dB)	[[+iOLMElementsSMElem	(dB/km)	[[++iOL	Diagnostic			
84	##iOLMElementsSectionDetails	##iOLMElements	[[##iOLMElem	[[+##iOL_n###+]	##iOLMElementsSectionD							
86												

As mentioned in the figure above, for loss the tag is

- `[[iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Wavelength]]` - To add columns
- `[[##iOLMElementsSectionDetails.ElementLoss##]]` - To add data row and column wise.

For the next block, you have to use the + sign. The next block tag will look like:

- `[[+iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Wavelength+]]`
- `[[+##iOLMElementsSectionDetails.ElementReflectance##+]]`

To add one more block for attenuation, you have to add two + signs. The next block tags will look like:

- `[[++iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Wavelength++]]`
- `[[++##iOLMElementsSectionDetails. SectionAttenuation##++]]`

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

In the case of multiple tags in a single cell, since the tag related to the loss of an event/element or a section are not the same, you need to put the two possibilities.

Lippopara		Font		Alignment		Number								
F84														
fx [[##IOLMElementsSectionDetails.ElementLoss##]][##IOLMElementsSectionDetails.SectionLoss##]														
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	M	O	P	Q	R
Element Type			/Length	[[IOLMElements	(dB)	(dB/km)	Diagnostic							
83	<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnit			SectionDetails.Wavelength]]	[[+IOLME	[[++IOL								
84	##IOLMElementsSectionData			##IOLMElements	[[##IOLMElem	[[+##IOL	##IOLMElementsSectionD							
86														

Lippopara		Font		Alignment		Number									
F84															
fx [[##IOLMElementsSectionDetails.ElementLoss##]][##IOLMElementsSectionDetails.SectionLoss##]															
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	M	O	P	Q	R	S
Element Type			/Length	[[IOLMElements	(dB)	(dB/km)	Diagnostic								
83	<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnit			SectionDetails.Wavelength]]	[[+IOLME	[[++IOL									
84	##IOLMElementsSectionData			##IOLMElements	[[##IOLMElem	[[+##IOL	##IOLMElementsSectionD								

Since there is only one possibility for the reflectance, you simply have to put the corresponding tag.

Lippopara		Font		Alignment		Number							
G84													
fx [[+##IOLMElementsSectionDetails.ElementReflectance##+]]													
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	M	O		
Element Type			/Length	[[IOLMElements	(dB)	(dB/km)	Diagnostic						
83	<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnit			SectionDetails.Wavelength]]	[[+IOLME	[[++IOL							
84	##IOLMElementsSectionData			##IOLMElements	[[##IOLMElem	[[+##IOL	##IOLMElementsSectionD						

The *image* tag uses ((as a prefix, and)) as a suffix.

Example: ((IOLMGraph.GraphFromApplication))

To modify an Excel report template:

1. Access the Excel report templates folder.
2. Create a copy of the report template that you want to modify.
3. Open the duplicate report template with Microsoft Excel.
4. Add new column information using the {{Tag}}. Refer to the Universal sheet for the list of supported tags. You can remove a column by deleting the cell contents.
5. Add new row information using the \$\$Tag\$\$\$. Refer to the Universal sheet for the list of supported tags. You can remove the row information by deleting the cell contents.
6. Change the logo using the header/footer option in Microsoft Excel.

Note: *For more information on the Universal sheet, see Using the Universal Sheet on page 395.*

Using the Universal Sheet

The universal sheet provides the list of tags for different fields used in FastReporter 3. You can use these tags to create custom report templates for the fields such as GeneralSettings, MatchedFilesDetails, CustomIdentifier, Identification etc. related to the OTDR, iOLM, OLTS, CD, PMD, OPM/PPM, and FIP measurements. You can copy the supported tags, which are highlighted in green, to customize your Excel report template.

You can access the universal sheet from C:\ProgramData\Exfo\FastReporter 3\<version>\ReportTemplate\English.

14 *Using FastReporter 3 Tools*

Tools are available to help you better manage your data:

Setting a Reference File or Measurement (Plus Mode)

A reference file is used to compare fibers within the same cable, monitor fiber deterioration or compare fibers before and after installation. Once a measurement file has been added to a project, you can set it as a reference file. The reference file can then be used to automatically document other measurement files (see *Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)* on page 398).

For supported OTDR file formats, FastReporter 3 will display the reference measurement, in red, in the Event Table. The reference measurement can then be applied as a template (see *Setting and Applying OTDR/OTDR Bidir Reference as Template (Plus Mode)* on page 176). You can set a file as a reference if the file format supports applying a reference as a template.

Using FastReporter 3 Tools

Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)

Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)

The auto documentation feature can be used to copy selected identification information from a reference file to selected files. You can also use this feature to automatically assign fiber IDs to selected files.

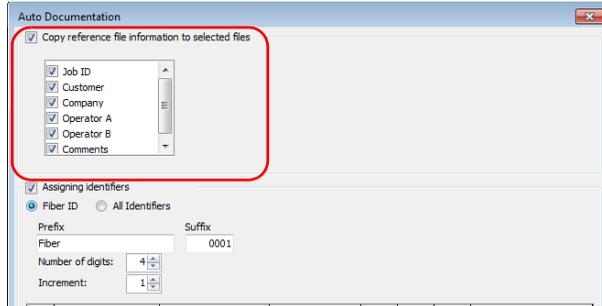
Note: *The auto documentation tool is available even if no reference file is defined; in that case, you cannot copy reference file information to files, but you can assign fiber IDs automatically if your selected files contain at least one fiber ID identifier.*

To use the auto documentation feature:

1. In the **Files** window, select the file that will serve as the reference file.
2. From the **File** ribbon tab, click **Set as Reference File**.
3. In the **Files** window, select the files to which you want to export the information.
4. Select the **Home** tab.
5. Under **Tools**, select **Auto Documentation**.

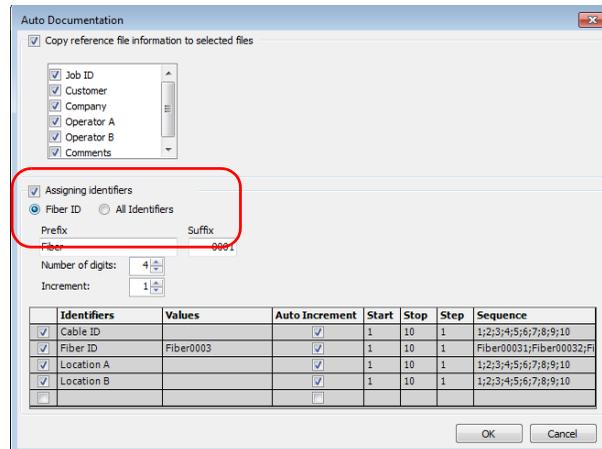


- To copy items from the reference trace to your selected file, enable the corresponding option, then select the desired items.



The file information options listed are the identifiers included in the reference file and will differ depending on the file type.

- Select whether you want to copy the fiber IDs or all of the identifiers for all the files.



Using FastReporter 3 Tools

Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)

- If you are copying the fiber IDs, enter a prefix and suffix, and select the number of digits and increment value to use.

Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Sequence
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cable ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	1	1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fiber ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	1	Fiber00031;Fiber00032;F
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Location A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	1	1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Location B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	1	1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>				

- If you are using all of the identifiers, select which values to use in the list. You can modify the ID or start and stop values, indicate whether they will be incremented automatically, and what step value to use if that is the case.

Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Sequence
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cable ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	1	1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fiber ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	1	Fiber00031;Fiber00032;F
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Location A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	1	1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Location B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	1	1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>				

The start and stop values can be either numeric or alphabetic

If you enter items separated by semicolons in the **Values** cell, this is the sequence that will be used for incrementation.

If your selection includes PPM files, OLT, ONT and location identifiers are displayed.

If your selection includes OTDR, CD, PMD or OLTS files, Cable ID, Fiber ID, Location and Location B identifiers are displayed.

If your selection includes only iOLM and FIP files, custom identifiers are displayed; you will be able to change their names as needed.

Note: *The information is copied to the selected files only if they contain the corresponding field.*

8. Click **OK**.

Using the Duplicated Measurements Tool (Plus Mode)

Sometimes, you might need to verify if tests were actually performed on fibers and that the analysis or results were not just copied and pasted there for speedy execution purposes. The duplicated measurements tool can help you to quickly locate such files.

When you select at least two measurement files, you can have FastReporter 3 automatically compare them and indicate which files show the same acquisition time, measurement wavelength and module serial number. These files can then be selected automatically so you do not have to look for them through your list, and batch processed.

Note: *For the FIP, the application will match the fiber ID, test configuration name and test date/time of the measurement to mark the measurements as duplicated.*

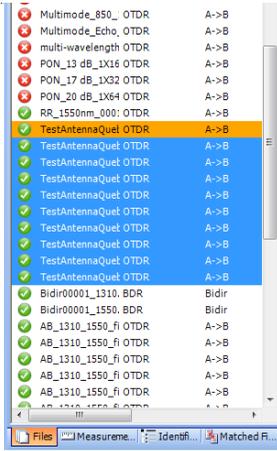
Using FastReporter 3 Tools

Using the Duplicated Measurements Tool (Plus Mode)

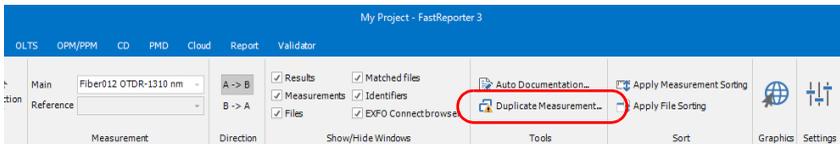
Note: In the case of bidirectional OTDR files, both directions are analyzed separately.

To search for duplicated information in files:

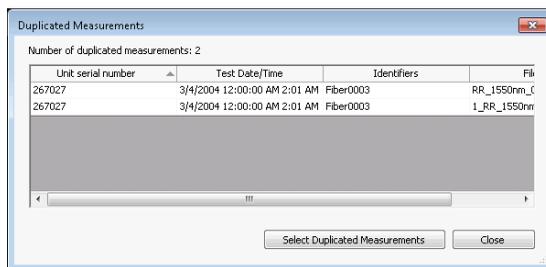
1. Open the files on which you want to use the tool.
2. Select the desired measurements.



3. Select the Home tab.
4. Under **Tools**, select **Duplicated Measurements**.



The files are analyzed and the result appears on-screen. The duplicate measurement tool will display the unit serial number, test date/time, identifiers, and filename details.



5. By clicking **Select Duplicate Measurements**, you will automatically pick the detected files in the **Measurements** tab.
6. Proceed with any batch operation you want to perform for those files.

Using the Clipboard (Plus Mode)

You use the clipboard tools to copy and paste information you enter in the **Results** tabs, delete measurements or files from the list, or select items quickly if they have the same type or date for example.

You can also copy the measurement graph from FastReporter 3 and paste it elsewhere, for example, into an e-mail message, or an application such as Microsoft Excel for use in existing measurement reports.

To use the clipboard with a measurement graph:

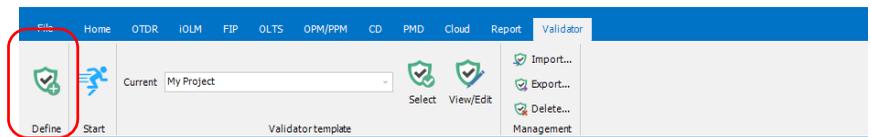
1. If you have not done so already, select the **Home** ribbon tab.
2. Click on the graph.
3. Under **Clipboard**, click **Copy**.
4. Switch to the application you want to paste the graph into (e-mail client, spreadsheet, word processing application, etc.).
5. Place the mouse pointer where you want to insert the graph and, on the application's **Edit** menu, click **Paste**.

15 Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

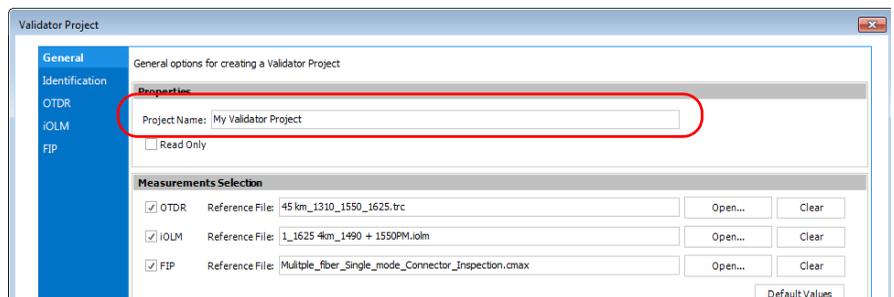
The Validator lets you create a project file to select the data and values to validate in your measurement files. This fully customizable tool can let you find inconsistencies quickly. The tabs available in the Validator will depend on which test types are installed (see *Changing FastReporter 3 Options* on page 24 for details).

To create and customize a Validator project:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Click **Define**.



3. In the Validator assistant, select the **General** tab, then enter a name for your project.



Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

4. If you want to prevent users from editing the template, select the corresponding option.



IMPORTANT

Selecting this option means that once you click Save, you cannot edit the template anymore.

Validator Project

General options for creating a Validator Project

General

Identification

OTDR

IOLM

FIP

Properties

Project Name: My Validator Project

Read Only

Measurements Selection

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OTDR	Reference File: 45 km_1310_1550_1625.trc	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IOLM	Reference File: 1_1625 4km_1490 + 1550PM.iolm	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIP	Reference File: Multiple_fiber_Single_mode_Connector_Inspection.cmax	Open...	Clear

Default Values

5. Select which measurement types you want to include in the template by checking the corresponding option.

Validator Project

General options for creating a Validator Project

General

Identification

OTDR

IOLM

FIP

Properties

Project Name: My Validator Project

Read Only

Measurements Selection

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OTDR	Reference File: 45 km_1310_1550_1625.trc	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IOLM	Reference File: 1_1625 4km_1490 + 1550PM.iolm	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIP	Reference File: Multiple_fiber_Single_mode_Connector_Inspection.cmax	Open...	Clear

Default Values

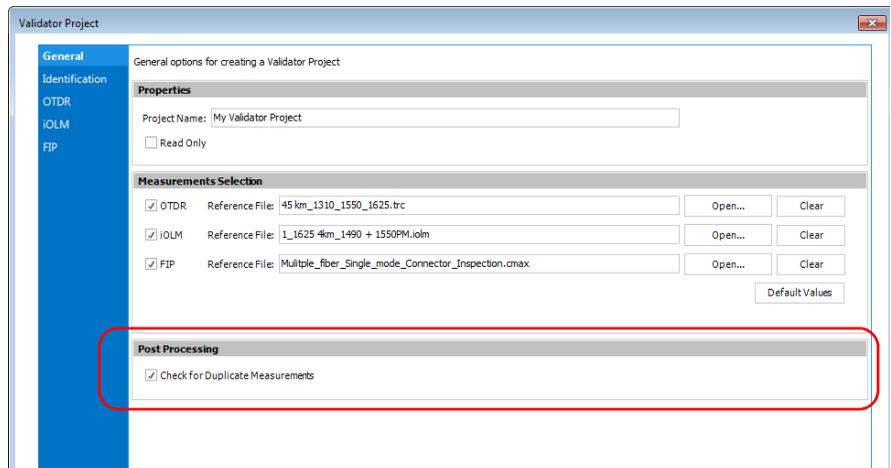
Post Processing

Check for Duplicate Measurements

- If you want to use reference files for your measurement types, select them using the **Open** button corresponding to the one you want. Once in the selection window, you can select the file or files needed.

Note: *If there is one reference file, its values will be used to pre-fill the validation items. If there is more than one reference files, the first instance of a value will be used to pre-fill the validation items.*

- If you want the Validator to check for duplicate measurements, select the corresponding option.



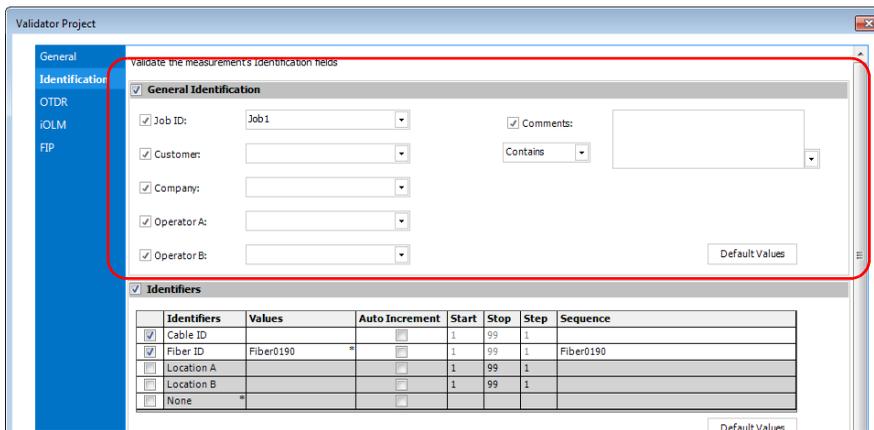
The screenshot shows the 'Validator Project' window. On the left is a blue sidebar with tabs: 'General', 'Identification', 'OTDR', 'IOLM', and 'FIP'. The 'General' tab is active, displaying 'General options for creating a Validator Project'. The 'Properties' section includes a 'Project Name' field with 'My Validator Project' and a 'Read Only' checkbox. The 'Measurements Selection' section has three rows, each with a checked checkbox, a measurement type, a 'Reference File' field, and 'Open...' and 'Clear' buttons. The 'Post Processing' section at the bottom has a checked checkbox for 'Check for Duplicate Measurements', which is highlighted by a red rectangle.

Measurement Type	Reference File	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTDR	45 km_1310_1550_1625.trc	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IOLM	1_1625 4km_1490 + 1550PM.iolm	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIP	Multiple_fiber_Single_mode_Connector_Inspection.omax	Open...	Clear

- Click **Identification** tab.

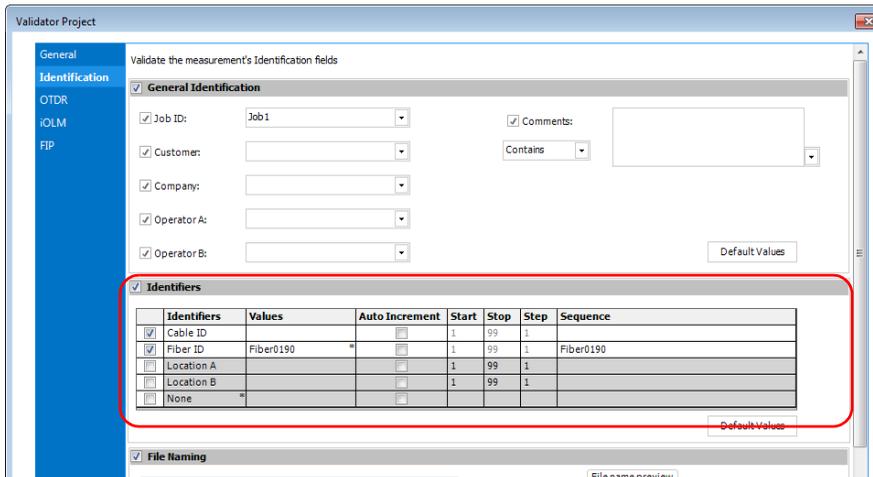
Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

9. Select the general identification values to include in the job. This section is selected by default.



Note: *If a reference file is set, the values are already pre-filled with the reference file's values. When more than one value is available, you can select which one you want.*

10. Select which identifiers you want to validate. This section is selected by default.

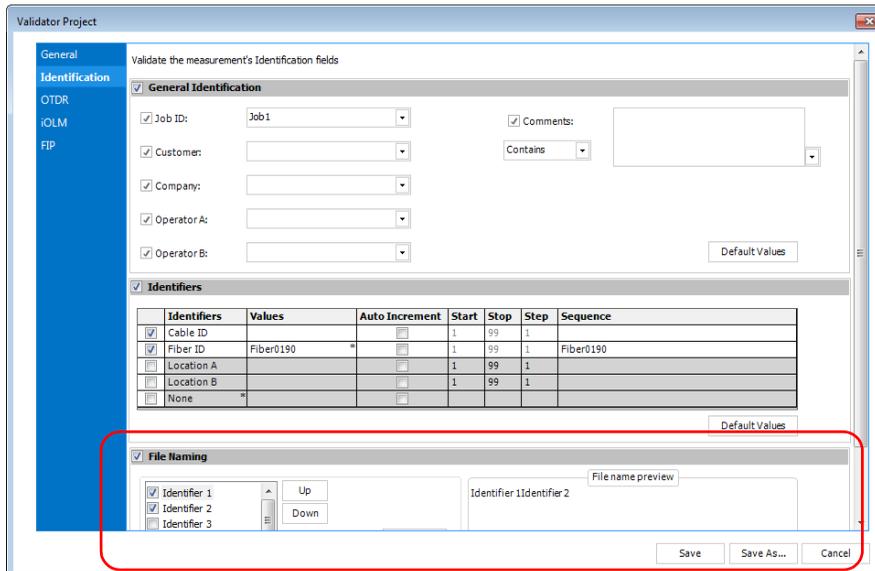


You can also set the auto-incrementation values for the identifiers as needed.

Note: *If a reference file is set, the values are already pre-filled with the reference file's values. When more than one value is available, you can select which one you want.*

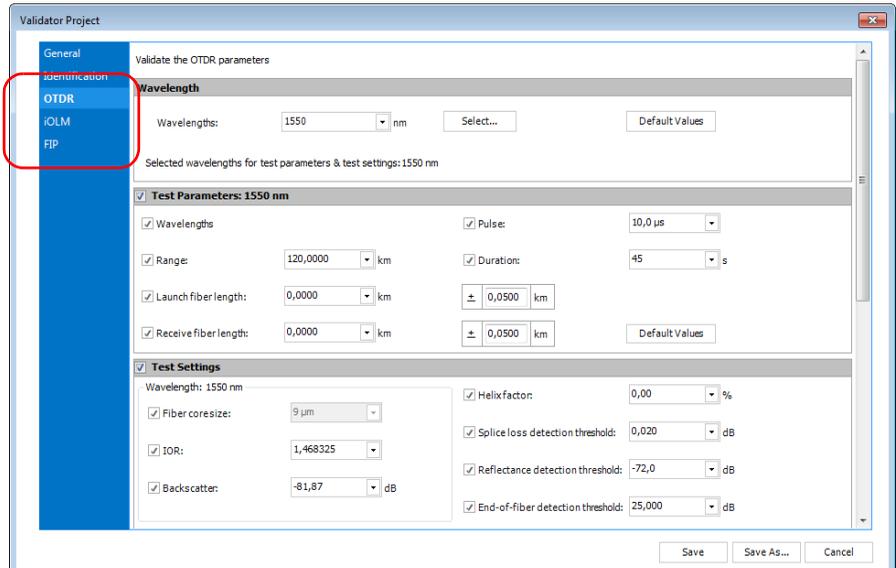
Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

11. If you want the file naming components to be validated, enable the corresponding section and select the desired components.



If you want to include the contents into the validation process, select the corresponding option. Then, select if the validation will look for an exact match whether it simply contains what you have entered.

- 12.** Select each test type available in the list on the left and select the items you want to include in the validation. For details on the items, see the chapter corresponding to your test type.

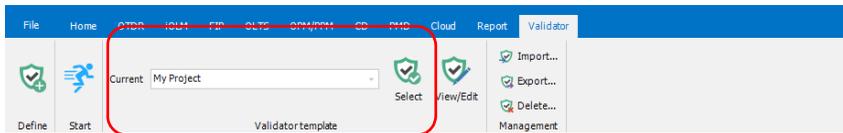


- 13.** Once you are done, click **Save**. The compliance list automatically saved. If you want to do a duplicate of this configuration and save it under another name, use **Save As** instead.

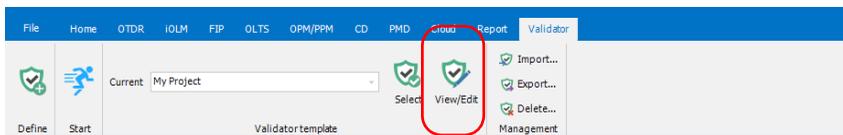
Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

To view or modify an existing configuration template:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Compliance Template** select the desired template using the **Select** button or the drop-down list.

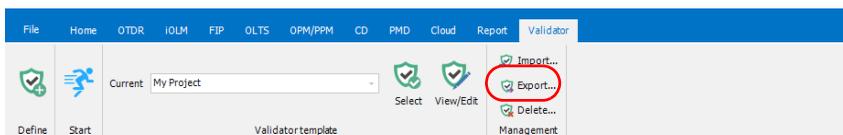


3. Click **View/Edit**.

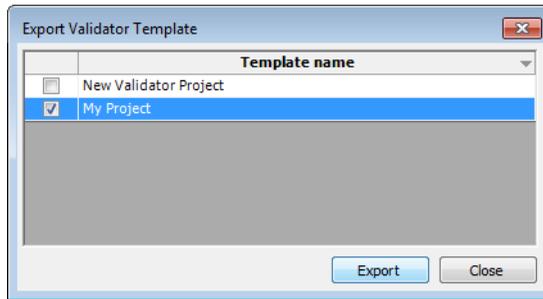


To export a configuration template:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, select **Export**.



3. Select which template files you want to export, then click **Export**.



4. Go to the location where you want to save the templates, then click **OK**.

To import a configuration template:

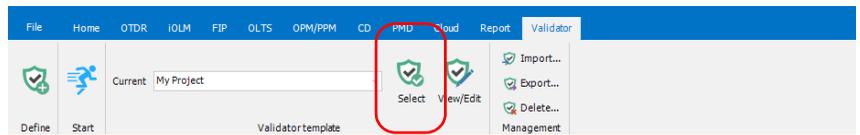
1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, select **Import**.



3. Locate the template you want to use, then click **Open**.

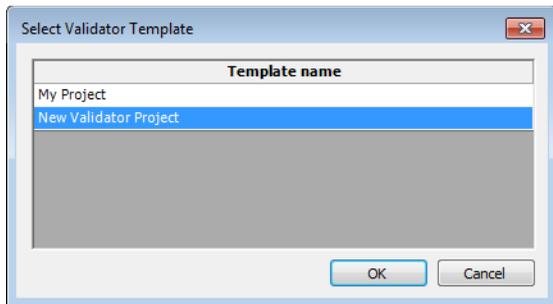
To select a configuration template:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Compliance Template**, click **Select**.



Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

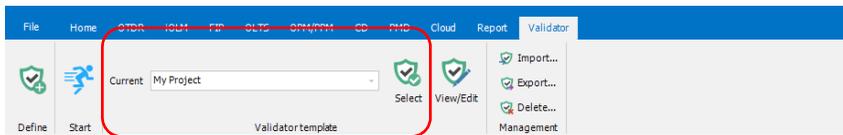
3. Locate the file you want to use in the list, then click **OK**.



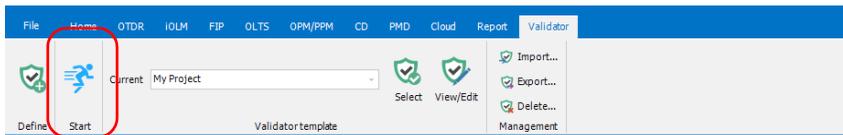
The selected template appears in the window.

To run a configuration template:

1. In the **Files** tab, select at least one file.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
3. Select the template you want to use for your compliance check.



4. Once you have modified or selected the template as needed, click **Start**.



Note: The button is available if a template is selected and if at least one valid measurement is selected in the **Files** tab.

If there were some issues found by the Validator, you will see a table indicating which measurement is involved and a description of the issue.

Validator Error Report

Validator error report

Item with Issue	Type	Failed Topic	Parameters	Current Value	Description	Expected Value
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Job ID	Task 1235	1001	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	CustName	BP6-RSD	***Empty***	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Company	BP6	***Empty***	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Operator A	John Sneau	***Empty***	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Label ID	000007	***Empty***	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Fiber ID	00001	Fiber101	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	File Naming	File Name	TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00\101022.znc		
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Wavelength	1550 nm	1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Range (1550 nm)	5,000 m	50,000 km	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Pulse (1550 nm)	100 ns	500 ns	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Duration (1550 nm)	20 s	40 s	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Launch Fiber Length (1550 nm)	0.1512 km	0.0000 km to 0.2000 km	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Receive Fiber Length (1550 nm)	0.2000 km	0.0000 km to 0.2000 km	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Settings	Splice Loss Detection Threshold	0.020 dB	0.010 dB	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Settings	End-of-Fiber Detection Threshold	5.000 dB	25.000 dB	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Job ID	Task 1235	1001	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	CustName	BP6-RSD	***Empty***	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Company	BP6	***Empty***	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Operator A	John Sneau	***Empty***	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Label ID	000007	***Empty***	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Fiber ID	00001	Fiber101	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	File Naming	File Name	TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00\101022.znc		
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Wavelength	1550 nm	1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Range (1550 nm)	5,000 m	50,000 km	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Pulse (1550 nm)	100 ns	500 ns	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Duration (1550 nm)	20 s	40 s	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Launch Fiber Length (1550 nm)	0.1512 km	0.0000 km to 0.2000 km	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Parameters	Receive Fiber Length (1550 nm)	0.2000 km	0.0000 km to 0.2000 km	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Settings	Splice Loss Detection Threshold	0.020 dB	0.010 dB	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Test Settings	End-of-Fiber Detection Threshold	5.000 dB	25.000 dB	
TestItems\qubecLoc_1_RK00	OTDR	Identification	Job ID	Task 1235	1001	

Number of errors: 168

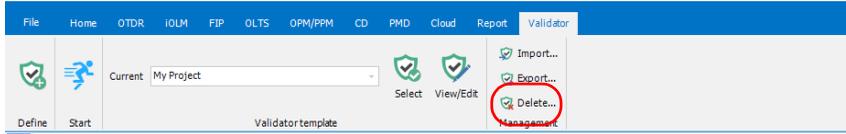
Save Excel Report Close

- If you want to save an Excel copy of this report, click **Save Excel Report**, then select a name and location for the file. This can be useful for later consultation if you want to address the errors found in the report.
- Click **Close** to return to the application.

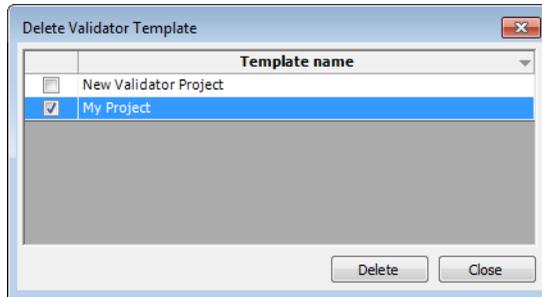
Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

To delete a configuration template:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, click **Delete**.



3. Select which templates you want to remove in the list, then click **Delete** and confirm your choice.



16 *FastReporter 3 Examples*

This chapter walks you through the tasks required to create and modify projects, reports, and templates. Detailed procedures are provided for creating the following examples:

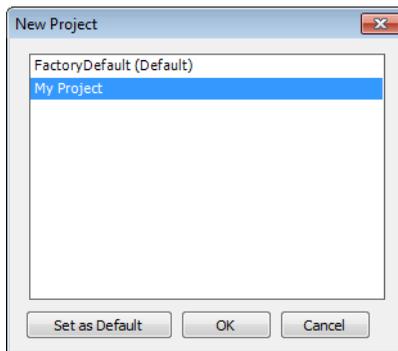
- *Creating an OTDR Bidirectional project:* Create an OTDR project with OTDR traces going in both directions (that is, from A to B and from B to A).
- *Creating a project template:* Create a project template containing the properties and settings that you often use in your projects.
- *Creating a fiber characterization report:* Create a printed or electronic fiber characterization report based on selected measurements.

Creating an OTDR Bidirectional Project

You can change the directions of the OTDR files and create bidirectional projects.

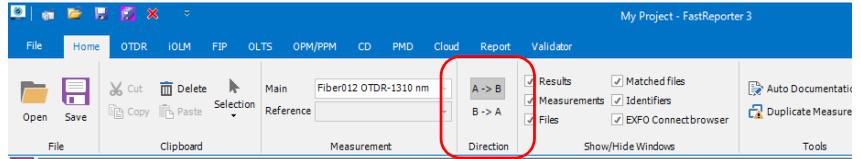
To create an OTDR Bidirectional project:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, select the template you want to use.



3. Click **OK**.
4. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **Open**, then **File**.
5. Select the OTDR files to be added to the project. The selected files are highlighted.
6. Click **Open**.
7. In the **Files** tab, select the file or files for which you want to change the direction.

8. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then under **Direction** select **A->B** or **B->A** as needed.

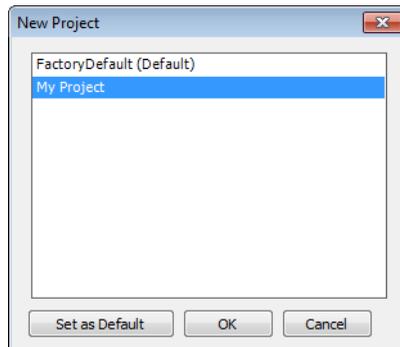


Creating a Project Template

You can save the properties and settings you often use when creating projects in a project template. For example, you can save the pass/fail thresholds that you often use in your OTDR projects in an OTDR project template.

To create a project template:

1. From the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, click a template. Use an existing template that already contains some of the properties and settings that you want to use as a starting point, if applicable.

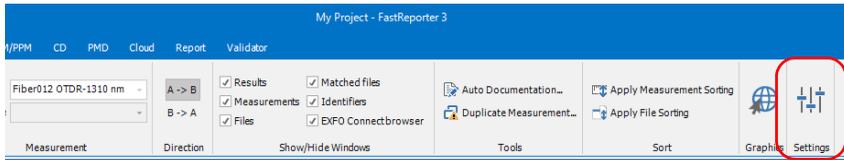


3. Click **OK**.

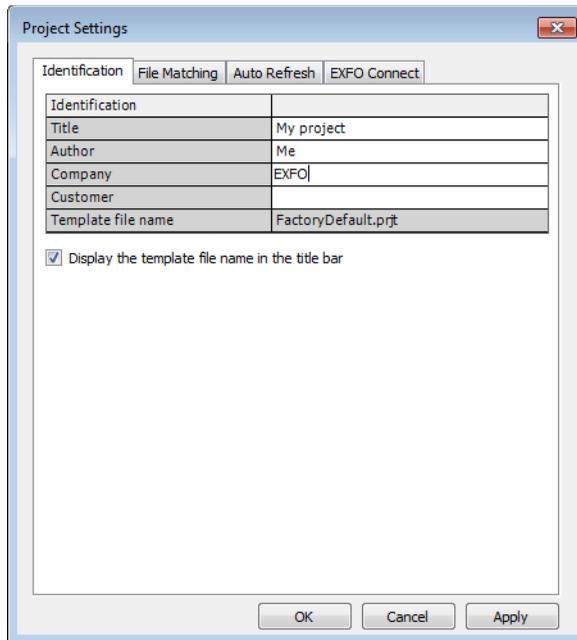
FastReporter 3 Examples

Creating a Project Template

4. In the **Home** ribbon tab, select **Settings**.



5. Under the **Identification** tab, enter the information to identify your template. Click into each item to activate it, then type in the information.



6. When you have finished making changes to the project properties, click **OK**.
7. On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save As**, then **Project As Template**.

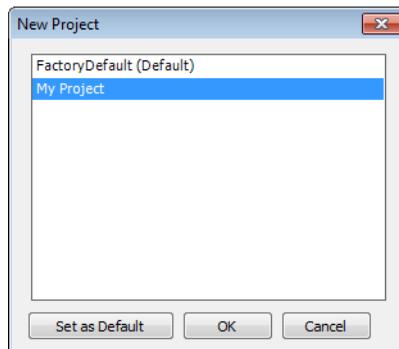
8. In the **File name** box, type a name for the project template file.



IMPORTANT

FastReporter 3 automatically saves project templates in the Project Template folder. If you change the location, the template will not be available for selection in the New Project dialog box when you start a new project.

9. Click **Save**.
10. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
11. To set the new project template as the default template, click the file name, and click **Set as Default**.



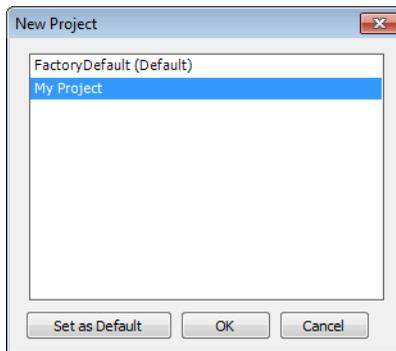
12. Click **OK** to start a new project or **Cancel** if you do not wish to start a new project at this time.

Creating a Fiber Characterization Report

Throughout the network life cycle, fiber characterization reports are essential for avoiding delays in service provisioning before system component installation, in results comparison for post-installation troubleshooting, and in ongoing network analysis and trending.

To create a fiber characterization report:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, click the template you want to use.

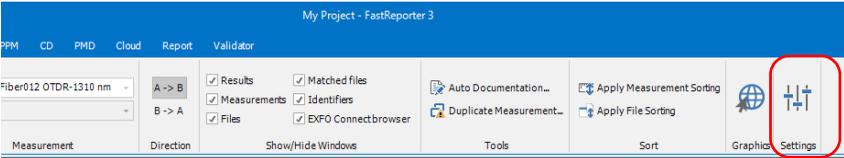


3. Click **OK**.
4. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **Open**, then **File**.
5. Select multiple CD, OLTS, PMD, iOLM or OTDR files.

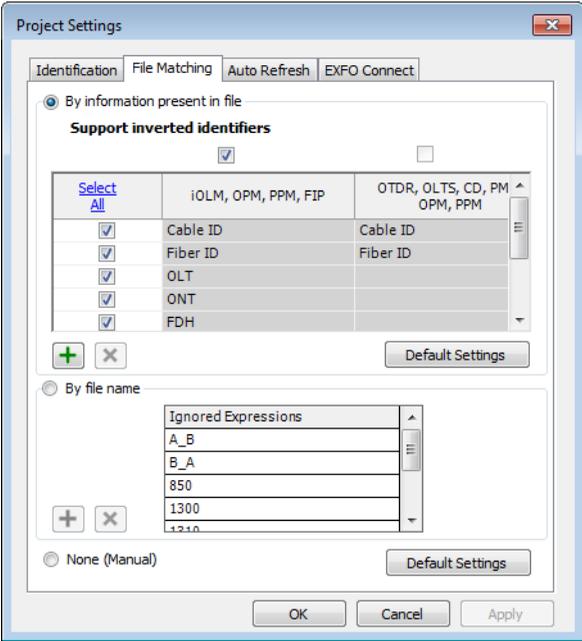
Note: You must select files with matching fiber IDs and Cable IDs.

6. Click **Open** to add the selected files to the project.

7. In the **Home** ribbon tab, select **Settings**.

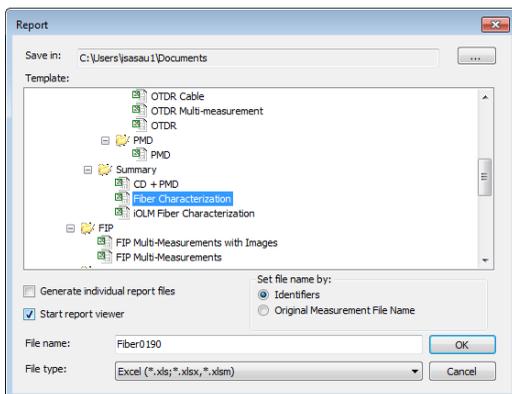


8. Under the **File Matching** tab, click **By information present in file**.



9. Click **OK**.

13. In the list, select **Fiber Characterization**.



14. If needed, change the output settings, name and location for the report.

15. Click **OK**.

17 Troubleshooting

The table below presents common problems and their solutions.

Problem	Solution
I have trouble installing the application	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Remove the old version before installing the new version.➤ Turn off your anti-virus program and try to install the application again.
I cannot see my files in the application	<p>Some file formats, such as CD and PMD, or older OTDR files, cannot be viewed in the 64-bit version of the application. Try to open them in the 32-bit version of the application.</p> <p>In the case of the older OTDR files, you can try to save them in a newer format in the 32-bit version of the application, then open them in the 64-bit version of the application.</p>
I cannot open an OTDR file.	<p>If the CylancePROTECT anti-virus is installed in the system/computer on which FastReporter 3 is running, you need to add the agiledotnetrt64.dll and agiledotnetrt.dll files in the exclusion list.</p> <p>To add dll files in the exclusion list, contact your IT support team.</p>
I cannot activate FastReporter 3 with my USB key because it is not recognized.	<p>In FastReporter 3, select the File menu, then Support and Install FastReporter USB Dongle Driver. Once the installation is complete, restart the application.</p>

Consulting the Online Help

Help for FastReporter 3 is available directly in your application.

To display online help:

Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Support** and **Help**.

OR

In the menu bar, select .

OR

Press the F1 key.

Consulting Information About FastReporter 3

You can view information about your application, such as the version number and remaining trial period days if you have not activated. It also has the information to help you should you need to contact the technical support team.

To display information about FastReporter 3:

Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Support** and **About FastReporter**.

Contacting the Technical Support Group

To obtain after-sales service or technical support for this product, contact EXFO at one of the following numbers. The Technical Support Group is available to take your calls from Monday to Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. (Eastern Time in North America).

Technical Support Group

400 Godin Avenue
Quebec (Quebec) G1M 2K2
CANADA

1 866 683-0155 (USA and Canada)
Tel.: 1 418 683-5498
Fax: 1 418 683-9224
support@exfo.com

For detailed information about technical support, and for a list of other worldwide locations, visit the EXFO Web site at www.exfo.com.

If you have comments or suggestions about this user documentation, you can send them to customer.feedback.manual@exfo.com.

A ***Description of Event Types***

This section describes all types of events that may appear in the events table generated by the application. Here is a guide to the descriptions:

- Each type of event has its own symbol.
- Each type of event is represented by a graph of a fiber trace, which illustrates the power reflected back toward the source as a function of distance.
- An arrow points to the location of the event type in the trace.
- Most graphs show one complete trace; that is, an entire acquisition range.
- Some graphs show only a portion of the entire range to view events of interest more closely.

Description of Event Types

Span Start

Span Start

The Span Start of a trace is the event that marks the beginning of the fiber span. By default, the Span Start is placed on the first event of a tested fiber (typically the first connector of the OTDR itself).

You can make another event the start of the span you want to focus your analysis on. This will set the beginning of the events table at a specific event along the trace.

Span End

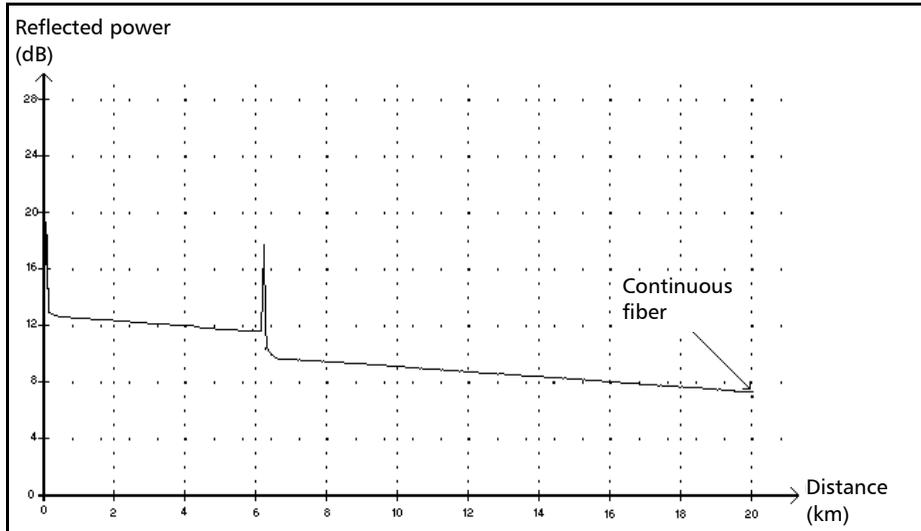
The Span End of a trace is the event that marks the end of the fiber span. By default, the Span End is placed on the last event of a tested fiber, and is called the end-of-fiber event.

You can also make another event the end of the span you want to focus your analysis on. This will set the end of the events table at a specific event along the trace.

Short Fibers

You can test short fibers with the application. You can even define a fiber span for short fibers by placing the span start and the span end on the same event.

Continuous Fiber ----



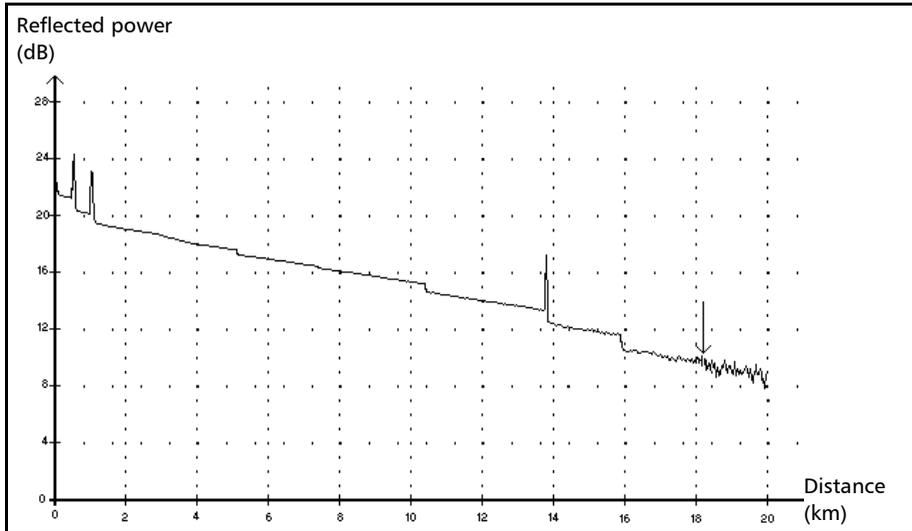
This event indicates that the selected acquisition range was shorter than the fiber length.

- The fiber end was not detected because the analysis process ended before reaching the end of the fiber.
- The acquisition distance range should therefore be increased to a value greater than the fiber length.
- There is no loss or reflectance specified for continuous fiber events.

Description of Event Types

End of Analysis

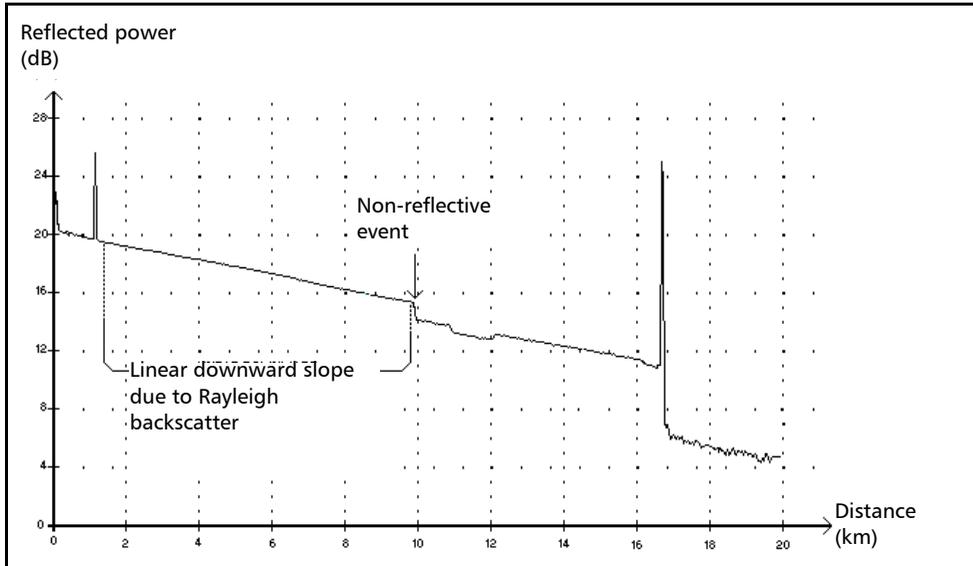
End of Analysis →



This event indicates that the pulse width used did not provide enough dynamic range to get to the end of the fiber.

- The analysis ended before reaching the end of the fiber because the signal-to-noise ratio was too low.
- The pulse width should therefore be increased so the signal reaches the end of the fiber with a sufficient signal-to-noise ratio.
- There is no loss or reflectance specified for end-of-analysis events.

Non-Reflective Event



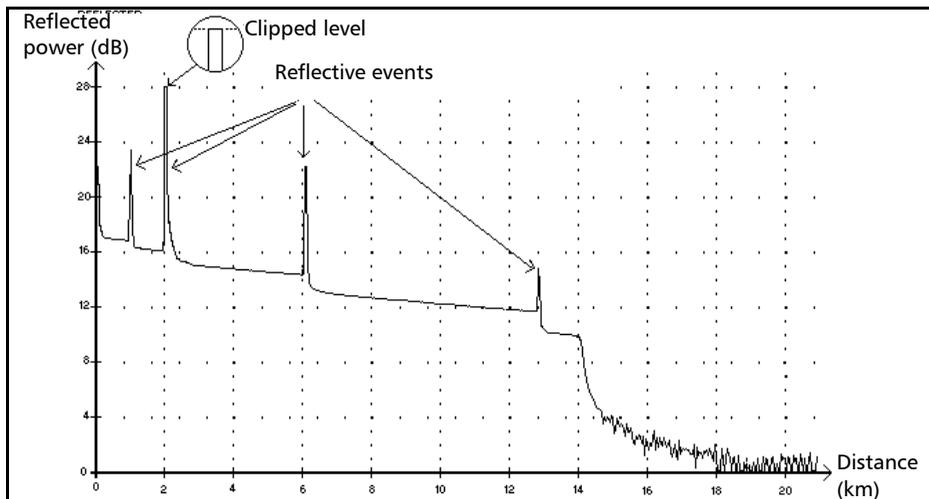
This event is characterized by a sudden decrease in the Rayleigh backscatter signal level. It appears as a discontinuity in the downward slope of the trace signal.

- This event is often caused by splices, macrobends, or microbends in the fiber.
- A loss value is specified for non-reflective events. There is no reflectance specified for this type of event.
- If you set thresholds, the application indicates a non-reflective fault in the events table, whenever a value exceeds the loss threshold.

Description of Event Types

Reflective Event

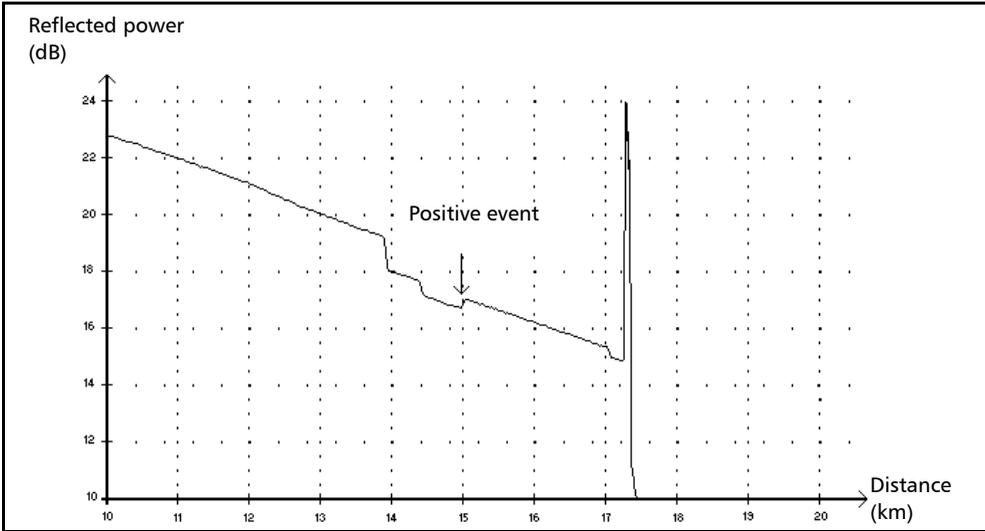
Reflective Event ↴



Reflective events appear as spikes in the fiber trace. They are caused by an abrupt discontinuity in the index of refraction.

- Reflective events cause a significant portion of the energy initially launched into the fiber to be reflected back toward the source.
- Reflective events may indicate the presence of connectors, mechanical splices, or even poor-quality fusion splices or cracks.
- Normally, loss and reflectance values are specified for reflective events.
- When the reflective spike reaches the maximum level, its top may be clipped due to the saturation of the detector. As a result, the dead zone (minimum distance for making a detection or attenuation measurement between this event and a second nearby) may be increased.
- If you set thresholds, the application indicates a reflective fault in the events table, whenever a value exceeds reflectance or connector loss thresholds.

Positive Event

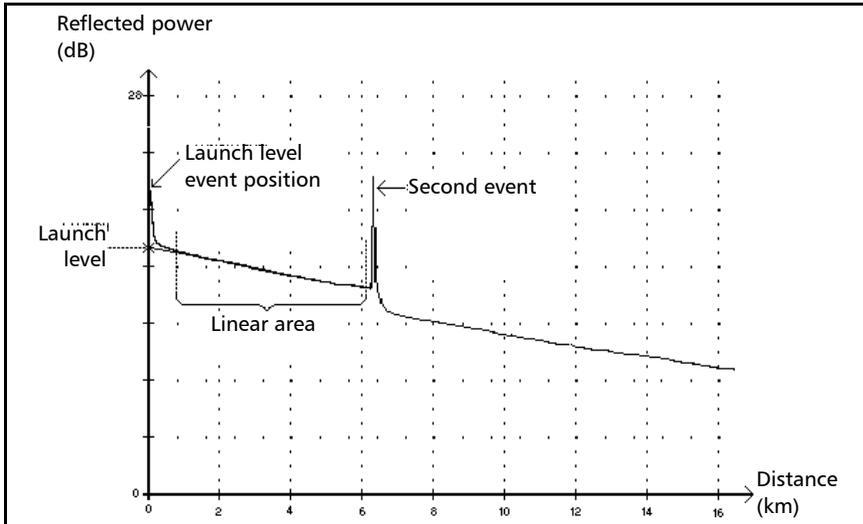


This event indicates a splice with an apparent gain, due to the junction of two fiber sections having different fiber backscatter characteristics (backscatter and backscatter capture coefficients).

Description of Event Types

Launch Level

Launch Level →



This event indicates the level of the signal launched into the fiber.

- The figure above shows how the launch level is measured.

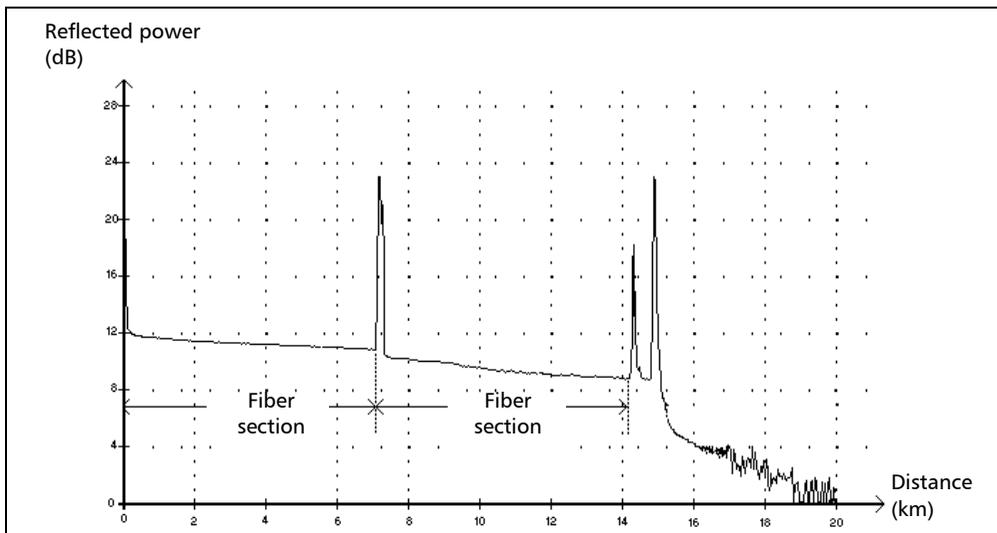
A straight line is plotted using least-square approximation to fit all trace points in the linear area between the first and second detected events.

The straight line is projected toward the Y-axis (dB) until it crosses the axis.

The crossing point indicates the launch level.

- <<<< in the events table indicates that the launch level is too low.

Fiber Section



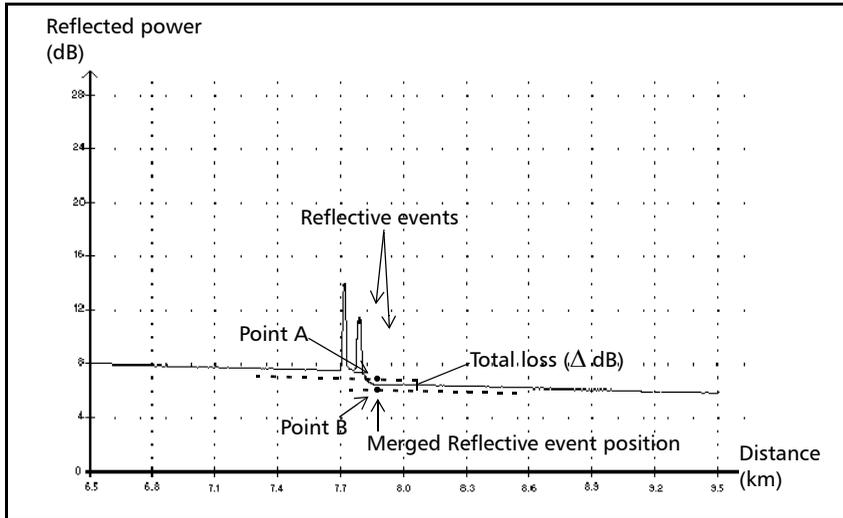
This symbol denotes a fiber section with no event.

- The sum of all fiber sections contained in an entire fiber trace equals the total fiber length. Detected events are distinct even if they cover more than one point on the trace.
- A loss value is specified for fiber section events. No reflectance is specified for this type of event.
- The attenuation (dB/distance in kilometers) is obtained by dividing the loss by the fiber section length.

Description of Event Types

Merged Event

Merged Event Σ



This symbol denotes an event combined with one or more other events. It also indicates the total loss produced by the merged events following it in the events table.

- A Merged Event is composed of subevents. Only the Merged Event is attributed a number in the events table, not the subevents composing it, if they are displayed.
- *Reflective* events may indicate the presence of connectors, mechanical splices, or poor-quality fusion splices or cracks.
- *Non-reflective* events may indicate the presence of splices, splitters or bendings.
- A reflectance value is specified for all merged events and indicates the maximum reflectance for the merged event. A reflectance value is also displayed for each reflective subevent composing the Merged Event.

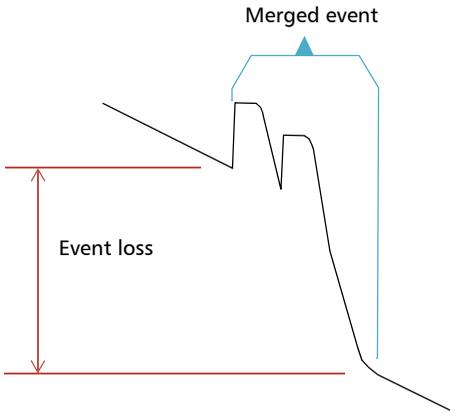
- The total loss (Δ dB) produced by the events is measured by plotting two straight lines.
 - The first line is plotted by fitting, through least-square approximation, trace points in the linear area preceding the first event.
 - The second line is plotted by fitting, through least-square approximation, trace points in the linear area following the second event. If there were more than two merged events, this line would be plotted in the linear area following the last merged event. This line is then projected toward the first merged event.
 - The total loss (Δ dB) equals the power difference between the point where the first event begins (point A) and the point on the projected straight line located just below the first event (point B).
 - No loss value can be specified for the subevents.

Description of Event Types

Merged Event

Pass/Fail Tests

As an example about pass/fail tests, let us consider the situation below:



Merged sub-events:

2 reflective losses
1 non-reflective loss

Thresholds:

Reflective loss: 0.5 dB
Non-reflective Loss: 0.2 dB

For a merged event, it is possible to determine the global event loss, but not the contribution of each sub-event. This is why the pass/fail test may sometimes lead to “false positive” or “false negative” results.

When evaluating event status against thresholds, we are faced with two possible conditions:

- All event types are tested (reflective, non-reflective)
- Only some event types are selected (for example, you could decide not to test reflective loss)

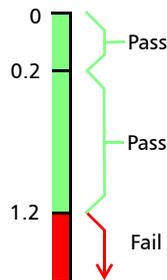
The third case would be to test none of the event types, which means the same as not wanting to know the status of the events.

All Event Types Are Tested

In the first case, where all event types are tested, the pass/fail conditions are as follows:

- If the event loss is less than or equal to the smallest threshold value, then the event status is *Pass*.
- If the event loss is greater than the sum of the number of sub-events of a type, multiplied by the threshold value for this event type, then the event status is *Fail*.
- If the event loss is “in between”, since it is not possible to know exactly the weight of a sub-event in the merged event, the global event is considered to have a status of *Pass*.

Pass/Fail Analysis



Fail Level

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \sum(N_{\text{sub}} \times Th_{\text{sub}}) \\
 &= (2 \times 0.5) + (1 \times 0.2) \\
 &= 1.2
 \end{aligned}$$

If the merged event loss is smaller than or equal to 1.2, then the status is *Pass*. Otherwise, it is *Fail*.

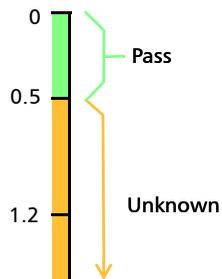
Description of Event Types

Merged Event

Not All Event Types Are Tested

In this situation, the only thing that we can clearly know is when the loss has a *Pass* status. If the global event loss is less than or equal to the smallest threshold value (a value that is tested, of course), we are sure that the merged event status is *Pass*. Otherwise, we cannot know, so the status of the event is *Unknown*.

In our example, if we suppose that you chose not to test non-reflective losses, then the analysis would be done as shown below:



Effect of Event Status in the Global Trace Status

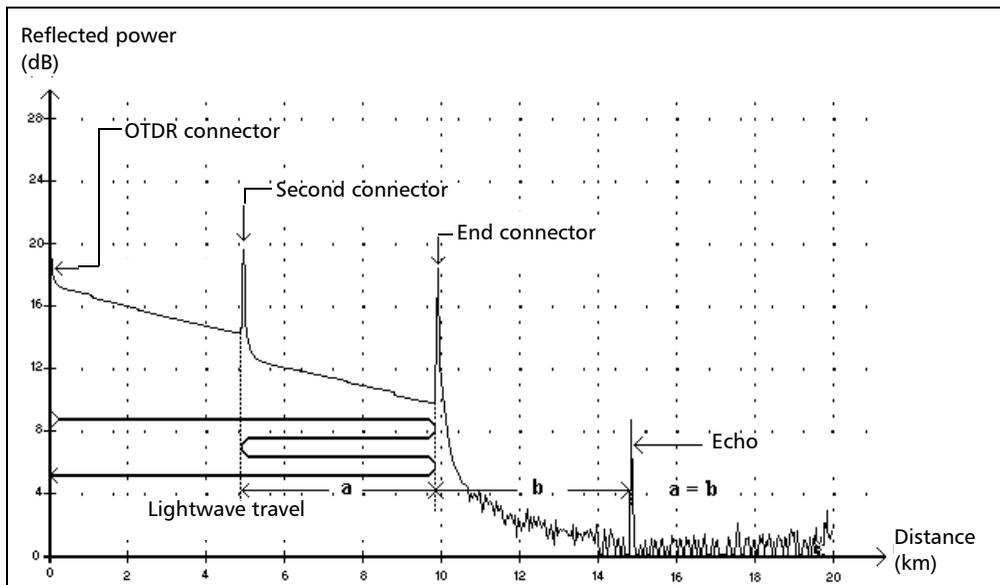
- A trace status is, by default, set to *Unknown*.
- If a trace is set to *Fail* once, it remains with that status (it cannot be set back to *Pass* or *Unknown*).
- Whenever an event status is *Fail*, so is the trace status.
- If an event status is *Pass*, the trace status can change from *Unknown* to *Pass*.
- If an event status is *Unknown*, the trace status remains the same. In other words, the event, in this case, has no influence on the trace status.

To avoid *Unknown* statuses, do not unselect loss thresholds individually.

Description of Event Types

Echo

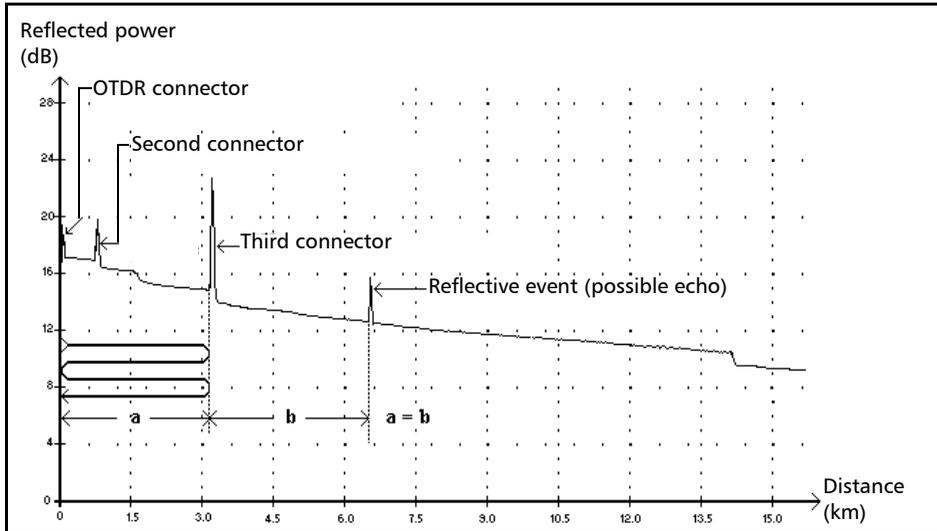
Echo Π_{nr}



This symbol indicates that a reflective event has been detected after the end of the fiber.

- In the example above, the launched pulse travels up to the end connector and is reflected back toward the OTDR. Then, it reaches the second connector and is reflected again toward the end connector. It is then reflected back to the OTDR.
- The application interprets this new reflection as an echo because of its characteristics (reflectance and particular position with respect to other reflections).
- The distance between the second connector reflection and the end connector reflection is equal to the distance between the end connector reflection and the echo.
- There is no loss specified for echo events.

Reflective Event (Possible Echo)



This symbol indicates a reflective event that can be a real reflection or an echo produced by another stronger reflection located closer to the source.

- In the example above, the launched pulse hits the third connector, is reflected back to the OTDR and reflected again into the fiber. It then reaches the third connector a second time and is reflected once more to the OTDR.

The application would therefore detect a reflective event located at twice the distance of the third connector. Since this event is almost null (no loss), and since its distance is a multiple of the third connector distance, the application would interpret it as a possible echo.

- A reflectance value is specified for reflective events (possible echo).

Description of Event Types

Coupler

Coupler

This symbol indicates that the event is a coupler port.

A coupler port is an optical fiber device with one or more input fibers and one or several output fibers. This device is associated with a minimum loss value; for example, a 1 1x2 coupler has a loss of 3 dB. The coupler port is also used to represent wavelength filters such as MUX, DEMUX and ODAM.

Any event can be set as a coupler port in the application. However, once an event is set as a coupler port, its loss threshold cannot be applied anymore, but its loss is taken into account in the total loss value.

If you are using a CWDM or DWDM OTDR, the OTDR analysis automatically sets the span start and span end events as coupler ports if their losses are greater than 1.2 dB.

B *Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory*

EXFO's Chromatic Dispersion Analyzer applies the phase-shift method, which consists of measuring the phase variation of a sinusoidal intensity modulated signal at a specific wavelength to obtain the relative group delay of a fiber. The derivative of the relative group delay calculated from fitted equations on computed results gives the dispersion, the zero-dispersion wavelength and the dispersion slope.

Method Behind the Chromatic Dispersion Analyzer

In EXFO's Chromatic Dispersion Analyzer, the light source is a broadband source, which is intensity modulated at a high frequency. This light is injected into the fiber under test and the modulated light travels along the fiber. The high-frequency intensity modulation propagates at a speed that depends on wavelength and polarization. Values are obtained for the differences in travel time between modulations at different wavelengths. The higher the number of wavelengths at which this is done, the more accurate the chromatic dispersion results will be.

The first fixed filter in the receiver extracts the portion of the light that will follow an optical path. A second filter, which is a time-tunable filter, will extract a second part of the original signal and then follow a different optical path.

Different path combinations are added using a chopper. The amplitude of the high-frequency signals are measured and digitized. The phase difference is then computed using the different amplitudes. This value is stored along with the tunable filters position and a new measurement cycle begins. A new time delay is computed and stored with wavelength data. When sufficient data is accumulated, chromatic dispersion can be computed.

Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory

Using Data Fits to Obtain Dispersion

Using Data Fits to Obtain Dispersion

This section gives you details about the way EXFO uses the data fits to obtain dispersion. Once group delays are computed, equations are fitted in order to obtain dispersion, dispersion slope and zero-dispersion wavelengths. The dispersion curve of typical singlemode fibers follows certain equations used to interpolate zero-dispersion wavelength and slope. The following table graph shows the equations applied to singlemode fibers in specific wavelength ranges.

Fiber Type and Wavelength Range	Expression for D
G.652 NDSF 1200 nm ≤ λ ≤ 1600 nm	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda^2 + C\lambda^{-2}$ $D(\lambda) = 2(B\lambda - C\lambda^{-3})$
G.653 DSF 1500 nm-1600 nm	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda^2 + C\lambda$ $D(\lambda) = 2B\lambda + C$
G.655 NZDSF up to 1560 nm	$D(\lambda) = \left\{ \left[\frac{D(1560) - D(1530)}{30} \right]^\circ \cdot (\lambda - 1560) \right\} + D(1560)$
G.655 NZDSF 1530 nm-1565 nm (C Band) 1565 nm-1625 nm (L Band)	$D(\lambda) = \left\{ \left[\frac{D(1565) - D(1530)}{35} \right]^\circ \cdot (\lambda - 1565) \right\} + D(1565)$ $D(\lambda) = \left\{ \left[\frac{D(1625) - D(1565)}{60} \right]^\circ \cdot (\lambda - 1625) \right\} + D(1625)$

Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory

Using Data Fits to Obtain Dispersion

Fiber Type and Wavelength Range	Expression for D
G.653 DSF $1200 \text{ nm} \leq \lambda \leq 1600 \text{ nm}$	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda + C\lambda \ln(\lambda)$ $D(\lambda) = B + C + C \ln(\lambda)$
50/125 $50 \text{ nm} \leq \lambda \leq 1450 \text{ nm}$	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda^2 + C\lambda^{-2}$ $D(\lambda) = 2(B\lambda - C\lambda^{-3})$
62.5/125 $750 \text{ nm} \leq \lambda \leq 1450 \text{ nm}$	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda^2 + C\lambda^{-2}$ $D(\lambda) = 2(B\lambda - C\lambda^{-3})$
G.655 NZDSF 1530 nm-1565 nm	$D(\lambda) = \left\{ \left[\frac{D(1565) - D(1530)}{35} \right]^\circ \cdot (\lambda - 1565) \right\} + D(1565)$

Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory

Helping You Manage Chromatic Dispersion

As the previous table demonstrates, specific fits are recommended for specific types of fiber and specific wavelength ranges. Fits should be used carefully when extrapolating parameters to obtain maximum precision.

- The 3-Term Sellmeier applies mostly to standard fibers with single zero dispersion at 1300 nm.
- The 5-Term Sellmeier has five zero crossings. Since it is extremely elastic, it should be used with caution when extrapolating because the fit may curve away from the true results beyond fitted points.
- The same warning applies to the cubic fit.
- The lambda-log-lambda fit is applicable to dispersion-shifted fibers with a zero dispersion wavelength in the 1550 nm wavelength region.
- The linear fit is useful when there are too few measurements for multiple parameter fits to be used. It is applicable to all fibers if the range is sufficiently small.

The fits will give you a tool to obtain the dispersion slope and zero-dispersion point.

Helping You Manage Chromatic Dispersion

The zero-dispersion wavelength (where dispersion is at zero) corresponds to the wavelength point at which the fiber under test reaches its maximum bandwidth. The slope from this zero-dispersion point indicates how fast dispersion rises as wavelength increases. Key chromatic dispersion parameters are the dispersion zero and the slope at zero dispersion.

Getting precise chromatic dispersion parameters helps you choose the right dispersion-compensated fiber or material in order to reverse the dispersion and dispersion slope before the data is interpreted by the receiver at the other end of the line.

The effects of chromatic dispersion decrease with a reduction in the absolute value of the fiber chromatic dispersion or with dispersion compensation.

C **Measuring Polarization Mode Dispersion: Theory**

The dispersion phenomenon is described as a number of non-intensity-dependant physical occurrences resulting directly in signal loss (pulse spreading or time jitter in a digital system; distortion in an analog system). PMD is an important type of signal dispersion. As unrepeated link distances are increased and transmission rates pushed upwards, PMD can significantly reduce system performance.

To better understand the impact of PMD, consider the example of a pulse passing through a wave plate. Upon entering the wave plate, the pulse is decomposed into polarization components aligned with each of the two birefringent axes of the plate (known as the fast and slow axes). The components propagating independently through the wave plate at different group velocities will recombine at the end of the wave plate as a superposition of two pulses split in time.

The delay between those pulses is designated as the differential group delay (DGD) and is written as $\delta\tau$. For a Gaussian, unchirped input pulse of rms width σ_0 , the rms width at the output is given by

$$\sigma^2 = \sigma_0^2 + r_0(1 - r_0) \cdot \delta\tau^2$$

where r_0 is the fraction of the input-pulse energy launched into one of the birefringence axes.

Worst-case spreading occurs when the signal is perfectly split in two ($r_0 = 1/2$), while no spreading occurs if the input state of polarization (SOP) of the launched signal is aligned with one of the birefringence axes.

To generalize this example, consider a long, weakly birefringent telecommunications fiber as a concatenation of many, randomly orientated birefringent wave plates. Each interface between two wave plates redistributes the optical energy along both axes of the subsequent wave plate. This transfer of energy is called mode coupling.

Measuring Polarization Mode Dispersion: Theory

In a long fiber, numerous mode-coupling events occur along the fiber length, so that light emerging from the output end is the superposition of a number of pulses with different delays. Nonetheless, it turns out that for any given optical frequency, ω , one can always find two orthogonal input principal states of polarization (PSPs) such that a light pulse with the same input SOP as the input PSP, undergoes no spreading. For a single wave plate, the PSPs are the two birefringent axes, whereas for a concatenation of wave plates, neither the input nor the output PSPs correspond to the alignment of the birefringent axes anywhere.

Contrary to the case of a wave plate, the DGD and PSPs of a long fiber are dependent on wavelength and fluctuate in time as a result of environmental variations such as temperature, external mechanical constraints, etc. Their behavior is random, both as a function of wavelength at a given time and as a function of time at a given wavelength. Fortunately, this behavior can be characterized statistically. It can be demonstrated that the probability density function of $\delta\tau$ is Maxwellian and, by definition, PMD is its rms value, that is:

$$\text{PMD} = \sqrt{\text{DGD}^2}$$

Note: *PMD is sometimes defined as the mean value of the DGD, which for a Maxwellian distribution yields a value 17 % lower than the rms definition.*

If the average is calculated over ω , PMD is stable in time, provided that the averaging window is sufficiently large ($D\omega dt \gg 1$).

It is essential to keep in mind that DGD fluctuates in time and can be either smaller or larger than its rms value or PMD. This results in a statistical probability that a pulse (information bit) is broadened, and leads to the eventual impaired ability of the receiver to efficiently decode the information. This adverse PMD effect makes it a critical phenomenon in limiting transmission of high-bit-rate information.

In the case of PMD in a long fiber, there is a specific state called input PSP. In this state, when the input SOP of the signal is aligned with one of its axes, it will propagate through the fiber without any spreading or distortion of the signal. This phenomenon is defined as this specific input SOP such that the output SOP is independent of optical frequency. Again, the worst case occurs when the signal is equally split between both input PSPs.

For long telecom fibers with random coupling of energy between modes (that is. $L \gg h$, where h is the coupling length), PMD grows as the square root of the distance, whereas PMD of strong HiBi fiber (negligible mode coupling) is directly proportional to the distance. Therefore, the PMD coefficient for negligible mode coupling is expressed as ps/km, while the PMD coefficient for random mode coupling is defined as ps/km^{1/2}.

D *Report Samples*

This section presents samples of some reports you can generate using FastReporter 3. Keep in mind that those reports are samples and your final results may differ depending on the options and number of files you have selected. Various other report types are also available for your other testing needs.

Report Samples

Bidirectional OTDR

Bidirectional OTDR

OTDR Bidirectional Report

Identification Information

Filename:	Bidir00001_1310.bdr	Cable ID:	22
Test date:	2007-04-12	Fiber ID:	1
Test time:	12:56:23 (GMT-05:00)	Customer:	
Job ID:		Company:	
Comments:			

Location A

Location:
Operator:
Unit model: S7300D
Unit s/n:
Calibration Date: 2018-03-19

Location B

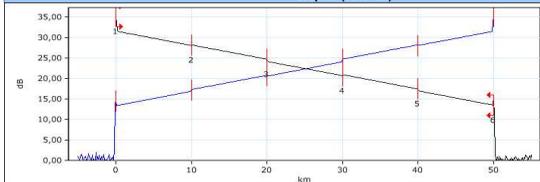
Location:
Operator:
Unit model: S7300D
Unit s/n:
Calibration Date: 2018-03-19

Test Parameters	A->B	B->A	Test Settings	A->B	B->A
Wavelength (nm) :	1310	1310	IOR:	1.468000	1.468000
Fiber Core Size (µm):	9	9	Backscatter (dB):	-79.50	-79.50
Range (km):	55.0000	55.0000	Helix Factor (%):	0.00	0.00
Pulse (ns):	1000	1000	Splice loss detection threshold (dB):	0.020	0.020
Duration (s):	45	45	Reflectance detection threshold (dB):	-72.0	-72.0
			End-of-fiber detection threshold (dB):	5.000	5.000

Results (1310 nm)

Span length (km):	50.0003	Span loss (dB):	18.102	Span ORL (dB):	---
Average loss (dB/km):	0.362	Avg. splice loss (dB):	0.154	Max. splice loss (dB):	0.191

Graphic (1310 nm)



Event Table (1310 nm)

Type	No.	Location/Length (km)	Average Attenuation (dB)	Average Loss (dB)	Cumulative Loss (dB)	Loss A->B (dB)	Loss B->A (dB)
Reflective	1	0.0000	---	---	---	---	---
Section		9.9863	0.350	3.496	3.496	3.496	3.496
Non-Reflective	2	9.9863	---	0.142	3.638	-0.149	0.433
Section		10.0054	0.349	3.494	7.132	3.494	3.494
Non-Reflective	3	19.9917	---	0.155	7.287	0.536	-0.226
Section		10.0156	0.350	3.503	10.789	3.504	3.502
Non-Reflective	4	30.0073	---	0.191	10.980	-0.260	0.642
Section		9.9952	0.350	3.495	14.475	3.493	3.497
Non-Reflective	5	40.0025	---	0.127	14.602	0.423	-0.169
Section		9.9978	0.350	3.501	18.102	3.497	3.504
Reflective	6	50.0003	---	---	18.102	---	---

Pass/Fail Thresholds (1310 nm)

Threshold	Pass/Fail Thresholds (1310 nm)	
	Fail	Warning
Unidir splice loss (dB)	---	---
Bidir splice loss (dB)	1.000	1.000
Unidir connector loss (dB)	---	---
Bidir connector loss (dB)	1.000	1.000
Fiber sect. att. (dB/km)	0.400	0.400
Span loss (dB)	45.000	45.000
Span length (km)	0.0000	0.0000

EXFO Signature: _____ 19-04-2018

OTDR

OTDR Report

Identification Information	
Filename: PON_20_dB_1X64.trc	Cable ID: Fiber0190
Test date: 2010-05-11	Fiber ID: Customer:
Test time: 15:44:38 (GMT-05:00)	Company:
Job ID:	
Comments:	

Location A	Location B
Location:	Location:
Operator:	Operator:
Unit model: FTB-7300E-234B-EA-VFL	Unit model:
Unit s/n: 469507	Unit s/n:
Calibration Date: 2009-03-02	Calibration Date:

Test Parameters (1310 nm)			
Range (km):	10.0000	Pulse (ns):	500
		Duration (s):	45

Results (1310 nm)			
Span length (km):	5.1359	Span loss (dB):	22.039
Average loss (dB/km):	4.291	Avg. splice loss (dB):	19.725
		Span ORL (dB):	41.37
		Max. splice loss (dB):	19.725

Graphic (1310 nm)

Event Table (1310 nm)						
Type	No.	Location/Length (km)	Loss (dB)	Reflectance (dB)	Attenuation (dB/km)	Cumulative (dB)
Launch Level	1	0.0000	---	---	---	---
Section		0.6677	0.280	---	0.419	0.280
Non-Reflective	2	0.6677	19.725	---	---	20.005
Section		4.4682	2.034	---	0.455	22.039
Reflective	3	5.1359	---	---	-14.6	22.039

Markers Information (1310 nm)			Manual Measurements (1310 nm)	
Marker	Position (km)	Value (dB)	Measurement	Value
a	2.0005	14.272	4 points event loss (dB)	8.823
A	4.0009	13.450	A-B LSA loss (dB)	8.283
B	6.0014	5.741	2 points section att. (dB/km)	3.854
b	8.0019	0.000	A-B LSA attenuation (dB/km)	4.141
B-A	2.0005	7.709	3 points reflectance (dB)	*****
			3 points max. reflectance (dB)	-14.7
			A-B ORL (dB)	15.75

Pass/Fail Thresholds (1310 nm)		
Threshold	Fail	Warning
Splice loss (dB)	1.000	1.000
Connector loss (dB)	1.000	1.000
Reflectance (dB)	-40.0	-40.0
Fiber sect. att. (dB/km)	0.400	0.400
Span loss (dB)	45.000	45.000
Span length (km)	0.0000	0.0000
Span ORL (dB)	15.00	15.00

Signature: _____ 4/19/2018

Page 1 of 3

Report Samples

Fiber Characterization

Fiber Characterization

Fiber Characterization

General Information	
Cable ID:	98367
Customer:	Exfo R&D
Company:	Exfo

Fiber ID	Wavelength (nm)	OLTS					OTDR				CD			PMD		
		Loss A->B (dB)	Loss B->A (dB)	Average Loss (dB)	ORL A->B (dB)	ORL B->A (dB)	Length (km)	Span Loss (dB)	Span ORL (dB)	Max Splice Loss (dB)	Avg. Splice Loss (dB)	Span Length (km)	Slope at λ 0 (ps/nm ²)	Dispersion at 1550 nm (ps/nm)	Coefficient at 1550 nm (ps/nm ² /km)	Delay (ps)
1	1550						1.084	-39.31	---	---	2.2491					

Fiber Inspection Probe

FIP Multi-Measurements

Pass/Fail Status

Global: ✘ Fail

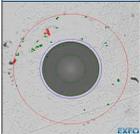
FIP General Information

Test date: 2013-10-22
 Test time: 09:41:22 (GMT-05:00)
 Job ID: _____ Unit model: FIP-420B
 _____ Unit s/n: 726348
 Customer: _____
 Company: _____
 Operator A: _____
 Comments: Factory measurement file sample

FIP Test Parameters

Configuration: IEC MM SF FC ENLARGED
 Connector type: (SF) Single-Fiber connector
 Fiber type: (MM) Multiple-Mode fiber
 Polishing type: (PC) Physical contact
 Focus level: 91% (Nominal)
 Number of Fibers: 1
 Analysis Mode: Outside Plant

FIP Results

Images	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location A	Location B	Connector ID	Frame	Direction	Connector P/E	Fiber P/E
		Fiber					A-B	✘	✘

EXFO Signature: _____ 4/30/2013 Page 1 of 1

iOLM

iOLM Report

Standards & Custom Pass/Fail Status

✔ Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds

Identification Information

Filename: 1310 1490 1550 Close events.iolm
 Test date: 2012-01-20
 Test time: 09:14:14 (GMT-05:00)
 Job ID:
 Company:
 Comments:

Customer:
 Operator:
 Unit model: FTB-730-236B-EA
 Unit sn: 574715
 Calibration Date: 2011-10-04

Identifiers

Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location A	Location B	None
	1			

IOLM Results

Wavelength (nm)	1310	1490	1550
Link loss (dB)	3.470	2.845	2.749
Link ORL (dB)	19.62	20.05	20.73
Propagation delay (µs)			
Link Length (km)	1.4905		
Acquisition status	Completed		

IOLM Pass/Fail Thresholds

Certification Threshold Name	Wavelength (nm)	Max. link loss (dB)	Min. link loss (dB)	Max. link ORL (dB)	Max. splice loss (dB)	Max. connector loss (dB)	Reflectance (dB)	Max. link length (km)	Min. link length (µm)
Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds	1310	45.000	0.000	15.00	1.000	1.000	-40.0	10.000	0.0000
Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds	1490	45.000	0.000	15.00	1.000	1.000	-40.0	10.000	0.0000
Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds	1550	45.000	0.000	15.00	1.000	1.000	-40.0	10.000	0.0000

IOLM Test Parameters

Wavelength(s) (nm): 1310;1490;1550

IOLM Test Settings

Launch fiber length (km): 0.0000 IOR: 1.468325
 Receive fiber length (km): 0.0000 Backscatter (dB): -81.87
 Fiber Core Size (µm): 9

Link View

Pos. 0.0000, 0.0030, 0.5767, 0.5968, 0.6128, 0.6241, 1.4905 km

Len. 0.5738, 0.0201, 0.0160, 0.0113, 0.8663, 1.4905 km

IOLM Table

Element Type	Position (Length) (km)	Loss (dB)			Ref. (dB)			Att. (dB/km)			Diagnostic
		1310 nm	1490 nm	1550 nm	1310 nm	1490 nm	1550 nm	1310 nm	1490 nm	1550 nm	
Group (A)	0.0000	1.242	0.981	0.936	-54.7	-55.3	-55.3				
+ Connector (A)	0.0000	---	---	---	-74.9	-72.3	-76.8				
+ Connector	0.0030	---	---	---	-54.7	-55.3	-55.3				
Section	0.5738	0.231	0.196	0.192	---	---	---	0.403	0.290	0.335	
Splice	0.5767	0.196	0.148	0.136	---	---	---				
Section	0.0201	0.004	0.004	0.004	---	---	---	0.200	0.200	0.200	
Splice	0.5968	0.518	0.445	0.425	---	---	---				
Section	0.0160	0.003	0.003	0.003	---	---	---	0.200	0.200	0.200	
Splice	0.6128	0.397	0.352	0.330	---	---	---				
Section	0.0113	0.002	0.002	0.003	---	---	---	0.200	0.200	0.200	
Splice	0.6241	0.444	0.399	0.378	---	---	---				
Section	0.8663	0.432	0.305	0.282	---	---	---	0.499	0.352	0.326	
Connector (B)	1.4905	---	---	---	>-12.7	>-14.4	>-15.3				To characterize loss and include the element in

Signature: _____

4/19/2018

Page 1 of 1

OTDR Advanced Cable (Excel Template)

This report displays various information related to the OTDR Advance cable, such as: Cable information, Measurement information, Fail report, Length, Reflectance, Splice and reflectance, Splice loss, Attenuation, and Loss.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Cable Information				
2	Test Date:	2007-04-05			
3	Fiber Type:	9 micron singlemode			
4	Number of fiber:	2			
5					
6	Operator A:				
7	Location A:				
8	Operator B:				
9	Location B:				
10					
11	Unit Information				
12		Location A	Location B		
13	Model:	S7300D			
14	Serial Number:				
15	Calibration Date:	2018-03-19			
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					

Report Samples

iOLM + FIP (Excel Template)

iOLM + FIP (Excel Template)

This report displays the iOLM and FIP measurement values in single report based on matching. If multiple measurements are selected, the report displays multiple worksheets for each of the selected measurements. The worksheets are labeled as iOLM + FIP (n). Where, (n) represents the measurement number.

Pass Fail Status												
Global:		Pass				iOLM:		Pass				FIP:
iOLM General Information						FIP General Information						
Filename:	1_1625 4km_1490 + 1550PM.iolm					Filename:	1_1625 4km_1490 + 1550PM.iolm					
Test date:	2012-04-26					Test date:	2012-04-26					
Test time:	12:38:41 (GMT-05:00)					Test time:	12:38:41 (GMT-05:00)					
Job ID:						Job ID:						
Customer:						Customer:						
Company:						Company:						
Operator:						Operator:						
Unit model:	FTB-730-23B-04B-OPM2-EA					Unit model:	FTB-730-23B-04B-OPM2-EA					
Unit s/n:	550314					Unit s/n:	550314					
Calibration date:	2010-11-29					Comments:						
Comments:												
iOLM Identifiers						FIP Identifiers						
Cable ID												
Fiber ID	1											
Location A												
Location B												
None												
iOLM Results												
Wavelength (nm)	1625					Link Length (km):	4.9577					
Link loss (dB)	1.597					Acquisition status:	Completed					
Link ORL (dB)	21.89					Analysis Version:						
Propagation delay (µs)												
FIP Results Table												

iOLM Bidirectional (Excel Template)

This report displays the Bidirectional measurement with corresponding unidirectional measurements A-B and B-A.

Standards & Custom Pass/Fail Status										
Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds										
Identification Information										
Filename:	Default link A-B.iolmldr			Customer:	Exfo					
Test date:	2012-11-29			Company:	Exfo					
Test time:	16:52:15 (GMT-05:00)			Operator:	Exfo					
Job ID:	ID 1233			Comments:						
Location A					Location B					
Unit model:	FTB-730-023B-04B-OPM2-EA			Unit model:	FTB-730-023B-04B-OPM2-EA					
Unit s/n:	SIMFTB0578			Unit s/n:	SIMFTB0578					
Calibration Date:	2010-10-19			Calibration Date:	2010-10-19					
Identifiers										
Cable ID	Fiber ID			Location A	Location B			None		
CAB 001	Fiber 002			Qc	Mtl					
iOLM BDR Results										
Wavelength (nm)	1550			Link Length (km):	0.9998					
Link loss (dB)	4,074			Acquisition status:	Completed					
				Analysis Version:	3.0.0.18106					
iOLM BDR Pass/Fail Thresholds										
Certification Threshold Name	Wavelength (nm)	Max. link loss (dB)	Min. link loss (dB)	Max. link ORL (dB)	Max. splice loss (dB)	Max. connector loss (dB)	Reflectance (dB)	Max. link length (km)	Min. link length (km)	
Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds	1550	45,000	0,000	15,00	1,000	1,000	-40,0	10,000	0,0000	

Report Samples

iOLM Advanced Cable Report (Excel Report)

iOLM Advanced Cable Report (Excel Report)

This report shows detailed information for your cables. Each category of the report (cable information, measurement information, fail report, summary results, link elements, splice elements, connector elements, A & B elements, and attenuation section) is on a separate sheet.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	
1	Standards & Custom Pass/Fail Status																
2	Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds																
3	Identification Information																
4																	
5																	
6	Test date:	2012-11-29															
7	Test time:	16:52:15 (GMT-05:00)															
8	Job ID:	ID 1233															
9	Customer:	Exfo															
10	Company:	Exfo															
11	Comments:																
12																	
13	Identification																
14																	
15	Cable ID	CAB 001															
16	Fiber ID	Fiber 002															
17	Location A	Qc															
18	Location B	Mtl															
19	None																
20																	
21	Location A								Location B								
22																	
23	Operator:	Exfo								Operator:							
24	Unit model:	FTB-730-023B-04B-OPM2-EA								Unit model:							
25	Unit s/n:	SIMFTB0578								Unit s/n:							
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	

E *Keyboard Shortcuts*

This section presents the available keyboard shortcuts to help you use FastReporter 3 in a quick and efficient way.

To	Press
Create a project	Ctrl + N
Open a project	Ctrl + Shift + O
Open a file	Ctrl + O
Open a sample file	Ctrl + F
Save selected files	Ctrl + S
Save all files	Ctrl + Shift + S
Cut	Ctrl + X
Copy	Ctrl + C
Paste	Ctrl + V
Delete	Del
Select all	Ctrl + A
Invert selection	Ctrl + I
Help	F1
Add event with marker A	Ctrl + Insert
Add event with all markers	Ctrl + S + Insert
Bring all markers in current view	Ctrl + Q
Group selected items	Ctrl + G

Keyboard Shortcuts

To	Press
<p>Horizontal zoom controls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Press Ctrl + Alt, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward.➤ Press Ctrl + Alt and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl + Alt but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl + Alt
<p>Vertical zoom controls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Press Ctrl + Shift, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward.➤ Press Ctrl + Shift and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl + Shift but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl + Shift

To	Press
<p>Horizontal + vertical zoom controls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Press Ctrl, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward. ➤ Press Ctrl and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl
Bring graph view to 100%	Ctrl + Home
To switch between the graph view and the webpage view.	Ctrl + W

Index

- 2:N splitters..... 336
- A**
- A-B
- LSA loss 168
 - OTDR trace direction..... 41
- About window 428
- absolute
- lengths, span positions..... 184
 - power unit..... 248
- activating product..... 13
- adding
- elements automatically..... 293
 - elements, description..... 314
 - events automatically 151
 - files to project..... 41
- advanced cable report, iOLM (Excel) 464
- after-sales service 428
- alignment, iOLM alignment..... 275
- analysis range..... 235
- analyzing
- bidirectional measurements, OTDR..... 189
 - measurements, iOLM..... 327
 - measurements, OTDR 180
- appearance, modifying 20
- application, exiting..... 36
- application-related reports..... 371, 377
- applying sorting to other windows 360
- attenuation, OTDR settings 133
- auto template 151, 293
- automated updates..... 17
- automatic loopback 62, 79
- automatically
- documenting measurement files 398
 - hiding panes..... 20
 - incrementing values for iOLM..... 334
 - matching files, OTDR..... 55
 - refreshing folder 59
- available features
- CD..... 2
 - FIP..... 2
 - general..... 1
 - iOLM 2
 - OLTS..... 2
 - OPM and PPM..... 2
 - OTDR..... 2
 - PMD..... 2
- average loss measurement, OLTS..... 214
- B**
- B-A
- axis inverting, OTDR 161
 - OTDR trace 41
- basic PMD theory 451
- batch documentation, OTDR 198
- bidirectional
- extracting unidirectional files 195
 - iOLM files..... 277, 339
 - loopback..... 79
 - OTDR files 190
 - OTDR measurements..... 189
 - OTDR report..... 456
 - project example 417
 - unidirectional markers in file..... 196
- browser for EXFO Connect 102
- C**
- cable view..... 128, 273
- caution
- of personal hazard 6
 - of product hazard 6
- CD
- analyzer, internal design 447
 - available features..... 2

-
- deleting
 - elements 319
 - measurements or files from the list 403
 - template 46
 - Validator template 416
 - description, event types 429
 - details, elements and sections 308
 - diagnostics
 - iOLM 338
 - OLTS 225
 - direction, OTDR trace 41
 - discarding check out, EXFO Connect 108
 - disconnected mode 17
 - display
 - modifying 20
 - options 20, 27
 - panes 20
 - distance, OTDR settings 133
 - documentation
 - batch 198
 - measurement files 398
 - online 427
 - downloading TestFlow jobs 125
 - duplicated measurement tool 401
 - dynamic
 - FasTest thresholds 215
 - iOLM thresholds 287
- E**
- editing
 - iOLM element properties 317
 - measurement identification 355
 - OTDR event properties 159
 - elements
 - adding 314
 - aligning, iOLM 275
 - custom 320
 - deleting 319
 - description 310
 - details 308, 311
 - editing, iOLM 317
 - group 312
 - matching tolerance 278
 - matching without a reference 348
 - statistics 183, 349
 - types 317
 - enabling
 - 2:N splitters 336
 - bidirectional file creation 277
 - end-of-fiber
 - event 430
 - threshold 180
 - Enterprise version, FastReporter 1
 - erasing element 319
 - event types
 - description 429
 - continuous fiber 431
 - coupler 446
 - echo 444
 - end of analysis 432
 - end-of-fiber 430
 - fiber section 437
 - launch level 436
 - merged event 438
 - non-reflective event 433
 - positive event 435
 - reflective event 434
 - reflective event (possible echo) 445
 - short fiber 430
 - span end 430
 - span start 430
 - events 165
 - editing OTDR 159
 - macrobend tolerance 144
 - matching tolerances 131, 147
 - modifying marker 173
 - pulse matching tolerances 150
 - table, options 158
 - zoom on splice 165
 - events, description of types 429

Index

examples	
fiber characterization report	417
project template	417
tasks	417
Excel	
iOLM advanced cable report	464
iOLM bidirectional report	463
iOLM plus FIP	462
OTDR advanced cable report	461
reports	372, 383
templates	383
EXFO Connect	
browser	102
checking in files	108, 113
checking out files	108, 109
connection information	100
discarding files	108
exporting files	108, 119
filters	106
log in	101
log out	101
searching files	104
undo check out files	111
uploading files	108, 115
viewing files	108, 117
existing element, launch/receive fibers	325
exiting FastReporter	36
exporting	
EXFO Connect files	108, 119
fiber characterization project	41
report templates	381
Validator template	412
extracting unidir. files from bidir. file	195

F

failed items, viewing	182, 327
FasTesT	
results	220
selecting thresholds	215

FastReporter	
Enterprise	1
exiting	36
installing on a computer	8
installing on an EXFO platform	9
Plus	1
Starter	1
starting	13
Ultimate	1
uninstalling	9
fault, element type	310
features for your product	1
fiber	
changing length	236, 243
core size	187, 303
type	233
view	274
fiber characterization	
exporting project	41
importing project	39
report example	417, 458
fiber inspection probe. <i>see</i> FIP	
fiber type	
iOLM	304
OLTS	211
field of application selection	25
files	
additional information	357
bidirectional, iOLM	339
changes unsaved	39
changing direction	48
closing	361
format	130, 203, 239, 247, 269
format, OTDR	199
matching rules	131
matching, identifiers	51
measurements	130, 203, 239, 247, 269
opening	361
reference	397
renaming	39
saving	361
sorting	359

- summary information 358
 - supported format 130, 203, 227, 259
 - Telcordia 130
 - test settings, OTDR 188
 - filters
 - details 384
 - EXFO Connect 106
 - failed items 182, 327
 - FIP
 - application related report 377
 - available features 2
 - cable connector view 265
 - configuration file, importing 263
 - custom identifiers 266
 - file formats 259
 - geolocation 268
 - image 264
 - legacy file format 267
 - multi-fiber view 265
 - overlay 264
 - plus iOLM report (Excel) 462
 - reports 371, 459
 - results 262
 - serial number 261
 - thresholds 262
 - unit model 260
 - fits
 - 3-Term Sellmeier 450
 - 5-Term Sellmeier 450
 - cubic 450
 - equations 448
 - lambda log lambda 450
 - linear 450
 - fixed
 - FasTesT thresholds 215
 - iOLM thresholds 287
 - license 16
 - flags 384
 - floating license 16
 - folder auto refresh 59
 - formats, OTDR files 199
 - four-point event loss 168
 - FTTx mode, iOLM 351
 - full graph zoom 163
- ## G
- generating
 - measurement reports 373
 - reports 371
 - summary reports 373
 - geolocation for FIP files 268
 - global pass/fail status, OLTS 223
 - graph
 - space between traces 200
 - view, OTDR 127
 - zoom 163
 - graphic
 - display options, OTDR 161
 - overlay, fiber inspection probe 264
 - group elements 312
 - grouped view 128, 273
- ## H
- hiding
 - FIP results 262
 - markers 169
 - horizontal
 - plus vertical zoom 164
 - zoom 163
 - html report 372
- ## I
- identifiers
 - custom for FIP 266
 - custom for OLTS 210
 - file matching 51
 - filtering 368
 - labels 302
 - importing
 - configuration file 209, 263
 - fiber characterization project 39
 - FIP file 267

Index

- report template 379
- Validator template 413
- information
 - FastReporter 428
 - splitter ratio 301
- installing FastReporter
 - computer 8
 - EXFO platform 9
 - minimum requirements 7
- internet connection 17
- inverting B-A dB axis, OTDR 161
- iOLM
 - advanced cable report (Excel) 464
 - analyzing measurements 327
 - application-related report 377
 - auto template 293
 - auto-increment values 334
 - available features 2
 - bidirectional files 339
 - bidirectional report (Excel) 463
 - cable view 273
 - certification standards 290
 - changing number of connections 305
 - changing number of splices 306
 - configuration files 330
 - configuration settings 333
 - customizing elements 311
 - diagnostics 338
 - editing element properties 317
 - element alignment 275
 - element or section details 311
 - enabling bidirectional file creation 277
 - extended element matching tolerance 278
 - fiber core size 303
 - fiber type 304
 - fiber view 274
 - file formats 269
 - FTTx mode 351
 - group elements 312
 - identifier labels 302
 - link view 269
 - matching elements, no reference 348
 - measurement statistics 183, 349
 - multiple measurements 273
 - pass/fail thresholds 280
 - plus FIP report (Excel) 462
 - report 460
 - reports 371
 - section length 348
 - selecting thresholds 287
 - settings 298
 - SOR file 328
 - splitter ratio 301
 - thresholds 287
 - viewing multiple fibers 274
 - virtual bidirectional files 346
- IOR value by distance 186
- J**
 - job files, viewing 122
- K**
 - keyboard shortcuts 465
- L**
 - labels, identifier 302
 - language selection 24
 - launch fiber existing element 325
 - launching FastReporter 13
 - legacy file format, FIP 267
 - length, OTDR settings 133
 - license agreement iii
 - license, activating 16
 - linear view
 - OTDR 127
 - viewing section length 162
 - link
 - grouped 128, 273
 - matching elements 348
 - view, iOLM 269
 - view, OLTS 221
 - locating FIP file on a map 268

- locking markers 166
 - log in, EXFO Connect 101
 - log out, EXFO Connect 101
 - loopback
 - bidirectional 79
 - unidirectional 62
 - loss
 - OTDR settings 133
 - statistics 183, 349
- M**
- macrobends
 - description 310
 - identification 144
 - tolerances 144
 - viewing 146
 - main measurement, OTDR 96
 - main window, customizing 19
 - managing
 - multiple measurements 273
 - projects 37
 - manual
 - loopback 62, 79
 - matching of OTDR files 56
 - measurement on OTDR markers 168
 - sorting of measurements 359
 - zoom 165
 - markers
 - adding OTDR event 169, 170
 - hiding 169
 - locking 166
 - manual measurements, OTDR 168
 - modifying position 173
 - OTDR 161, 166
 - retrieving position 175
 - showing 169
 - unidirectional from bidirectional 196
 - zoom 165
 - matched measurements, statistics 183, 349
 - matching
 - identifiers for files 51
 - link elements 348
 - OTDR files 49, 55, 56
 - tolerance, elements 278
 - measurements
 - analyzing 180, 327
 - auto documenting 398
 - changing direction 48
 - copying graph 403
 - duplicated 401
 - editing identification 355
 - files 130, 203, 239, 247, 269
 - OTDR bidirectional 189
 - reference 97, 397
 - reports, generating 373
 - reports, overview 371
 - saving files 361
 - sorting 359
 - statistics 244
 - types 26
 - measuring chromatic dispersion 447
 - menus, accessing 23
 - minimum requirements 7
 - mismatch 310
 - model number, FIP 260
 - modifying
 - additional information on file 357
 - application display 20
 - element type 317
 - marker position 166
 - measurement identification 355
 - reports 383
 - summary information 358
 - Validator template 412
 - monitors 22
 - moving
 - items between monitors 22
 - pane 21
 - multiple items, selecting 23

Index

- multiple measurements
 - customizing elements 311
 - managing 273
 - viewing section length..... 348
- N**
- navigating the graph window, OTDR 163
- new element 314
- number, FIP 260
- O**
- OLTS
 - adding/removing wavelengths..... 204
 - available features..... 2
 - average loss 214
 - changing number of connections 212
 - changing number of splices 213
 - configuration file, importing 209
 - custom identifiers 210
 - diagnostics 225
 - display unit for reference value..... 207
 - FasTesT results 220
 - FasTesT thresholds 215
 - fiber type 211
 - file formats 203
 - link view results 221
 - loss calculation method 214
 - pass/fail status information 223
 - reports 371
 - results 267
 - settings 204
 - worse loss 214
- online help 427
- opening
 - file 361
 - project 38
- OPM
 - available features..... 2
 - correction factor 252
 - settings..... 249
- optical tests possible 1
- options
 - activating 16
 - CD 228
 - event table view, OTDR 158
 - PMD 240
- ORL thresholds 215
- OTDR
 - absolute span positions 184
 - adding event with all markers..... 170
 - advanced cable report (Excel) 461
 - analyzing measurements 180
 - application-related report 377
 - apply reference as template 176
 - auto template 151
 - available features..... 2
 - batch documentation 198
 - bidirectional measurements..... 189
 - bidirectional project example..... 417
 - bidirectional, report 456
 - cable view 128
 - changing file format 199
 - changing main measurement 96
 - creating bidirectional files..... 190
 - current measurement thresholds 141
 - editing event properties 159
 - event matching tolerances..... 131, 147
 - event table view options..... 158
 - event with one marker..... 169
 - fiber core size..... 187
 - file formats 130
 - file test settings 188
 - graph 127
 - graphic display options..... 161
 - inverting B-A dB axis 161
 - IOR value by distance 186
 - linear..... 127
 - macrobend tolerances 144
 - marker position..... 175
 - markers..... 161, 166
 - markers, manual measurements 168
 - matching files 49
 - matching files automatically 55

- matching files manually 56
 - modifying marker position 173
 - outside spans 161
 - pass/fail thresholds 131, 138
 - pulse baseline 132
 - pulse tolerance value 150
 - report 457
 - reports 371
 - section length 162
 - settings 131
 - SOR file 328
 - trace direction 41
 - viewing method 129
 - virtual bidirectional files 198
 - zoom functions 163
 - out of range element 310
 - outside spans, OTDR 161
 - overview, link 269
- P**
- panes
 - auto-hiding 20
 - closing 20
 - display 20
 - moving 21
 - resizing 20
 - pass/fail status information, OLTS 223
 - pass/fail thresholds
 - CD 228
 - changing 138, 249, 280
 - OLTS 204
 - PMD 240
 - status 270
 - PDF report 372
 - Plus version, FastReporter 1
 - PMD
 - available features 2
 - changing fiber length 243
 - file formats 239
 - options 240
 - statistics 244
 - theory 451
 - position
 - of markers in OTDR file 175
 - statistics 183, 349
 - possible optical tests 1
 - power meter
 - changing unit 248
 - correction factor 252
 - creating configuration file 253
 - editing configuration 257
 - results 267, 339
 - viewing configuration 257
 - power unit, changing 248
 - PPM
 - available features 2
 - correction factor 252
 - file formats 247
 - settings 249
 - PPM-350D
 - creating configuration file 253
 - editing configuration file 257
 - viewing configuration file 257
 - predefined thresholds
 - FasTesT 215
 - iOLM 287
 - priority, file matching 49
 - projects
 - adding files 41
 - creating 37
 - default template 37
 - exporting fiber characterization 41
 - fiber characterization, importing 39
 - opening 38
 - properties 43
 - removing files 42
 - saving 39
 - template example 417
 - template name 47
 - template unavailable 45
 - templates 44
 - templates, set as default 45

Index

properties, general 43
pulse baseline, OTDR 132
pulse, selecting 150

Q

quick selection of items 403

R

range, analysis 235
receive fiber existing element 325
reference
 as a template, OTDR 176
 measurement 97
 setting file 397
 setting measurement 397
 unit, OLTS 207
reflectance
 OTDR settings 133
 zoom 165
reflection statistics 183, 349
refreshing folders 59
removing
 element 319
 files from project 42
 template 46
removing elements automatically 293
removing events automatically 151
renaming template 46
reports
 application-related 377
 bidirectional OTDR 456
 creating 383
 exporting templates 381
 fiber characterization 458
 FIP 459
 formats 372
 importing template 379
 iOLM 460
 iOLM advanced cable report (Excel) 464
 iOLM bidirectional (Excel) 463
 iOLM plus FIP (Excel) 462

 measurement 371
 modifying 383
 OTDR 457
 OTDR advanced cable (Excel) 461
 summary 371
reports related to application 371
requirements for installing FastReporter 3 7
resizing panes 20
results
 FasTesT 220
 iOLM 298
 link view 221
 OLTS 267
 power meter 267, 339
reverting to file test settings 188
ribbon, displaying 20
right-clicking in menus 23
running Validator job 414

S

safety
 caution 6
 conventions 6
 warning 6
saving
 measurement files 361
 OTDR file in a different format 199
 TestFlow files 126
searching files, EXFO Connect 104
section details
 customizing 311
 viewing 308, 311
section length
 linear view 162
 multiple measurements 348
sections
 editing element properties 317
 editing event properties 159
 statistics 183, 349
selected event, zoom 164

selecting	
FasTest thresholds	215
field of application	25
language	24
multiple items	23
similar items	403
thresholds	287
Validator template	413
serial number, FIP	261
server for EXFO connect	100
settings	
application	10
CD	228
configuration	333
display	20
OLTS	204
OPM/PPM	249
OTDR	131
OTDR file tests	188
PMD	240
sheet	
details	384
universal	395
Shift key	23
shortcuts, keyboard	465
show lambda zero	238
showing	
FIP results	262
markers	169
software customization wizard	10
SOR file	328
sorting	
files	360
measurements	359
space between traces	200
span end	
description	430
excluded	140
span positions, absolute lengths	184
span start	
description	430
excluded	140
splice	
description	310
in link	213, 306
zoom	165
splitters	
2:N	336
description	310
in iOLM files	351
ratio information	301
Starter version, FastReporter	1
starting FastReporter	13
statistic measurements, PMD	244
statistics, matched measurements	183, 349
summary information for files	358
summary reports	
description	371
generating	373
overview	371
supported	
file formats ..	130, 203, 227, 247, 259, 269
measurement types	26
switch, element type	310
symbols, safety	6
T	
table, wavelength	232
tabs	
auto-hiding	20
moving	21
technical support	428
Telcordia files	130
templates	
Excel	383
exporting	381
name in title bar	47
OTDR file as reference	176
project	44
project, set as default	45
removing	46
renaming	46

Index

- report 379
- unavailable 45
- TestFlow
 - logging in 13, 122
 - saving individual files..... 126
 - selecting jobs in browser 125
 - viewing job files..... 122
 - working with no connection..... 17
- tests you can perform 1
- theory
 - chromatic dispersion 447
 - polarization mode dispersion 451
- three-point reflectance..... 168
- thresholds
 - CD 228
 - FasTesT 215
 - iOLM..... 287
 - not applied 140
 - OLTS 204
 - OTDR 131
 - pass/fail, iOLM 280
 - pass/fail, OTDR..... 138
 - PMD..... 240
 - value for current measurement 141
- time setting..... 27
- title bar, project name..... 47
- tolerances
 - OTDR event matching 131
 - OTDR event matching pulse..... 150
- tool for duplicated measurements 401
- traces, spacing 200
- tree view 368
- trial version 13
- two-point section attenuation 168
- type of element, changing 317
- types of measurements supported 26

U

- Ultimate version, FastReporter 1
- undoing check out, EXFO Connect 111
- unidirectional

- files from bidirectional file 195
- loopback..... 62
- marker from bidirectional file 196
- uninstalling FastReporter 9
- universal sheet..... 395
- unsaved changes 39
- Update Manager 7
- updates, automated 17
- uploading files, EXFO Connect 108, 115
- user guide 427
- user interface language 24

V

- validating file compliance..... 414
- Validator
 - creating project..... 405
 - deleting template 416
 - exporting template 412
 - importing template 413
 - modifying template 412
 - running validation job 414
 - selecting template 413
 - tool 405
 - viewing template 412
- vertical zoom 164
- viewing
 - EXFO Connect files..... 108, 117
 - failed items 182, 327
 - macrobends 146
 - method, OTDR 129
 - multiple iOLM fibers 274
 - OLTS results 267
 - online help 427
 - power meter results 267, 339
 - section length 162, 348
 - Validator template 412
- views
 - cable 128, 273
 - fiber 274
 - identifiers..... 368

link	269
section length.....	162
virtual bidirectional files	
iOLM.....	346
OTDR	198

W

warranty.....	iii
wavelength	
adding and removing	204
adding to OLTS project.....	204
OTDR main measurement	96
table	232
windows	
display	20
sorting	360
working with two monitors	22
worse loss measurement, OLTS	214

Y

Y spacing.....	200
----------------	-----

Z

zero-dispersion wavelength	
CD	238
definition.....	450
zoom	
event reflectance	165
event splice.....	165
four markers.....	165
full graph.....	163
horizontal	163
horizontal plus vertical	164
manual	165
OTDR functions.....	163
selected event.....	164
undo.....	165
vertical.....	164

P/N: 1073153

www.EXFO.com · info@exfo.com

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS	400 Godin Avenue	Quebec (Quebec) G1M 2K2 CANADA Tel.: 1 418 683-0211 · Fax: 1 418 683-2170
EXFO AMERICA	3400 Waterview Parkway Suite 100	Richardson, TX 75080 USA Tel.: 1 972-761-9271 · Fax: 1 972-761-9067
EXFO EUROPE	Winchester House, School Lane	Chandlers Ford, Hampshire S053 4DG ENGLAND Tel.: +44 2380 246 800 · Fax: +44 2380 246 801
EXFO ASIA-PACIFIC	62 Ubi Road 1, #09-01/02 Oxley Bizhub 2	SINGAPORE 408734 Tel.: +65 6333 8241 · Fax: +65 6333 8242
EXFO CHINA	Beijing Global Trade Center, Tower C, Room 1207, 36 North Third Ring Road East, Dongcheng District	Beijing 100013 P. R. CHINA Tel.: +86 (10) 5825 7755 · Fax: +86 (10) 5825 7722
EXFO SERVICE ASSURANCE	250 Apollo Drive	Chelmsford MA, 01824 USA Tel.: 1 978 367-5600 · Fax: 1 978 367-5700
EXFO FINLAND	Elektroniikkatie 2	FI-90590 Oulu, FINLAND Tel.: +358 (0) 403 010 300 · Fax: +358 (0) 8 564 5203
TOLL-FREE	(USA and Canada)	1 800 663-3936

© 2018 EXFO Inc. All rights reserved.
Printed in Canada (2018-08)

